This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

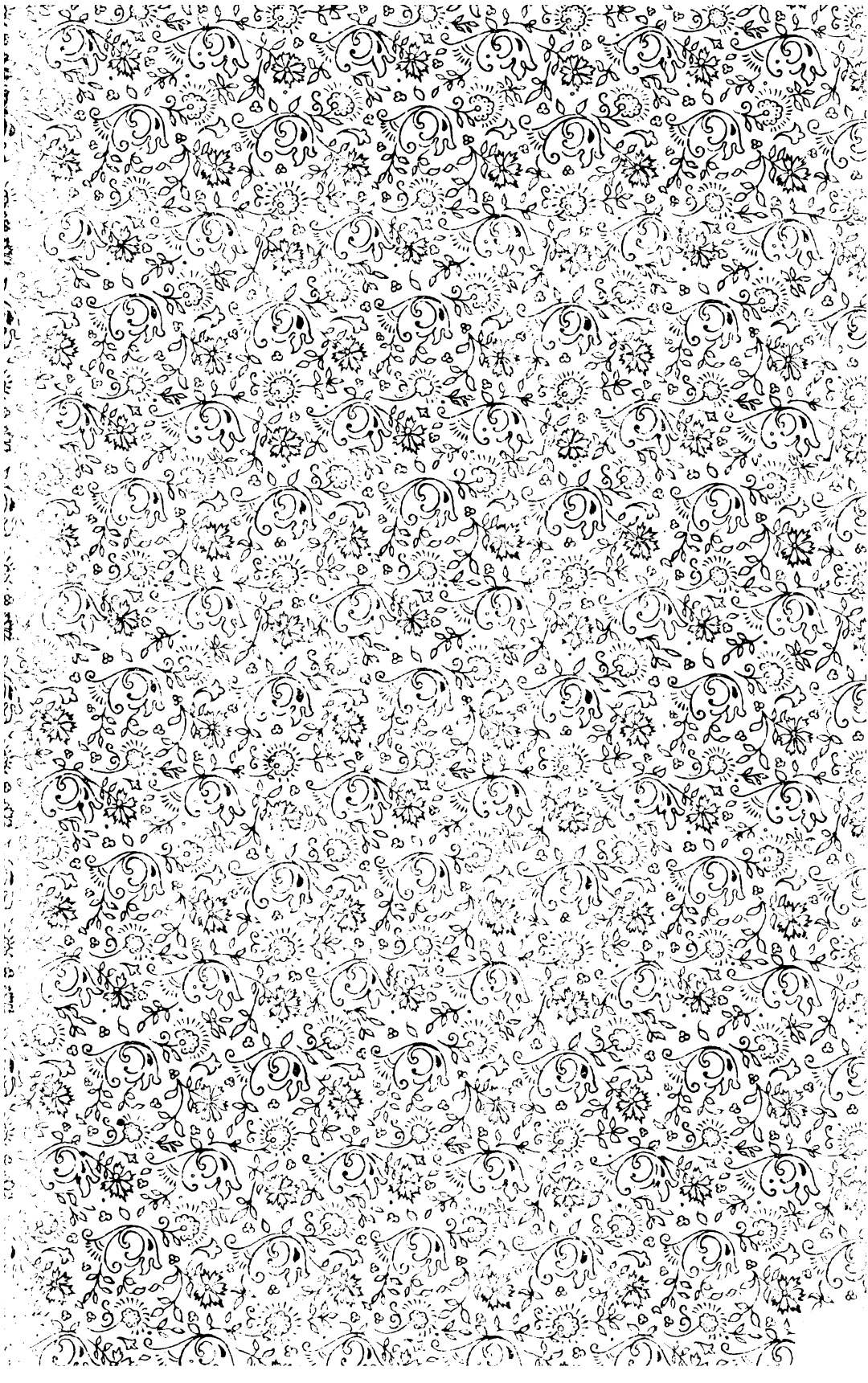
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

[redacted]

[redacted]



TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

CONTENTS AND INDEX,

VOLS. XXI. TO XXV., INCLUSIVE.

NEW YORK CITY:
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE,
AT THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.
1897.

PHILADELPHIA:

SHERMAN & CO., PRINTERS.

CONTENTS.

VOLS. XXI. TO XXV., INCLUSIVE.

VOLUME XXI.

PAGE

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... viii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... ix
PUBLICATIONS, ... xi
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

Baltimore (Annual) Meeting, February, 1892, ... xix
Lake Champlain (Plattsburgh) Meeting, June, 1892, ... xxxiii
Schuylkill Valley (Reading) Meeting, October, 1892, ... xliv
Montreal (Annual) Meeting, February, 1893, ... lii

PAPERS.

Zinc-Blende Mines and Mining near Webb City, Mo. By CARL HENRICH, . . 3
Ancient Method of Silver-Lead Smelting in Peru. By OTTO F. PFORDTE, . . 25
Fluorspar-Deposits of Southern Illinois. By S. F. EMMONS, ... 31
Coals and Cokes of Eastern Kentucky. By JOSEPH H. ALLEN, ... 53
Notes on the Selection of Iron-Ores, Limestones, and Fuels for the Blast-Furnace. By FRED. W. GORDON, ... 61
The Desilverization of Lead-Slags. By H. A. KELLER, ... 71
Experiments with the Roessler Converter at the Marsac Refinery, Park City, Utah. By C. A STETEFELDT, ... 74
Biographical Notice of Edward Nichols. By WILLIAM G. NEILSON, . . . 76
La Gardette: The History of a French Gold-Mine. By T. A. RICKARD, . . 79
Extraction of Ore from Wide Veins or Masses. By G. D. DELPRAT, . . . 89
The Preservation of the Hearth and Bosh-Walls of the Blast-Furnace. By JAMES GAYLEY, ... 102
A New Method of Removing Skulls from Direct-Metal Ladles. By DAVID BAKER, ... 122
Granulating Magnetic Iron-Ores with the Sturtevant Mill at Croton Magnetic Iron-Mines, N. Y. By W. H. HOFFMAN, ... 126
The "Great Gossan Lead" of Virginia. By EDGAR C. MOXHAM, ... 133
Notes on the Geological Origin of Phosphate of Lime in the United States and Canada. By WALTER B. M. DAVIDSON, ... 139
Contribution to the Early History of the Industry of Phosphate of Lime in the United States. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 157
Association of Apatite with Beds of Magnetite. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . . 159
Phosphate Chemistry as it Concerns the Miner. By THOMAS M. CHATARD, . 160
Laurentian Low-Grade Phosphate-Ores. By JOHN STEWART, ... 176
A List of Minerals Containing at Least One Per Cent. of Phosphoric Acid. By WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS, ... 188

PAGE
A Preliminary Sketch of the Phosphates of Florida. By GEORGE H. ELDRIDGE, 196
Basic Slags as Fertilizers. By W. H. MORRIS, ... 232
The Simultaneous Production of Ammonia, Tar, and Heating-Gas. By ALPHONSE HENNIN, ... 234
A New Tin Mineral in the Black Hills. By TITUS ULKE, ... 240
Bohemian Garnets. By GEORGE FREDERICK KUNZ, ... 241
Note on a Collection of Tertiary Fossil Plants from Potosí, Bolivia. By PROF. N. L BRITTON, ... 250
The Magnetic Iron-Ores of Ashe County, N. C. By H. B. C. NITZE, ... 260
Plain vs. Corrugated Belts for Vanners. By OTTO F. PFORDTE, ... 280
The Marsac Refinery, Park City, Utah. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 286
The System of Filling at the Mines of the Minnesota Iron Company, Soudan, Minn. By D. H. BACON, ... 299
Note on the Use of a Mechanical Stirrer for Promoting Chemical Action. By EDWARD K. LANDIS, ... 304
Copper Crystallizations at the Copper Glance and Potosí Mine, Grant County, New Mexico. By CHARLES H. SNOW. 308
A Modern Plant for the Precipitation of Gold from Chlorine Solution by Sulphurous Acid and Hydrogen Sulphide. By WERNER LANGGUTH, . . . 314
High-Pressure Hydraulic Presses in Iron-Works. By R. M. DAELEN, . . . 321
The Control of Silicon in Pig-Iron. By WILLIAM H. MORRIS, ... 345
The Calculation of Slags. By N. M. LANGDON, ... 364
Note on Boiler-Explosions. By PROF. WILLIAM P. MASON, ... 374
Note on the Magnetic Separation of Iron-Ore at the Sanford Ore-Bed, Moriah, Essex County, N. Y., in 1852. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 378
The Making of Specifications for Structural Materials. By CHARLES B. DUDLEY, ... 379
Biographical Notice of William Powell Shinn. By JOSEPH D. WEEKS, . . . 394
Biographical Notice of Thomas Sterry Hunt. By JAMES DOUGLAS, ... 400
The Gold-Fields of Otago. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 411
Alluvial Mining in Otago. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 442
The Influence of Location upon the Pig-Iron Industry (Presidential Address at Plattsburgh). By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 473
Fault-Rules. By FRANCIS T. FREELAND, ... 491
The Chase Magnetic Ore-Separator. By HARVEY S. CHASE, ... 503
The Late Discovery of Large Quantities of Magnetic and Non-Magnetic Pyrites in the Croton Magnetic Iron-Mines. By W. H. HOFFMAN, ... 513
The Cummings Ore-Granulating Mill. By C. M. BALL, ... 516
Magnetic Concentration at Tilly Foster. By F. H. MCDOWELL, ... 519
The Granulation of Iron-Ore by Means of Crushers and Rolls. By AXEL SAHLIN, ... 521
Crushing Iron-Ores with the Sturtevant Mill for Concentration. By S. R. KROM, 530
Discussion on the Crushing of Iron-Ore for Magnetic Separation, ... 533
Studies in Structural Geology. By BAILEY WILLIS, ... 551
A Geological Map of the State of New York. By JAMES HALL, ... 566
The Zeehan and Dundas Smelting-Works, Tasmania. By GEORGE F. BEARDSLEY, ... 575
The Talc Industry of the Governeur District, St. Lawrence County, New York. By AXEL SAHLIN, ... 583
The Rock-Drill Applied to Opening the Tapping-Hole of a Blast-Furnace. By DAVID BAKER, ... 588
The Wiborgh Luft (Air)-Pyrometer. By EMANUEL TROTZ, ... 592
The Brown Segmental Wire Gun. By N. B. WITTMAN, ... 599
Note on the Occurrence of Grahamite in Texas. By E. T. DUMBLE, ... 601
The Grading of Pig-Iron. By E. T. CLYMER, ... 605

PAGE
Areal Work of the United States Geological Survey. By W. J. McGee, . . 608
Industries of the Schuylkill Valley (Presidential Address at Reading). By John Birkinbine. 618
Note on Manganese-Steel. By Henry M. Howe, ... 625
The Hill-Farm-Parrish Mine-Fire. By Frank A. Hill, ... 632
The Mesabi Iron-Range. By Horace V. Winchell, ... 644
The Bendigo Gold-Field (Second Paper): Ore-Deposits Other than Saddles. By T. A. Rickard, ... 686
An Occurrence of Coarse Conglomerate above the Mammoth Anthracite Bed. By Benjamin Smith Lyman, ... 713
The Hugh Kennedy Hot-Blast Stove. By W. C. Coffin, ... 720
The Basic Bessemer Steel Plant of the Pottstown Iron Company. By Joseph Hartshorne, ... 743
Observations on the Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel. By William R. Webster (See Discussion, p. 999), . 766
The Phosphate Mines of Canada. By H. B. Small (See Discussion, p. 1000), . 774
The Cause of Faulting. By John A. Church, ... 782
Method of Plumbing Shafts. By A. Neustaedter, ... 792
Notes on Emmerton's Method for the Determination of Phosphorus. By H. C. Babbitt, ... 794
An Investigation of Coals for Making Coke in the Semet-Solvay Ovens, with the Recovery of Ammonia and Tar; and Remarks on the Sources of Ammonia. By J. D. Pennock, ... 798
The Mineral Resources of Southeast Alaska. By G. W. Garside, ... 815
Note on Anthracite "Coal-Apples" from Pennsylvania. By W. S. Gresley, . 824
Titaniferous Ores in the Blast-Furnace. By Auguste J. Rossi, ... 832
Notes on the Geology of the Half-Moon Mine, Pioche, Nevada. By Ernest Wiltsee, ... 867
The Reduction-Works of the Mount Stewart Lead and Silver Mining Company, Leadville, New South Wales. By F. M. Drake, ... 874
The Geological Map of the United States. By J. W. Powell, ... 877
The Greene-Wahl Process for Manufacturing Manganese and Alloys of Manganese Free from Carbon. By F. Lynwood Garrison, ... 887
A Variable-Speed Pulley. By H. C. Spaulding, ... 907
Notes on the Lease- or Tribute-System of Mining, as Practiced in Colorado. By Benjamin B. Lawrence, ... 911
The Use of Producer-Gas for Drying and Roasting Ore at the Lixiviation-Mill of the Holden Smelting and Milling Co., Aspen, Colorado. By Willard S. Morse, ... 919
The Big Stone Gap Coal-Field. By James M. Hodge (See Discussion, p. 1004), 922
Note on Unfreezable Dynamite. By E. E. Russell Tratman, ... 938
A New Form of Furnace for Roasting and Oxidizing Ores. By W. P. Blake, . 943
The Biwabik Mine. By H. V. Winchell and J. T. Jones, ... 951
The Development of Technical Societies (Presidential Address at Montreal). By John Birkinbine, ... 962
The Manufacture of Charcoal-Iron from the Bog- and Lake-Ores of Three Rivers District, Province of Quebec, Canada. By P. H. Griffin, ... 974
Additional Notes on the Prismatic Stadia-Telescope. By R. H. Richards, . 993

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion of Mr. Webster's paper on the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel (See p. 766), ... 999
Discussion of Mr. Small's paper on the Phosphate-Mines of Canada (See p. 774), . 1000
Discussion of Mr. Hodge's paper on the Big Stone Gap Coal-Field (See p. 932), . 1004

VOLUME XXII.

PAGE

OFFICERS, ... vii
PUBLICATIONS, ... ix

PROCEEDINGS.

Chicago Meeting, being part of the International Engineering Congress, August, 1893, ... xiii

PAPERS.

Tests of Hydraulic Material. By H. LE CHATELIER, ... 3
Geological Distribution of the Useful Metals in the United States. By S. F. EMMONS (See Discussion, p. 732), ... 53
Mining and Mineral Statistics. By C. LE NEVE FOSTER, ... 95
Segregation and its Consequences in Ingots of Steel and Iron. By ALEXANDRE POURCEL (See Discussion, "Physics of Steel," vol. xxiii.), ... 105
Note on Experiments on the Specific Gravity of Gold Contained in Gold-Silver Alloys. By HENRY LOUIS (See Discussion, p. 724), ... 117
The Detection and Measurement of Fire-Damp in Mines. By G. CHESNEAU (See Discussion, p. 725), ... 120
The Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of the Mississipi Valley. By WALTER P. JENNEY (See Discussion, p. 621), ... 171
General and Special Observations Concerning Ore-Dressing. By O. BILHARZ (See Discussion, p. 699), ... 225
On a Remarkable Deposit of Wolfram-Ore in the United States. By DR. ADOLF GURLT, ... 236
Microscopic Metallography. By F. OSMOND (See Discussion, "Physics of Steel," vol. xxiii.), ... 243
The Bessemer Process as Conducted in Sweden. By PROF. RICHARD AKERMAN (See Discussion, p. 661), ... 265
The Origin of the Gold-Bearing Quartz of the Bendigo Reefs, Australia. By T. A. RICKARD (See Discussion, p. 738), ... 289
Summary of American Improvements and Inventions in Ore-Crushing and Concentration, and in the Metallurgy of Copper, Lead, Gold, Silver, Nickel, Aluminum, Zinc, Mercury, Antimony and Tin. By JAMES DOUGLAS (See Discussion, p. 647), ... 321
The Open-Hearth Process. By H. H. CAMPBELL (See Discussion, p. 679), . . . 345
The Bertha Zinc-Mines at Bertha, Va. By WILLIAM H. CASE (See Discussion, p. 696), ... 511
Blowing-Engines. By JULIAN KENNEDY (See Discussion, p. 709), ... 537
An Improved Hanging Compass. By GUY R. JOHNSON, ... 543
Microstructure of Steel. By ALBERT SAUVEUR (See Discussion, "Physics of Steel," vol. xxiii.), ... 546
The Mineral Deposits of Southwest Wisconsin. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . . . 558
The Separation of Blende from Pyrites: A New Metallurgical Industry. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE (See Discussion, p. 723), ... 569
Improved Slag-Pots. By H. A. KELLER (See Discussion, p. 675), ... 574
A Furnace with Automatic Stoker, Travelling Grate, and Variable Blast, Intended Especially for Burning Small Anthracite Coals. By ECKLEY B. COXE, ... 581
The Hydrogen-Oil Safety-Lamp, for Lighting and for Accurate and Delicate Detection and Measurement of Inflammable Gas and Vapor in the Air. By PROF. FRANK CLOWES (See Discussion, p. 725), ... 606

DISCUSSIONS.

PAGE

Discussion of Dr. Jenny's paper on Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of the Mississippi Valley (See p. 171), ... 621
Discussion of Mr. Douglas's paper on American Improvements in Ore-Crushing, Concentration, etc. (See p. 321), ... 647
Discussion of Prof. Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer Process in Sweden (See p. 265), ... 661
Discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on Improved Slag-Pots (See p. 574), . . . 675
Discussion of Mr. Campbell's paper on the Open-Hearth Process (See p. 345), . 679
Discussion of Mr. Case's paper on the Bertha Zinc-Mines (See p. 511), . . . 696
Discussion of Oberbergrath Bilharz's paper on Ore-Dressing (See p. 225), . . 699
Discussion of Mr. Kennedy's paper on Blowing-Engines (See p. 537), . . . 709
Discussion of Prof. Blake's paper on the Separation of Blende from Pyrites (See p. 569), ... 723
Discussion of Mr. Louis's paper on the Specific Gravity of Gold in Gold-Silver Alloys (See p. 117), ... 724
Discussion of the papers by Prof. Chesneau and Prof. Clowes on Detection and Measurement of Fire-Damp (See pp. 120 and 606), ... 725
Discussion of Mr. Emmons's paper on the Geological Distribution of Useful Metals in the United States (See p. 53), ... 732
Discussion of Mr. Rickard's paper on the Origin of Gold-Bearing Quartz of Bendigo Reefs (See p. 289), ... 738

VOLUME XXIII.

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... vii
MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES, ... x
PAST AND PRESENT OFFICERS, ... lxxiv
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... lxxvi
PUBLICATIONS, ... lxxviii
RULES, ... lxxxi

PROCEEDINGS.

Condensed Proceedings of the Chicago meeting, being part of the International Engineering Congress, August, 1893 (For full proceedings, see vol. xxii.), lxxxv

PAPERS.

A New Process for the Production of Pig-Iron, Refined-Iron, Ingot-Metal and Weld-Metal. By ALEXANDER SATTMANN and ANTON HOMATSCH, . . 3
The Microstructure of Ingot-Iron in Cast Ingots. By A. MARTENS (See Discussion, "Physics of Steel," p. 608), ... 37
Experimental Investigations on the "Loss of Head" of Air-Currents in Underground Workings. By D. MURGUE, ... 63
Further Observations on the Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel. By WILLIAM R. WEBSTER (See Discussion, "Physics of Steel," p. 608), ... 113
The Consumption of Fuel in the Taylor Gas-Producer Plants at the Aspen and Marsac Mills Compared. By C. A. Stetefeldt (See Discussion, p. 585), . . 134
The Limitations of the Gold Stamp-Mill. By T. A. RICKARD (See Discussion, p. 545), ... 137

PAGE
Iron Alloys with Special Reference to Manganese Steel. By R. H. HADFIELD, 148
The Genesis of Ore-Deposits. By F. POSEPNY (See Discussion, p. 587), . . 197
Review of American Blast-Furnace Practice. By E. C. POTTER (See Discussion, p. 577), ... 370
Sulphur in Cast-Iron. By W. J. KEEP, ... 382
Electricity in Mining. By F. O. BLACKWELL, ... 399
Recent Advances in Pyrometry. By W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, ... 407
The Growth of American Mining-Schools and their Relation to the Mining Industry. By SAMUEL B. CHRISTY (See Discussion, p. 657), ... 444
The Heat-Treatment of Steel. By HENRY M. HOWE (See Discussion, "Physics of Steel," p. 608), ... 466

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion of Mr. Rickard's paper on the Gold Stamp-Mill (See p. 137), . . 545
Discussion of Mr. Potter's paper on American Blast-Furnace Practice (See p. 370), 577
Discussion of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on Consumption of Fuel in the Taylor Gas-Producer (See p. 134), ... 585
Discussion of Prof. Posepny's paper on the Genesis of Ore-Deposits (See p. 197), . 587
Discussion: The Physics of Steel, ... 608
Discussion of Prof. Christy's paper on the Growth of American Mining-Schools (See p. 444), ... 657

VOLUME XXIV.

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... vii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... viii
PUBLICATIONS, ... x
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

Virginia Beach (Annual) Meeting, February, 1894, ... xvii
Bridgeport Meeting, October, 1894, ... xxxv

PAPERS.

The Stetefeldt Furnace. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 3
Notes on the Unwatering of a Flooded Mine, and on the Permeability of Natural Strata to Air. By BEVERLEY S. RANDOLPH, ... 21
Survey of Underground Connections at Leavenworth, Kansas. By EDWIN A. SPERRY, ... 25
Ore-Washer at Longdale, Virginia. By GUY R. JOHNSON (See Discussion, p. 847), 34
Note on Certain Magnetic Phenomena in Gold-Bearing Slates. By C. A. MEZGER, ... 40
Some Experiments for Determining the Refractoriness of Fire-Clays. By H. O. HOFMAN and C. D. DEMOND (See Discussion, p. 846), ... 42
The Determination of Phosphorus in Coal and Coke. By JACOB LYCHENHEIM (See Discussion, p. 862), ... 66
Coal-Sections Developed by Recent Operations in Wise County, Virginia. By FRANKLIN BACHE, ... 70

PAGE
Solids Falling in a Medium.—I. By F. M. F. CAZIN, ... 80
The Refining of Gold Sulphides Produced by the Precipitation of Gold from Chlorine or Bromine Solution with Sulphurous Acid and Hydrogen Sulphide. By WERNER LANGGUTH, ... 100
The Cerro de Pasco Mining Industry. By OTTO F. PFORDTE, ... 107
The Franklinite-Deposits of Mine Hill, Sussex County, New Jersey. By FRANK L. NASON, ... 121
The Torsional Theory of Joints. By GEORGE F. BECKER (See Discussion, p. 863), ... 130
The Silver-Mines of Lake Valley, New Mexico. By ELLIS CLARK, ... 138
A Convenient Still for the Laboratory. By CHARLES E. WAIT, ... 167
Benjamin Huntsman, of Sheffield, the Inventor of Crucible Steel. By R. A. HADFIELD, ... 170
The Allotropism of Gold. By HENRY LOUIS, ... 182
The Zinc-Ore Deposits of Southwestern New Mexico. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, 187
Mine Explosions Generated by Grahamite Dust. By WILLIAM GLENN (See Discussion, p. 898), ... 195
Gold-Milling at the North Star Mine, Grass Valley, Nevada County, Cal. By EMILE RECTOR ABADIE, ... 208
Product and Economical Results of the Marsac Refinery for the Year 1892. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 221
The Bauxites: A Study of a New Mineralogical Family. By FRANCIS LAUR (See Discussion, "Bauxite," p. 855), ... 234
The Geological Relations of the Southern Appalachian Bauxite Deposits. By C. WILLARD HAYES (See Discussion, "Bauxite," p. 855), ... 243
Correlations in the Coal-Rocks West of Pocahontas, Flat Top, Virginia. By C. R. BOYD, ... 254
Iron-Ores of East Texas. By W. KENNEDY (See Postscript, p. 862), ... 258
The Manufacture of Open-Hearth Steel in Sweden. By ERIK G:SON ODELSTJERNA, ... 288
A Twelve-Mile Transmission of Power by Electricity. By THOMAS H. LEGGETT (See Discussion, p. 853), ... 315
Solids Falling in a Medium.—II. By F. M. F. CAZIN, ... 339
The Elk Garden and Upper Potomac Coal-Fields of West Virginia. By JOS. D. WEEKS, ... 351
Notes on the Re-Working of Anthracite Culm-Banks. By ARTHUR W. SHEAFER (See Discussion, p. 851), ... 364
Artesian Well Prospects in Eastern Virginia, Maryland and Delaware. By N. H. DARTON, ... 372
The Structure of the Richmond Coal-Basin. By E. J. SCHMITZ, ... 397
Close Sizing Before Jigging. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS (See Discussion, p. 918), 409
Ore-Dressing and Concentration in Sweden. By P. G. LIDNER, ... 486
Magnesia and Sulphur in Blast-Furnace Cinder. By FRANK FIRMSTONE (See Discussion, p. 889), ... 498
The Geological Structure of the Ringwood Iron Mines, New Jersey. By FRANK L. NASON, ... 505
Notes on the Structure of the Franklinite- and Zinc-Ore Beds of Sussex County, New Jersey. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 521
Aluminum-Bronze. By LEONARD WALDO (See Discussion, p. 878), ... 525
The Inaccuracy of the Commercial Assay for Silver and of Metallurgical Statistics in Silver-Mills, with Special Reference to the Treatment of Roasted Ores by Amalgamation and by the Russell Process. By C. A. STETEFELDT (See Discussion, p. 867), ... 530
The Ore-Deposits of Butte City. By R. G. BROWN, ... 543
The Manganese Slags of Tombstone, Arizona. By JOHN A. CHURCH, . . . 559

PAGE
Alunogen and Bauxite of New Mexico. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, . . . 571
Note on the Taylor Gas-Producer Plant at the Ontario Mill. By C. A. STETEFELDT, ... 573
A Uniform Method for the Assay of Copper Materials for Gold and Silver. By ALBERT R. LEDOUX (See Discussion, p. 872), ... 575
The Phosphates of Tennessee. By THOMAS C. MEADOWS and LYTLE BROWN, . 582
Early Days of the Iron Manufacture (Presidential Address at Bridgeport). By JOHN FRITZ (See p. 877), ... 594
Connecticut Work and Workmen. By DR. GEORGE L. PORTER, ... 609
Note on a Specimen of Native Iron. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 616
Note on a Supposed Aztec Mirror. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 617
Note on a Piece of Carpenter Steel. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 619
The Nickel Mine at Lancaster Gap, Pennsylvania, and the Pyrrhotite Deposits at Anthony's Nose, on the Hudson. By J. F. KEMP (See Discussion, p. 883), ... 620
Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of Missouri. By ARTHUR WINSLOW (See Discussion, p. 931), ... 634
The Mines of the Chalanches, France. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 689
Further Experiments on Amorphous Gold. By HENRY LOUIS, ... 705
The New Mining Law of New York. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 712
Losses of Gold and Silver in the Fire-Assay. By H. VAN F. FURMAN, . . 735
Our Possibilities (Extract from Presidential Address at Virginia Beach). By HENRY M. HOWE, ... 742
Pyrometry and the Heat-Treatment of Steel (Extract from Presidential Address at Virginia Beach). By HENRY M. HOWE, ... 746
Biographical Notice of J. H. Bramwell. By E. C. PECHIN, ... 749

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion (continued) of Mr. Emmons's paper on the Geological Distribution of Useful Metals in the United States (See vol. xxii., pp. 53 and 732), . . 755
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Douglas's paper on American Improvements in Ore-Crushing, Concentration, etc. (See vol. xxii., pp. 321 and 647), . . 756
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Potter's paper on American Blast-Furnace Practice (See vol. xxiii., pp. 370 and 577), ... 758
Discussion (continued): The Physics of Steel (See vol. xxiii., p. 608), . . . 759
Discussion of Prof. Roberts-Austen's paper on Recent Advances in Pyrometry (See vol. xxiii., p. 407), ... 798
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on Consumption of Fuel in the Taylor Gas-Producer (See vol. xxiii., pp. 134 and 585), ... 804
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Rickard's paper on the Gold Stamp-Mill (See vol. xxiii., pp. 137 and 545), ... 806
Discussion: Does the Vibration of Stamp-Stems Change their Molecular Structure? 809
Discussion of the paper of Messrs. Hofman and Demond on the Refractoriness of Fire-Clays (See p. 42), ... 846
Discussion of Mr. Johnson's paper on an Ore-Washer at Longdale, Va. (See p. 34), 847
Discussion of Mr. Sheafer's paper on the Re-working of Anthracite Culm-Banks (See p. 364), ... 851
Discussion of Mr. Leggett's paper on Transmission of Electrical Power (See p. 315), ... 853
Discussion: Bauxite (See papers by Messrs. Laur and Hayes, pp. 234 and 243), . 855
Discussion of Mr. Lychenheim's paper on Phosphorus in Coal and Coke (See p. 66), ... 862
Postscript to Mr. Kennedy's paper on Iron-Ores of East Texas (See p. 258), . 862

PAGE
Discussion of Mr. Becker's paper on the Torsional Theory of Joints (See p. 130), 863
Discussion of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on the Inaccuracy of the Commercial Assay for Silver (See p. 530), ... 867
Discussion of Dr. Ledoux's paper on Assay of Copper-Material (See p. 575), . 872
Remarks upon the Presidential Address of Mr. Fritz (See p. 594), . . . 877
Discussion of Dr. Waldo's paper on Aluminum-Bronze (See p. 525), . . . 878
Discussion of Prof. Kemp's paper on the Lancaster Gap Nickel-Mine (See p. 620), 883
Discussion of Mr. Firmstone's paper on Magnesia and Sulphur in Blast-Furnace Cinder (See p. 498), ... 889
Discussion; Coal-Dust in Mine-Explosions (See Mr. Glenn's paper, p. 195), . 898
Discussion of Prof. Richards's paper on Close Sizing Before Jigging (See p. 409), 918
Discussion of Mr. Winslow's paper on the Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of Missouri (See p. 634), ... 931
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Rickard's paper on the Origin of Gold-Bearing Quartz of Bendigo Reefs (See vol. xxii., pp. 289 and 738), ... 933
Discussion (continued) of Prof. Posepny's paper on the Genesis of Ore-Deposits (See vol. xxiii., pp. 197 and 587), ... 942

VOLUME XXV.

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... vii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... viii
PUBLLCATIONS, ... x
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

New York and Florida (Annual) Meeting, February and March, 1895, . . xix
Atlanta, Ga., Meeting, October, 1895, ... xxxiii

PAPERS.

Further Experiments for Determining the Fusibility of Fire-Clays. By H. O. HOFMAN, ... 3
The Nomenclature of Zinc-Ores. By WALTER RENTON INGALLS (See Discussion, p. 959), ... 17
The White Phosphates of Tennessee. By CHARLES WILLARD HAYES, . . 19
Geological Sketch of Florida. By E. T. COX, ... 28
The Albion Phosphate District. By E. T. COX, ... 36
North Carolina Monazite. By H. B. C. NITZE, ... 40
A Water-Cooling Apparatus. By CARL HENRICH (See Discussion, p. 960), . 43
Nickel and Nickel-Steel. By FRANCIS L. SPERRY (See Discussion, p. 961), . 51
Cinnabar in Texas. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 68
The Northeastern Bituminous Coal-Measures of the Appalachian System. By GEORGE S. RAMSAY, ... 76
Note on a Proposed Scheme for the Study of the Physics of Cast-Iron. By WILLIAM R. WEBSTER (See Discussion, p. 964), ... 84
Treatment of Roasted Gold-Ores by Means of Bromide. By RICHARD W. LODGE, ... 86
The Cyanide Process as Applied to the Concentrates from a Nova Scotia Gold-Ore. By RICHARD W. LODGE, ... 90
A New Slag-Car for Lead and Copper Blast-Furnaces. By CARL HENRICH, . 95

PAGE
The Present Limitations of the Cyanide Process. By C. W. MERRILL, . . 102
Mining Leases. By FRANCIS T. FREELAND, ... 106
Notes on a Southern Coal-Washing Plant. By J. J. ORMSBEE (See Discussion, p. 990), ... 113
Milling Arizona Gold-Ores with a "Colorado" Stamp-Mill. By WILLARD S. MORSE, ... 130
The Lixiviation of Silver-Ores by the Russell Process at Aspen, Colorado. By WILLARD S. MORSE (See Discussion, p. 993), ... 107
The Tin-Deposits of Durango, Mexico. By WALTER RENTON INGALLS (See Discussion, p. 997), ... 146
The Florida Rock-Phosphate Deposits. By G. M. WELLS, ... 163
The Ducktown Ore-Deposits and the Treatment of the Ducktown Copper-Ores. By CARL HENRICH, ... 173
The Assay of Silver Sulphides. By H. VAN F. FURMAN (See Discussion, p. 998), 245
Assays of Copper and Copper Matte (See Discussion, p. 1000; also vol. xxiv., pp. 575 and 872), ... 250
Hysteromorphous Auriferous Deposits of the Tertiary and Cretaceous Periods in New Zealand. By HENRY A. GORDON, ... 292
The Equipment of Mining and Metallurgical Laboratories. By H. O. HOFMAN, 301
Folds and Faults in Pennsylvania Anthracite-Beds. By BENJAMIN SMITH LYMAN (See Postscript, p. 1010). 327
A Comparison of Recent Phosphorus Determinations in Steel. By GEORGE E. THACKRAY (See Discussion, p. 1012), ... 370
The Determination of Graphite in Pig-Iron. By P. W. SHIMER, ... 395
Notes on the Magnetization and Concentration of Iron-Ore. By WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS, ... 399
The Florida Pebble-Phosphates. By E. W. CODINGTON, ... 423
Biographical Notice of Moritz Ferdinand Gaetzschmann. By R. W. RAYMOND, 431
Biographical Notice of Franz Posepny. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 434
Biographical Notice of Eckley B. Coxe. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 446
A Section of Rich Patch Mountain at Iron Gate, Va. By E. J. SCHMITZ, . . 477
Chrome in the Southern Appalachian Region. By WILLIAM GLENN, . . 481
The Form of Fissure-Walls as Affected by Sub-Fissuring and by the Flow of Rocks. By WILLIAM GLENN, ... 499
Note on Certain Water-Worn Vein-Specimens. By F. C. HOLMAN, . . . 514
The Eastern Coal-Regions of Kentucky. By GRAHAM MACFARLANE, . . 518
The Magnetic Separation of Iron-Ore. By CLINTON M. BALL. 533
Southern Magnetites and Magnetic Separation. By HARVEY S. CHASE (See Discussion, p. 1015), ... 551
Onyx-Marbles. By COURTNEY DEKALB, ... 557
The Gold-Regions of Georgia and Alabama. By WILLIAM M. BREWER, . . 569
The Effect of Washing with Water upon the Silver Chloride in Roasted Ore. By WILLARD S. MORSE (See Discussion, p. 1027), ... 587
The Geological Structure of the Western Part of the Vermilion Range, Minnesota. By HE RY LLOYD SMYTH and J. RALPH FINLAY, ... 595
Assay of Auriferous Ores and Gravels by Amalgamation and the Blow-Pipe. By R. W. LEONARD, ... 645
An Improved Form of Protractor for Mapping Mine Surveys. By W. S. AYRES. 650
Specifications for Steel Rails of Heavy Sections Manufacured West of the Alleghenies. By ROBERT W. HUNT, ... 653
The Present Condition of Gold-Mining in the Southern Appalachian States. By H. B. C. NITZE and H. A. J. WILKENS (See Discussion, p. 1016), . . . 661
Notes and Recollections Concerning the Mineral Resources of Northern Georgia and Western North Carolina. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 796
The Phosphates and Marls of Alabama. By EUGENE A. SMITH, . . . 811

PAGE

The Monazite Districts of North and South Carolina. By C. A. MEZGER (See Discussion, p. 1036), ... 822
The Theory and Practice of Ore-Sampling. By D. W. BRUNTON, . . . 826
Mining Titles on Spanish Grants in the United States. By R. W. RAYMOND, . 844
Corundum of the Appalachian Crystalline Belt. By J. VOLNEY LEWIS, . . 852
Gold-Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota, and at Grass Valley, California. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 906
Notes on the Kaolin- and Clay-Deposits of North Carolina. By J. A. HOLMES, . 929
Notes on the Underground Supplies of Potable Waters in the South Atlantic Piedmont Plateau. By J. A HOLMES, ... 936
Some Fuel-Problems (Presidential Address at Atlanta). By JOSEPH D. WEEKS, 943

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion of Mr. Ingalls's paper on the Nomenclature of Zinc-Ores (See p. 17), . 959
Discussion of Mr. Henrich's paper on a Water-Cooling Apparatus (See p. 43), . 960
Discussion of Mr. Sperry's paper on Nickel and Nickel-Steel (See p. 51), . . 961
Discussion of Mr. Webster's paper on the Physics of Cast-Iron (See p. 84), . . 964
Discussion of Mr. Ormsbee's paper on A Southern Coal-Washing Plant (See p. 113), ... 990
Discussion of Mr. Morse's paper on the Lixiviation of Silver-Ores by the Russell Process (See p. 137), ... 993
Discussion of Mr. Ingalls's paper on the Tin-Deposit of Durango (See p. 146). . 997
Discussion of Mr. Furman's paper on the Assay of Silver Sulphides (See p. 245), 998
Discussion: Assays of Copper and Copper Matte (See p. 250), ... 1000
Postscript to Mr. Lyman's paper on Folds and Faults in Pennsylvania Anthracite Beds (See p. 327), ... 1010
Discussion of Mr. Thackray's paper on Recent Phosphorous Determinations in Steel (See p. 370), ... 1012
Discussion of Mr. Chase's paper on Southern Magnetites (See p. 551), . . . 1015
Discussion of the paper by Messrs. Nitze and Wilkens on Gold-Mining in the Southern Appalachian States (See p. 661), ... 1016
Discussion of Mr. Morse's paper on the Effect of Washing with Water on Silver Chloride in Roasted Ore (See p. 587), ... 1027
Discussion of Mr. Mezger's paper on Monazite Districts of North and South Carolina (See p. 822), ... 1036

ERRATA.

VOLUME XXI.

Page 60, line 7 from bottom, for *Loddy* read *Soddy.*

Page 566, in the sub-title to Prof. Hall's paper, for *October* read *June.*

Page 572, names of Regents' Standing Committee on the State Museum, should read, *the Lieutenant-Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, William L. Bostwick, Daniel Beach,* etc.

Page 577, line 16 from top, for *granite* read *conglomerate.*

Page 577, line 22 from top, for *east and north* read *west.*

Page 577, line 8 from bottom, for *limestone* read *limonite.*

Page 583, line 6 from top, for 80 *to* 90 read 60 *to* 70.

VOLUME XXII.

Page 15, lines 13, 14 and 20 from top, for F_2O_3 read Fe_2O_3.

Page 117, in table of analyses, for the percentage of carbon in the interior of Martin boiler-plate, No. 5, for 0.028 read 0.280.

Page 118, line 4 from bottom, for *shortage* read *shrinkage.*

Page 321, line 15 from bottom, for *betimes* read *at times.*

Page 324, line 6 from top, for *height* (of the stamp) read *weight.*

Page 328, line 2 from bottom, for *R. N. Terhune* read *R. H. Terhune.*

Page 329, line 6 from bottom, for *Hoffman* read *Hofmann.*

Page 335, line 10 from top, for *Crook* read *Crooke.*

Page 337, lines 5 and 16 from bottom, for *Matheson* read *Mathewson.*

Page 631, line 2 from top, for *Raisbech* read *Raisbeck.*

Page 654, line 16 from top, for *silver-mills* read *some silver-mills.*

VOLUME XXIII.

Page 193, line 7 from bottom, for .0019 (the conductivity of wrought-iron at 0°) read 0.019.

VOLUME XXIV.

Page 76, in the engraving of coal-sections in Wise county, Va., for *Seam,* 8 *ft., Coal* 7 *ft.* 11 *in.* (the totals under Section 21) read *Seam,* 7 *ft.* 11 *in., Coal,* 7 *ft.* 8 *in.*

Page 582, line 5 from top, for *Refining Company* read *Rolling Company.*

Page 897, line 16 from bottom, for *dolomite* read *limestone,* and for *limestone* read *dolomite* (the percentage of sulphur being 0.125 in the limestone, and 0.0645 in the dolomite).

VOLUME XXV.

Pages 118, 120, 126 and 127, for *Ramsey* read *Ramsay.*

Page 148, in map, for *Atlantic Ocean* read *Pacific Ocean.*

Page 670, line 9 from bottom, for *Randolph county* read *Davidson county.*

Page 682, line 5 from top, after *Montgomery* read (*now in Stanley*).

Page 686, line 8 from top, for *Randolph county* read *Montgomery county.*

Page 718, line 8 from bottom, for *Thompson* read *Thomson.*

Page 751, line 13 from bottom, for *Blackmore* read *Blackmer.*

Page 987 (footnote). The modulus of rupture of a hexagon bar, as here given, is incorrect. It should be 2.51 S. The error is stated and corrected in the continued discussion of "Physics of Cast-Iron," to be printed in Vol. XXVI. In the second paragraph of this footnote, for 2 *by* 3 *by* 12 *inches* read 2 *by* 2 *by* 12 *inches.* The modulus of rupture here given is correct.

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLUMES XXI. TO XXV., INCLUSIVE.

[NOTE.—In this index the names of the authors of papers and of contributors to discussions are printed in SMALL CAPITALS, and the titles of papers in *italics;* casual references, giving but little information, are usually indicated by bracketed page-numbers.]

Aaron, C. H., on the assay of roasted silver ore, xxv, 1035.

ABADIE, EMILE RECTOR: *Gold-Milling at the North Star Mine, Grass Valley, Nevada County, Cal.*, xxiv [*xx*], 208.

Abel, Sir F., on hardening of steel, xxiii, 157 [190].

Acceleration, theory of, xxiv, 458.

Accidents in mines, extracts from report of British Royal Commission, xxiv, 899, 900, 907.

Accumulator, Prött and Seelhoff pneumatic, xxi, 330.

Acid open-hearth process, xxii, 347, 396, 490.

Acme corundum-mine, Iredell county, N. C., xxv, 863.

Adams, W. H.: on early manufacture of pig-iron, xxi [133]; on pyrite veins of Virginia, xxv, 691 (footnote).

Additional Notes on the Prismatic Stadia-Telescope (RICHARDS), xxi [*lv*], 993.

Adirondack district, N. Y.: blast-furnaces, xxi, 845; iron-ores of, xxii, 58; titaniferous ores, xxi, 277 *et seq.*

Adirondack Pulp Company's talc-mill, machinery employed at, xxi, 588.

Ætna phosphate-mine, province of Quebec, Can., xxi, 781.

Agalite Fibre Company's talc-mill, xxi [588].

Age of iron-ore deposits of Texas, xxiv, 265.

Aguas Calientes, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxv, 149.

Air-compressors, electric, xxiii, 404.

Air-currents in mine-gangways, measurement of, xxiii, 63 *et seq.*

Air-pyrometer, Wiborgh, xxi, 592; xxiii, 441.

Air-thermometers, xxiii, 408 *et seq.*

ÅKERMAN, PROF. RICHARD: *The Bessemer Process as Conducted in Sweden*, xxii [*xvi*], 265; discussion, xxii, 661; on manufacture of steel in Sweden, xxiv, 288 *et seq.;* on spinel in blast-furnace cinder, xxiv, 503.

Alabama: bauxite deposits, xxiv [236], 239, 243 *et seq.*, 856 *et seq.*; copper-deposits, xxii [75]; discovery of gold in, xxv, 679; gold-belt, xxv, 678; gold-mines and gold-mining, xxv, 569 *et seq.*, 582, 724; iron-ores, xxv, 400 *et seq.*; phosphates and marls, xxv, 811; specimen of native iron from Anniston, xxiv, 616.
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Alaska: mineral resources of, xxi, 815; stamp-mills, xxi, 817 *et seq.*; xxiii [553, 564, 567].
Alaska iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxi, 677; xxv, 634.
Alaska Treadwell Gold-Mining Company, xxi [818].
Alba Company's zinc mine, Jasper county, Mo., xxiv, 656.
Albert grahamite mine, Albert county, New Brunswick, Can., xxv, 501 *et seq.*
Albion coal-mine, Pictou county, N. S., explosion at, xxiv, 912.
Albion Phosphate District (Cox), xxv [*xxiii*], 36.
Albion phosphate district, Fla., xxv, 36, 167.
Albion Phosphate Mining Company, Fla., method of mining of, xxv, 38.
Alcohol, use of, in miners' safety-lamps, xxii, 141, *et seq.*
Alexander gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Alford, C. A., on geology of the Transvaal, xxiii [345].
Algerian onyx marbles, xxv, 566.
Algonkian rocks; metals in, xxii, 57 *et seq.*; of Missouri mining districts, xxiv, 640.
Allen Furr gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707].
Allen (Lalor) gold-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [697].
ALLEN, JOSEPH H.: *Coals and Cokes of Eastern Kentucky*, xxi [*xxi*], 53 (see *Errata*).
Allen, Lieut. John, on Florida limestone, xxv, 29.
Allen steam-pump, xxi, 327.
Allerton-Ream gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].
Allotropism of Gold (LOUIS), xxiv [*xx*], 182.
Alloys (see also the metals): aluminum-copper-calcium, xxi, 904; aluminum with tungsten, titanium and manganese, xxi, 896; copper, xxii, 261; copper and manganese, xxi, 897; of gold with other metals, xxiv, 706; gold-silver, xxii, 117; gold-silver, residual amorphous gold from, xxiv, 706; manganese, xxi, 887 *et seq.*; nickel, xxv, 53; record of cooling of copper-tin, xxiii, 442; use of, in pyrometry, xxiii, 430 *et seq.*
Alluvial deposits of Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 428, 442.
Alluvial Mining in Otago (RICKARD), xxi [*xxxvi*], 442.
Almás gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275.
Almy coal, Wyoming, inflammable character of, xxiv, 901.

Alpha-iron, xxiii [190]; xxiv, 817.
Alsace, Germany, iron-ore deposits, xxiii, 321.
Alta (Idler or Monarch) gold-mine, Rutherford county, N. C., xxv, 716.
Alte Hoffnung Erbstollen silver-mine, Mitweida, Saxony, character of ground-water at, xxiii, 222.
Alumina, ferric-oxide and lime, Jones's improved method of distillation, xxi, 168.
Alumina, manufacture of, from bauxite, xxiv, 857.
Alumina-silica mixtures, fusibility of, xxiv, 43 *et seq.*
Aluminates of calcium, properties of, xxii, 12, 52.
Aluminum: alloys, xxi, 896 *et seq.*; Bernard process, xxii [342]; cost of producing, xxi, 905; Cowles process, xxii, 341; effect of air on, xxiii [155]; effect of, on electrical conductivity of copper, xxiv, 525, 878; effect of, on steel, xxiv, 771; Hall process, xxii, 341; melting point of, xxiii, 138; metallurgy of, in America, xxii, 341; works at Mülhausen am Rhein, xxii [342].
Aluminum-bronze: xxiv, 525, 878; difficulties in casting, xxiv, 529; spoons, xxiv, 527.
Aluminum-bronze (WALDO), xxiv [*xx*], 525; discussion, xxiv, 878.
Aluminum-steel, xxii, 114; analyses of, xxiii, 196.
Alunogen and Bauxite of New Mexico (BLAKE), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 571.
Amalgamating-plates, xxv, 927.
Amalgamating-tables for stamp-mills, xxiii, 143.
Amalgamation (see also milling): assays of auriferous ores and gravels by blow-pipe and, xxv, 645 *et seq.*; of Huanchaca silver-ores, xxiv, 15; of silver-ores in Cerro de Pasco mining district, Peru, xxiv, 110; treatment of roasted ores by, xxiv, 530 *et seq.*
Amalgamation-works (see also stamp-mills, etc.): *Peru*, Cerro de Pasco district; Esperanza, xxiv, 112, 116; Puca-Yaco, xxiv, 116; Quiyapata, xxiv, 116; Trinidad, xxiv, 116.
Amendments to the rules of the Institute, xxv, *xvii*, *xxxiii*.
America tin-mine, Durango, Mexico, xxv [150].
American blast-furnace practice, xxiii, 370, 577; xxiv, 758.
American Cyanide Gold and Silver Recovery Company, experiments on southern gold-ores by, xxv, 686, 700.
American iron-ore, Marquette county, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
American Phosphate Company's phosphate quarry, Crown Point, N. Y., xxi, 158.
American Talc Company's talc-mill, machinery employed at, xxi, 588.
Åmmeberg zinc-blende-mines and concentration-works, province of Nerike, Sweden, xxiii, 326; xxiv, 488.

Ammonia: in blast-furnace gases, xxi, 814; from coke-ovens, xxi, 809; decomposition of, at different temperatures, xxi, 806; from gas-works, xxi, 804; Mond's process of obtaining, xxi, 808; sources of, xxi, 798, 804; tar, heating-gas and, simultaneous production of, xxi, 234; yield of, at different temperatures, xxi, 806.

Amorphous gold, effect of heat on, xxiv, 708.

Amphibole-picrite of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 870.

Amphibolites of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 873.

Anaconda smelting-works, Butte, Mont., xxii [329, 333, 575].

Analyses of (see also assays): Aluminous hornblende from North Carolina, xxv, 874.

Ash: coal-ash, xxi, 801; coke-ash, xxi, 58.

Basic charges in open-hearth practice, xxii, 431.

Bauxite, xxiv, 235, 858, 859.

"Black-copper" from Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 210.

Boiler-plates, xxii, 111, 113; xxiii, 630, 631.

Car-axles, xxiii, 632.

Car-wheels, xxiii, 621.

Carbon coating from bosh-walls, xxi, 113, 114.

Cast-steel, xxiii, 158.

Cements: *grappier*, xxii, 20; natural quick-setting, xxii, 18; Portland, xxii, 16; slag, xxii, 20.

Cherokite, xxii, 196.

Cinder (see also slag): xxi, 348, 355; xxiv, 499 *et seq.*, 893; from smelting copper-ores, xxv, 217.

Clay-slate from Styrian *Erzberg*, Austria, xxiii, 24.

Coal: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Bibb county; Blocton, xxv, 408; Jefferson county; Pratt, xxv, 113 *et seq.*, 991; *Colorado:* Garfield county; New Castle, xxi, 920; xxiii, 135; Sunshine, xxi, 920; xxiii, 135; *Indiana:* (bituminous) xxi, 798; *Kentucky:* (cannel) xxi, 805; *Ohio:* (bituminous) xxi, 798; *Pennsylvania:* (bituminous) xxi, 798, 803; Ocean mines, Pittsburgh, xxi, 805; Westmoreland, xxi, 805; small sizes of anthracite, xxii, 603; *Virginia:* xxi, 934; xxiv, 80; *West Virginia:* Elk Garden, xxiv, 357, 360; *Wyoming:* Rock Springs, xxiii, 135. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Austria:* Styria (lignite), xxiii, 33.

"Coal-apples" from Pennsylvania, xxi, 827, 828.

Coke: xxi, 861; from Big Stone Gap coal-field, xxi, 934; Coalburg, Dade, Daisy, Etna, Soddy and St. Bernard, xxi, 60; Coketon, W. Va., xxiv, 363; Connellsville, Pa., xxi, 57, 60; Imboden, Va., xxiv, 80; Pineville, Ky., xxi, 57, 58, 60; Pocahontas, W. Va., xxi, 60; from Pratt mines, Ala., xxi, 60;

Analyses of—*Continued.*
xxv, 128; southern, xxi, 60; from southern Colorado, xxiii, 580; from Silesia, Austria, xxiii, 24.
Coke-ash, Pineville, Ky., xxi, 58.
Coke-bricks, xxi, 116.
Copper-ore: Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 211; Rio Tinto mines, Huelva, Spain, xxi, 90.
Cuprocassiterite, xxi, 241.
Diabase from Haile gold-mine, S. C., xxv, 1021.
Dike-rock from Bendigo gold-field, Australia, xxiv, 935.
Dolomite, xxii, 195; xxiv, 499, 891.
Enstatite, xxv, 872.
Filling of fissures, xxiii, 230.
Fire-clays, xxiv, 45 *et seq.*; xxv, 14, 16, 935.
Furnace-lining (magnesite and kaolin), xxv, 6.
Garnets, Bohemian, xxi, 243.
Gas: for fuel in open-hearth process, xxii, 366 *et seq.*; furnace-gas, xxiii, 29 *et seq.*; heating, xxi, 237; from warm mineral waters, xxiii, 228.
Grahamite from Webb and Fayette counties, Texas, xxi, 604, 605.
Hydraulic lime, xxii, 17.
Iron: xxiii, 615, 617; from Radnor furnace, Can., xxi, 990; from Swedish bar, xxiii, 148.
Iron ores: comparative analysis of Texas ores with those of other Southern States, xxiv, 281; crude ore and concentrates at Benson Mines and Mineville, N. Y., xxv, 548, 550; heads according to fineness in magnetic separation, xxv, 414, 415. LOCALITIES: UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* (titaniferous), xxi, 833; Chaffee county; Calumet (magnetite), xxiii, 580; Lake county; Breece (red hematite), xxiii, 580; Morning Glory (red hematite), xxiii, 580; Saguache county; Orient (brown hematite), xxiii, 580; *Connecticut:* (titaniferous), xxi, 833; *Michigan:* Marquette range, xxi, 678; Menominee range, xxi, 678; *Minnesota:* Biwabik ores, xxi, 957, 960; Mesabi range, xxi, 661 (gœthite), 672; Vermilion range, xxi, 677; *New Jersey:* (titaniferous), xxi, 833; Hunterdon county; Church, xxi, 275; *New York:* Adirondack region (titaniferous), xxi, 834; Putnam county; pyrites from Croton magnetic iron-mine, xxi, 513; *North Carolina:* Ashe county: (magnetic) xxi, 262 *et seq.*; Center, Guilford and Rockingham counties; (titaniferous) xxi, 833; *North Carolina* and *Tennessee:* (magnetic) xxv, 556; *South Carolina:* York county; (titaniferous) xxi, 833; *Texas:* xxiv, 273 *et seq.*; *Virginia:*

Analyses of—Iron ores, *Continued.*
"gossan" ore, xxi, 137; *West Virginia:* (titaniferous) xxi, 833. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Austria:* Styrian *Erzberg*, xxiii, 24 *et seq.*; *Canada:* (titaniferous) xxi, 833; Three Rivers district (bog- and lake-ores), xxi, 990; *England:* Norton furnace, xxi, 844; *New Zealand:* (titaniferous) xxi, 833; *Norway:* (titaniferous) xxi, 833; *Russia:* Ural district (titaniferous), xxi, 833; *Sweden:* (titaniferous) xxi, 833; Flaten, Wermland (lake-ore), xxi, 990.
Kaolin from North Carolina, xxv, 930.
Limestone: xxi, 348, 861; xxiv, 499, 891; from Colorado, xxiii, 580.
Margarodite, xxii, 240.
Metallic sulphides from fissure-veins, xxiii, 230.
Mine waters, xxiii, 234.
Mineral waters, xxiii, 234.
Nickel-alloys, xxv, 54.
Ore from Ground Hog gold- and silver-mine, Battle Mountain, Colo., xxii, 758.
Ore-mixture: Durham furnace, Riegelsville, Pa., xxi, 348; at Perth Amboy, N. J., blast-furnace (with titaniferous ore), xxi, 861; Pottstown Iron Company, xxi, 353.
Phosphate-rock, xxv, 811.
Phosphates: xxi, 164, 165, 172; Florida deposits, xxi, 225 *et seq.*; Tennessee deposits, xxiv, 585 *et seq.*; Tennessee white, bedded, xxv, 26.
Pig-iron: xxi, 347, 349, 755; xxiii, 580 *et seq.*; xxv, 396; Bessemer, from Swedish blast-furnaces, xxii, 277; comparative analysis of, from Texas and other southern ores, xxiv, 282; from east Texas ores, xxiv, 279.
Producer-gas, xxv, 410.
Pyrites, magnetic ("mundic"), from Virginia mines, xxi, 138.
Silver-ores: Aspen district, Colo., xxi, 921; xxiv, 11 (pulp-sample); xxv, 139, 140; Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 165; Ontario (roasted), ParkCity, Utah, xxiv, 17; from Tasmania, xxi, 582.
Slags (see also cinder): xxi, 348, 366 *et seq.*; from Adirondack blast-furnaces, xxi, 846; basic Bessemer, xxi, 232; in new process for production of pig-iron, xxiii, 25; from Norton furnace, England, xxi, 844; in open-hearth process, xxii, 411 *et seq.*; from Peruvian silver-lead smelting-furnaces, xxi, 30; Swedish Bessemer, xxii, 275, 277, 669; from titaniferous iron-ores, xxi, 851 *et seq.*; from Tombstone, Ariz., xxiv, 561.
Slate from Pratt mines, Ala., xxv, 991.
Spring-water and ice, xxiii, 611, 612.

Analyses of—*Continued.*
Steel: xxiv, 790; aluminum, xxiii, 196; Bessemer steel rolls, xxii, 109; chromium, xxiii, 196; to determine absorption of sulphur, xxiii, 624; Huntsman's, xxiv, 175; ingots, xxii, 107; xxiii, 639 *et seq.*; manganese, xxiii, 196; Martin steel, xxii 109; Pottstown Iron Company's, xxi, 747 *et seq.*; ring-casting from Hecla Works, Sheffield, England, xxiii, 612; silicon, xxiii, 196; steel-plates, xxii, 117; xxiii, 630 *et seq.*; structural, xxiii, 621; tool-steel, xxiii, 158.
Tin-ores of Durango and Guanajuato, Mexico, xxv, 156, 161.
Topaz crystals, xxii, 240.
Zinc spelter from Bertha zinc-mines, Va., xxii, 536.
Anchor Silver-mine, Park City, Utah, xxiv [533].
Ancient Method of Silver-Lead Smelting in Peru (PFORDTE), xxi. [*xxii*], 25.
Ancient tablet, inscription on, xxiii, 156.
Anderson (Mullins) lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 33.
Anderson, Prof. T., analysis of coal-ash by, xxi, 801.
Anderson Well lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 45 *et seq.*
Andover iron-works, Phillipsburg, N. J., analysis of blast-furnace cinder from, xxiv, 505.
Andreasberg, Hartz mountains, silver-ore veins of, xxiii, 270.
Anemometer, Casartelli's, for measuring loss of head of air-currents in mines, xxiii, 74.
Animikie black slates, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 653.
Annie Howe gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].
Ansell's apparatus for detection of fire-damp, xxii, 136.
Ansonia Brass and Copper Company, visit to rolling-mills of, xxiv, *xl.*
Anson S. copper-mine, Grant county, N. M., xxi, 309.
Anthony's Nose on the Hudson, N. Y., pyrrholite deposits, xxiv, 631.
Anthony phosphate deposits, Marion county, Fla., xxv, 168.
Anthracite (see also coal): analysis of small sizes, xxii, 603; coal-nodules, xxi, 824; furnace for burning small sizes of, xxii, 581; results of tests of pea and buckwheat, xxii, 603; shipments from culm-banks, Schuylkill region, Pa., xxiv, 366 *et seq.*
Anthracite beds: folds and faults in, xxv, 327, 1010; occurrence of coarse conglomerate above Mammoth bed, xxi, 713.
Anthracite coal-fields, Pa., xxi, 622; xxv, 327.
Anthracite culm-banks, reworking of, xxiv, 364, 851.
Antigua Salines onyx-marble quarries, Mexico, xxv, 564.

Antimony-ores of Sevier county, Ark., xxii, 207; treatment of, in the United States, xxii, 343.

Anzin coal-mines, France, detection of fire-damp at, xxii, 147 *et seq.*

Apache silver-mine, Lake Valley, New Mexico, xxiv, 146 *et seq.*, 164.

Apatite: associated with beds of magnetite, xxi, 159; Canadian deposits, xxi, 140, 159; crystalline, in beds of iron-ore, xxi, 160; hardness and specific gravity of, xxi, 176; occurrence of, in New England, xxi, 140; with pyrrhotite at Lake Hopatcong, N. J., xxi, 159; "red sand" of Sandford ore-bed, Essex county, N. Y., xxi, 158, 160, 378.

Appalachian areas: copper-deposits in, xxii, 75; gold and silver in, xxii, 87; lead- and zinc-ores of, xxii, 80, 81; magnetites and hematites in, xxii, 59; manganese-bearing minerals of, xxii, 68.

Appalachian coal-basin, xxiv [351].

Appalachian coal-field: area of, xxi, 54; coke-product of, xxi, 54.

Appalachian coal-measures, xxv, 76.

Appalachian crystalline belt, corundum in, xxv, 852 *et seq.*

Appalachian (Coggins) gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv, 700.

Appalachian province, structural features of, xxi, 552.

Appalachian bauxite-deposits, xxiv, 243.

Appalachian region: chrome in southern portion of, xxv, 486 *et seq.*; corundum in, xxv, 852; gold-fields of southern, xxv, 663 *et seq.*; gold-mining in southern, xxv, 661 *et seq.*

Apparatus: for detection of fire-damp, xxii, 123 *et seq.*, 725; for dressing-works, xxii, 225 *et seq.*; for measuring cap-heights of hydrogen flame for the detection of gas, xxii, 616; for measuring loss of head of air-currents in mines, xxiii, 67 *et seq.*; for mining and metallurgical laboratories, xxv, 305.

Appolt coke-oven, xxi, 811.

Arbacoochee gold-district, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv, 582, 681, 724.

Arbacoochee Hydraulic Company, Ala., hydraulic mining by, xxv, 725.

Archæan, or non-clastic, rocks: xxii, 56 *et seq.*; of Missouri mining districts, xxiv, 639.

Areal Work of the United States Geological Survey (McGee), xxi [*xiv*], 608.

Arents, Albert: remarks in discussion of Mr. Furman's paper on the assay of silver sulphides, xxv, 998; on crucible and scorification assays of silver-ores, xxiv, 532, 869.

Arents's siphon-tap for lead-furnaces, xxii [332, 337].

ARGALL, PHILIP: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Rickard's paper on gold-bearing quartz of Bendigo reefs, xxii, 740; xxiv, 933; of Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, xxiii, 554; xxiv, 806; of the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 809.

Argentiferous lead- and zinc-deposits of Ouachita uplift, xxii, 206, 213.

Arizona: copper-ores, xxii, 72, 74; xxiii, 316; manganese slags of Tombstone, xxiv, 559; milling gold-ores with a "Colorado" Stamp-mill, xxv, 130; onyx-marbles, xxv, 562; treatment of ores at carbonate mines, xxii, 334.

Arkansas: antimony-ores, xxii, 207; association of magnetites with basic igneous rocks, xxii [59]; bauxite deposits, xxiv, 243, 251 [272, 856]; fissures in zinc-mines of Marion county, xxii, 187; lead- and zinc-deposits, xxii [81], 172 *et seq.*; manganese ores, xxii, 68.

Arlesey Cement Company, near London, England, xxiii [171].

Arlington gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].

Arminius pyrite-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv, 666.

Armstrong iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxi, 677.

Arnold Hill iron-mines, Clinton county, N. Y., xxv, 549.

Arnold, Prof., preparation of almost pure iron by, xxiii, 148.

Arsenic, effect of, on phosphorus, xxi, 794.

Artesian Well Prospects in Eastern Virginia, Maryland and Delaware (DARTON), xxiv [*xviii*], 372.

Artesian wells (see also wells): in southeastern New Jersey, xxiv, 393; in Philadelphia, Pa., xxiv, 392; in Piedmont plateau region, xxv, 936; in eastern Virginia, Maryland and Delaware, xxiv, 372 *et seq.*; in Washington, D. C., xxiv, 391; record of strata penetrated in boring for, xxiv, 380 *et seq.*

Asbestos Pulp Company's talc-mills, machinery employed at, xxi, 588.

Ascending waters: carbonic acid an important geological factor, xxiii, 237; encountered in mines, xxiii, 222; hydrogen sulphide in, xxiii, 236; temperature of, xxiii, 224 *et seq.*

Ash, analyses of: coal-ash, xxi, 801; coke-ash, xxi, 58.

Ashland Coal and Iron Railroad Company, coal-mines of, Boyd county, Ky., xxv, 520.

Ashworth-Gray safety-lamp, xxii, 731.

Aspen district, Colo.: treatment of ores, xxi, 919; xxii [659]; value of gold and silver product, 1886–1890, xxii, 87.

Asphaltum deposits of West Virginia, xxiv, 196.

Assay of Auriferous Ores and Gravels by Amalgamation and the Blow-pipe (LEONARD), xxv [*xxxvi*], 645.

Assay of Silver Sulphides (FURMAN), xxv [*xxxvii*], 245; discussion, xxv, 998.

Assaying silver-ores in Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 109.

Assays of Copper and Copper Matte (see xxiv, 575, 872), xxv[*xxiv*], 250; discussion, xxv, 1000.

Assays of (see also analyses): base bullion, bases of gold and silver in, xxiv, 740; commercial and corrected, of raw and roasted ores and tailings, xxiv, 534 *et seq.*; copper (Peruvian gray), xxi, 27; copper-material for gold and silver, xxiv, 575, 872, xxv, 250, 1000; copper-matte, xxii, 677; crucible and scorification, for silver, xxiv, 532 *et seq.*; galena (Peruvian), xxi, 27; gold-ores, xxv, 87, 91 *et seq.*, 136; lead-ores, xxiv, 533, 537; manganese slags of Tombstone, Ariz., xxiv, 563 *et seq.*; ores, commercial and corrected, xxiv, 534 *et seq.*; Silver Hill ore, Davidson county, N. C., xxv, 697; silver sulphides, xxv, 245; slag from silver-lead smelting in Peru, xxi, 30.

Associates: deaths of, xxi, *xxvii, liv*; xxiv, *xxv*; xxv, *xxii*; election of: at Atlanta, Ga., October, 1895, xxv. *xxxviii*; at Baltimore, Md., February, 1892, xxi, *xxix*; at Bridgeport, Conn., October, 1894, xxiv, *xl*; at Chicago, Ill., August, 1893, xxii, *xviii*; at Florida, March, 1895, xxv, *xxvii*; by mail, November, 1892, xxi, *lvii*; May, 1894, xxiv, *xxxviii*; June and August, 1895, xxv, *xxxviii, xxxix*; at Montreal, Can., February, 1893, xxi, *lix*; at Plattsburgh, N. Y., June, 1892, xxi, *xxxix*; at Reading, Pa., October, 1892, xxi, *xlviii*; at Virginia Beach, Va., February, 1894, xxiv, *xxxii*; made members, xxi, *xxx, xxxix, xlviii, lix*; xxii, *xviii*; xxiv, *xxxii, xxxviii, xl*; xxv, *xxvii, xxxix*.

Association of Apatite with Beds of Magnetite (BLAKE), xxi [*xx*], 159.

Atlanta, Ga., meeting of the Institute at, xxv, *xxxiii*.

Atlantic copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich.: crushing and separation of ore at, xxi, 548; stamp-mill practice at, xxii, 326, 648.

Atlas gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705, 707].

Attercliffe steel-works, England, xxiv, 177.

Augengneiss (eye-gneiss), xxv, 823, 1036.

Aureole-heights as fire-damp indicators, xxii, 144 *et seq.*; 606 *et seq.*

Auriferous deposits, hysteromorphous, in New Zealand, xxv, 292.

Auriferous ores and gravels, assay of, by amalgamation and the blow-pipe, xxv, 645 *et seq.*

Auriferous quartz of Bendigo reefs, Australia, xxii, 303.

Aurora lead- and zinc-mines, Lawrence county, Mo., xxii, 178 *et seq.*; xxiv, 638.

Aurora refinery, difference between Marsac mill-assays and returns of, xxiv, 225.

Aurora silver-mine, Esmeralda county, Nev., xxiii [298].

Au Sable chasm, visit to, xxi, *xlii.*
AUSTIN, W. L., remarks in discussion of Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, xxiii, 573.
Australasia, gold-deposits of, xxiii, 344.
Australia: stamp-mills, xxiii, 143, 554, *et seq ;* Victoria; Bendigo gold-field, xxi, 686 *et seq.;* xxii, 289 *et seq.*
Austral-Otis Engineering Works, Melbourne, Australia, xxi [583].
Austria: *Bohemia:* ancient gold-mining in, xxiii, 345; copper-deposits, xxiii, 309 *et seq.;* garnet-mines, xxi, 241; *Carinthia:* ore-deposits of Raibl, xxiii, 252, 258, 289, 318; *Carniola:* iron-ores of Wochein, xxiii, 321; quicksilver-deposits of Idria, xxii [85]; xxiii [457]; *Hungary:* ore-deposits, xxiii, 274 *et seq.;* *Transylvania:* Dacian gold-field, xxiii, 275; gold stamp-mills, xxiii, 145; Offenbánya ore-deposits, xxiii, 246 *et seq.;* Rodna ore-deposits, xxiii, 283; salt-mines, xxiii, 215; *Tyrol:* ore-deposits, xxiii, 327; salt-mining in the Salzkammergut, xxiv, 993.
Avella-Fuerte silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].
Ayres-Crozet protractor for mapping mine surveys, xxv, 650.
AYRES, W. S.: *An Improved Form of Protractor for Mapping Mine Surveys,* xxv [*xxxvii*], 650.
A Y silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xxiii, 602.
Aznalcollar copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 94.
Aztec mirror, note on a supposed, xxiv, 617.
Azurite, pseudomorphs of native copper after, xxi, 308 *et seq.*

Baare forging-press, xxi, 335 *et seq.*
BABBITT, H. C.: *Notes on Emmerton's Method for the Determination of Phosphorus,* xxi [*lvi*], 794.
BACHE, FRANKLIN: *Coal-Sections Developed by Recent Operations in Wise County, Virginia,* xxiv [*xx*], 70 (see *Errata*).
BACHMAN, F. E., remarks in discussion of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 351.
BACON, D. H.: *The System of Filling at the Mines of the Minnesota Iron Company, Soudan, Minn.,* xxi [*xxxvi*], 299.
Bailey (Hamilton) gold-mine, Anson county, N. C., xxv [705].
Bailey, Prof., on Florida fossils, xxv [30].
Bailey's Gen., phosphate-mines, Albion, Fla., xxv, 40.
BAIRD, C. R. & Co., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 971.
Baird, S. F., on fossil remains in Florida, xxi, 154.
BAKER, DAVID: *A New Method of Removing Skulls from Direct-Method Ladles,* xxi [*xxi*], 122; *The Rock-Drill Applied to Opening the Tapping-Hole of a Blast-Furnace,* xxi [*xlvi*], 588; remarks in discus-

BAKER, DAVID—*Continued.*
sion: of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 727; of Mr. Kennedy's paper on blowing-engines, xxii, 721.
Baker gold-mine, Caldwell county, N. C. xxv, 715.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.: foundry practice, xxv, 967; testing cast-iron at, xxv, 969; test of steel blooms at, xxiv, 788.
BALL, CLINTON M.: *The Cummings Ore-Granulating Mill*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 516 [534]; *The Magnetic Separation of Iron-Ore*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 533.
Ball steam-stamp, xxii, 322 *et seq.*, 651.
Ball-Norton electro-magnetic separator, xxv, 542.
Ballinger gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].
Ballou iron-mine, Ashe county, N. C., analyses of ore, xxv, 556.
Ballou magnetic iron-ore belt, Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 262.
Baltimore Chrome Works, xxv, 492.
Baltimore Copper Smelting and Rolling Company, xxiv [582].
Baltimore Copper Works, visit to, xxi [*xxx*].
Baltimore, Md., meeting of the Institute at, xxi, *xix*.
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company, electric locomotives used by, xxiii, 403.
Bame gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705, 707].
"**Banded** structure" and "crustification," xxiii, 596 *et seq.*, xxiv, 969, 987.
Bångbro blast-furnace, Sweden, xxii, 275 *et seq.*
Baraboo axis of Wisconsin, xxii, 624.
Bárcena, Prof. M., on igneous rocks of Mexico, xxv, 163.
Bardou telescope, xxi, 993 *et seq.*
Bar-iron, Swedish, from bog-ores, xxi, 976.
Barite (heavy spar) associated with blende in southwest Wisconsin, xxii, 567.
Barker zinc-mine, Joplin, Mo., xxiv, 655.
Barlow gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
Barnhardt gold-mine and stamp-mill, Rowan county, N. C., xxv, 706.
Barrel-process for silver-ores, xxii, 339.
"**Barrel-quartz**" in Waverly gold-mine, Nova Scotia, xxi, 142.
Barren Fork coal, Pulaski county, Ky., xxv [525].
Barrett, Prof., investigations of properties of manganese steel by, xxiii, 190 *et seq.*
Barringer gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv [682], 704.
Barrus, George H., report on crushing machinery and magnetic separation at Clover Hill iron-mine, Croton Falls, N. Y., xxi, 537.

Bartlett, F. D., treatment of zinc-ores by, at Canon City, Colo., xxii [661].

Barus, Dr. Carl: On the molecular structure of iron and steel, xxiv, 810, 816; pyrometric method devised by, xxiii, 437.

Barysphere: the source at unknown depths, of ore-deposits, xxiii, 206, 263 *et seq.*; xxiv, 971, 991, 997; does it exist within reach of circulating waters? xxiv, 998.

Basic Bessemer Steel Plant of the Pottstown Iron Company (HARTSHORNE) xxi [*xlv*], 743.

Basic furnace, xxii, 353.

Basic material for furnace linings, xxi, 745.

Basic open-hearth process, xxii, 347, 419, 499.

Basic Slags as Fertilizers (MORRIS), xxi [*xx*], 232.

Baskerville, analyses of magnetic iron-ore by, xxi, 263 *et seq.*

Bast gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].

Bat roost gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., xxv [705].

Batcheller, H. R., experiments with roasted gold-ores by, xxv, 86.

Battle mountain, Eagle county, Colo., ore-deposits, xxii, 758.

Bauxite: xxiv, 234, 243, 571, 855; analyses of, xxiv, 235, 858, 859; bricks, xxiv, 857; discovery of, xxiv, 234; form of Rock Run, Ala., ore-bodies, xxiv, 248; for furnace lining, xxiv, 857; importations of Irish and French, 1889–92, xxiv, 857; method of analysis in Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, xxiv, 860; in New Mexico, xxiv, 571; origin of deposits, xxiv, 251; place of, among geyser-products, xxiv, 241; red bauxite, xxiv, 238; similarity of origin of deposits of New Mexico and France, xxiv, 572; Southern Appalachian deposits, xxiv, 243; structure of Alabama deposits, xxiv, 250; white bauxite, xxiv, 235.

Bauxites: A Study of a New Mineralogical Family (LAUR), xxiv [*xviii*] 234 (for discussion see "Bauxite," xxiv, 855).

Bavarian Lead-Mining Company, mines of, xxiii, 314.

Bayles, J. C., on microscopic analysis of iron and steel, xxii [263].

B. B. Norway iron-ore, Menominee range, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.

Bear Creek cannel coal-mines, near Pineville, Ky., xxv, 526.

Beard gold-mines, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694].

Beardslee, Commander L. A., on the theory of crystallization of iron by vibration, xxiv, 811, 819.

BEARDSLEY, GEORGE F., *The Zeehan and Dundas Smelting Works, Tasmania* xxi [*xlv*], 575 (see *Errata*).

Beason gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694].

Beattyville coal, Lee county, Ky., xxv, 523.

Beaumont, Elie de: theory of "pentagonal" symmetry of, xxiii [203]; on water in eruptive igneous rocks, xxii, 741.

Beaver Dam gold-placer, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Bechtelsville iron-mines, Berks county, Pa., experiments in magnetic separation at, xxv [549].
Bechtler, C., coining of gold at Rutherfordton, N. C., by, xxv, 688.
Beck vertical illuminator for microscopic work, xxii, 247.
BECKER, GEORGE F.: *The Torsional Theory of Joints*, xxiv [*xviii*]. 130; discussion, xxiv, 863; remarks in discussion: of his paper on the torsional theory of joints, xxiv, 865, 866; of Prof. Posepny's paper on ore-deposits, xxiii, 602; analyses of the filling of fissures by, xxiii, 230; on Comstock rocks, xxii, 734; on elongation of pebbles by pressure, xxv [511]; on the gold-fields of the Southern Appalachians, xxv, 661 *et seq.;* on rocks of the Arminius pyrite-mine, Va., xxv, 666; on temperature of underground workings, xxiii, 224.
Becquerel, A. C., contributions to electro-pyrometry by, xxiii, 411.
Becquerel, Edmond, experiments in pyrometry by, xxiii, 412.
Bedded phosphate, white, of Tennessee, xxv, 24; analyses of, xxv, 26.
Bede Metal and Chemical Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Eng., xxi [101].
Bee-hive coke-ovens, xxi, 809 *et seq.;* in Wise county, Va., xxiv, 75.
Bee Mountain gold-mine, Caldwell county, N. C., xxv, 715.
Beguelin gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 771 *et seq.*
Behr corundum-mine, Clay county, N. C., xxv, 861, 895.
Behrens, H., on microstructure of steel, xxii [256, 264].
Belcher, silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxii [280].
Belgian calamine-deposits, xxiii, 319.
Belgian ore-dressing works, sizing of ores in, xxiv, 926.
Bell, Charles, on heat-measurements, xxiii, 423.
Bell gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., value of ore, xxv, 704.
Bell, Sir Lowthian, on the use of dolomite flux in the blast-furnace, xxiv, 896.
Bella workings at Lake Valley silver-mines, N. M., xxiv, 142 *et seq.*, 156.
Belleville, Jasper county, Mo., lead- and zinc-deposits, xxii, 645.
Belts, Prof., on filling of Australian gold-veins, xxii [753].
Belts: plain *vs.* corrugated, for vanners, xxi, 280; Robins rubber, for magnetic-concentration conveyors, xxi, 542.
Belzora gold-mines, Va., xxv [693].
Bend go Gold-Field (Second Paper): Ore-Deposits Other than Saddles (RICKARD), xxi [*xlvi*], 686.
Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia: xxii, 289 *et seq.*, 738; analysis of dike-rock, xxiv, 935; auriferous quartz, xxii, 303; dikes and reefs of, xxiv, 933; faulting, xxi, 690 *et seq.;* lava dikes, xxi,

Bendigo gold-field—*Continued.*
692 *et seq.*; xxii, 296 *et seq.*; occurrence of ore, xxi, 692; origin of gold-bearing quartz, xxii, 289, 738; rock-formations, xxii, 290; "spur-formation," xxi, 687 *et seq.*

Benjamin Huntsman, of Sheffield, the Inventor of Crucible Steel (HADFIELD), xxiv [*xx*], 170.

Bennett Brothers' lead- and zinc mines, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Bennie Field gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].

Benson (Little River) iron-mines, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., magnetic-concentration at, xxi, 522; xxv [399], 547.

Benton stamp-mill (gold), Mariposa, Cal., xxi, 547.

Benyes silver-lead mine, Rodna, Transylvania, xxiii, 286.

Benzine from closed coke-ovens, xxi, 814.

BERGENDAL, T., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 620.

Bernard process for producing aluminum, xxii [342].

Berringer iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn.: xxi, 660; analysis of ore, xxi, 672.

Bertha gold-mine, Va., xxv [692].

Bertha Zinc and Mineral Company, Va., xxii, 511.

Bertha Zinc-Mines of Bertha, Va. (CASE), xxii [*xv*], 511; discussion, xxii, 696.

Berzelius method of phosphate analysis, xxi, 175.

Bescheert Glück silver-mine, Freiburg, Saxony, xxiii, 268.

Bessèges coal-mines, Gard, France, measurement of air-currents in gangways of, xxiii, 76 *et seq.*

Bessemer blowing-engines, xxii, 539.

Bessemer converters: fertilizing slag a by-product from, xxi, 233; measurement of temperature of, by optical pyrometer, xxiii, 437; of Pottstown Iron Company's steel-plant, xxi, 750.

Bessemer metal, microstructure of, xxiii, 48 *et seq.*

Bessemer ore, output of, by Minnesota Iron Company in 1891, xxi, 677.

Bessemer pig-iron: cost above ordinary pig, xxi, 487; production in the United States, 1887–1891, xxi, 476 *et seq.*

Bessemer process: blow-holes influenced by temperature, xxii, 271; Caspersson's converter-ladle, xxii, 284; direct use of pig-iron in Sweden, xxii, 268 *et seq.*; experiments with, by Goransson, xxii, 266; influence of manganese, xxii, 276; influence of silicon, xxii, 273 *et seq.*; Swedish practice, xxii, 265, 661.

Bessemer Process as Conducted in Sweden (ÅKERMAN), xxii [*xvi*], 265; discussion, xxii, 661.

Bessemer steel (see also steel): analysis of, xxii, 109; blow-holes in ingots influenced by temperature, xxii, 272; influence of

Bessemer steel—*Continued.*
carbon and phosphorus on strength of, xxi, 766; special treatment of ingots at Terre Noire, xxii, 106; tests by Cambria Iron Company, xxv, 370; tests for carbon limit, xxi, 766; from Swedish pig-iron, xxii, 267.
Bessemer steel-works (see also steel-works) at Wyandotte, Mich., xxii, 665.
Beta-iron theory, xxiii, 149, 189; xxiv, 817, 846.
Bethesda Mining Company's gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv, 689.
Bethlehem Iron Company, South Bethlehem, Pa.: blowing-engines used by, xxii, 537; press for steel ingots at works of, xxi, 343.
Bethlehem Zinc Company, Pa., xxii [697].
Betty Baker iron-mine (formerly worked for copper-ore), Carroll county, Va., xxi [135].
Bibliography (see also literature): of corundum, xxv, 903: of fault-rules, xxi, 501; of garnet deposits, xxi, 247; of the geology of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 595; of microscopic metallography, xxii, 262; of nickel and nickel-steel, xxv, 67; of hydrothermal fusion theory, xxii, 741 *et seq.*
Big Stone Gap Coal-Field (HODGE), xxi [*lvi*], 922; discussion, xxi, 1004.
Big Stone Gap coal-field, xxi, 922, 1004; xxv, 523 *et seq.*
Big Vein (Pittsburgh) coal-seam, Elk Garden district, W. Va., xxiv, 356 *et seq.*
Biggers (Nugget) gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv, 707.
Biggs-Boyd copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv [179].
BILHARZ, O.: *General and Special Observations Concerning Ore-Dressing*, xxii [*xv*], 225; discussion, xxii, 699.
Bilharz-Rittinger ore-classifier, xxii, 227 [648].
Biographical Notice of J. H. Bramwell (PECHIN), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 749.
Biographical Notice of Eckley B. Coxe (RAYMOND), xxv [*xxxiii*], 446.
Biographical Notice of Moritz Ferdinand Gaetzschmann (RAYMOND), xxv [*xxiv*], 431.
Biographical Notice of Thomas Sterry Hunt (DOUGLAS), xxi [*xxxv*], 400.
Biographical Notice of Edward Nichols (NEILSON), xxi [*xix*], 76.
Biographical Notice of Franz Posepny (RAYMOND), xxv [*xxxiii*], 434.
Biographical Notice of William Powell Shinn (WEEKS), xxi [*xxxv*], 394.
Bird, F. A.: on crucible and scorification assays for silver, xxiv, 533; report on reactions between zinc-blende and silver chloride by, xxv, 591.
Birdsboro iron-works, Schuylkill Valley, Pa., xxi, 620.
Birdseye cannel coal-mine, Johnson county, Ky., xxv, 522.

BIRKINBINE, JOHN: *The Development of Technical Societies* (Presidential Address at Montreal), xxi [*lii*], 962; *Industries of the Schuylkill Valley* (Presidential Address at Reading), xxi [*xlv*], 618; *The Influence of Location upon the Pig-Iron Industry* (Presidential Address at Plattsburgh), xxi [*xxxv*], 473; *Note on a Piece of Carpenter Steel* xxiv [*xxxvii*], 619; *Note on a Specimen of Native Iron*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 616; *Note on a Supposed Aztec Mirror*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 617; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 735; on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 548; of Mr. Gayley's paper on the preservation of hearth and bosh-walls, xxi, 118; of Mr. Nitze's paper on the magnetic (titaniferous) iron-ores of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 277, 278; of Mr. Sperry's paper on nickel-steel, xxv, 961.

Bisbee copper-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xxi, 309.

Bischof, Dr. C., method of testing fire-clays of, xxiv, 42 *et seq.*; xxv, 4 *et seq.*

Bischof, G.: on the contents of mineral waters, xxiii, 239; on metallic deposits from sea-water, xxiii, 307; on solubility of lime in carbonated water, xxi, 214; theory of deposition of gold of, xxii, 752.

Bish lead-mine, St. François county, Mo., xxiii [302].

Bitumen associated with zinc blende in southwest Missouri, xxi, 3.

Bituminous Coal-Measures, Appalachian, xxv, 76.

Biwabik iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn.; xxi, 658 *et seq.*, 951; analyses of ore, xxi, 672, 957, 960; discovery of, xxi, 680; method of mining at, xxi, 960.

Biwabik Mine (WINCHELL and JONES), xxi [*lv*], 951.

Biwabik Mountain Iron Company, Minn., xxi, 680.

Biwabik Ore Company, iron-mines of, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 953.

"Black-copper" ore-bodies, Ducktown, Tenn., character of, and analysis of ore, xxv, 209.

Black Hawk, Gilpin county, Colo., stamp-mills, xxiii, 548, 558, 572.

Black Hills, S. Dak.: gold-milling in, xxiii [550]; xxv, 907; new tin-mineral in, xxi, 240; origin of ore-beds, xxii, 757; tin-ores, xxii, 71.

Black Hills Milling and Smelting Company, Rapid City, S. Dak., xxiv, 100.

"Black Jack" (blende) deposits: of southwest New Mexico, xxiv, 189; of southwest Wisconsin, xxii, 566.

"Black Maori" of New Zealand gold-mines, xxi, 454.

Blackmer ore-vein, Lockhart gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 677, 751.

BLACKWELL, F. O.: *Electricity in Mining*, xxiii [*lxxxvi*], 399.

Blagodat iron-deposits, Ural Mountains, apatite associated with magnetic iron in, xxi, 160.

Blaine and Logan lead- and zinc-mines, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

BLAIR, ANDREW A.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Thackray's paper on phosphorous determinations in steel, xxv, 1012; apparatus for determining carbon in steel, xxi, 305.

Blair iron-mine, Carroll county, Va., xxi [135].

Blake ore-crusher: xxi, 526, 534 *et seq.;* xxii, 322; xxiv, 757; manganese-steel for cheeks of, xxiii, 171.

Blake pump worked by electric motor, xxiii, 404.

BLAKE, THEODORE A.: remarks in discussion on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 546; multiple jaw-crusher of, xxi, 541 *et seq.;* xxii, 660.

BLAKE, WILLIAM P.: *Alunogen and Bauxite of New Mexico*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 571; *Association of Apatite with Beds of Magnetite*, xxi [*xx*], 159; *Cinnabar in Texas*, xxv [*xxiv*], 68; *Contribution to the Early History of the Industry of Phosphate of Lime in the United States*, xxi [*xx*], 157; *The Mineral Deposits of Southwest Wisconsin*, xxii [*xiv*], 558; *A New Form of Furnace for Roasting and Oxidizing Ores*, xxi [*lv*], 943; *Note on the Magnetic Separation of Iron-Ore at the Sandford Ore-Bed, Moriah, Essex County, N. Y., in* 1852, xxi [*xxxvii*], 378; *Notes and Recollections Concerning the Mineral Resources of Northern Georgia and Western North Carolina*, xxv [*xxxv*], 796; *Notes on the Structure of the Franklinite and Zinc-Ore Beds of Sussex County, New Jersey*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 521; *The Separation of Blende from Pyrites: A New Metallurgical Industry*, xxii [*xvi*], 569; discussion, xxii, 723; *The Zinc-Ore Deposits of Southwestern New Mexico*, xxiv [*xx*], 187; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Case's paper on the Bertha zinc-mines, xxii, 698; on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 546; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 660; of Mr. Ingalls's paper on the nomenclature of zinc-ores, xxv, 959; of Dr. Jenney's paper on lead and zinc deposits of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 621 (see *Errata*); on Mr. Lawrence's paper on the lease-system of mining in Colorado, xxi, 915; of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 587; of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 942; of Mr. Wiltsee's paper on the geology of the Half-Moon mine, xxi, 873; on ore-deposits of Copper Basin, Ariz., xxiii, 317; on Wisconsin ore-deposits, xxiv, 682; chemist in Baltimore Chrome Works, xxv, 492.

Blass, E., experiments in pyrometry by, xxiii, 441.

Blast-furnace cinder, magnesia and sulphur in, xxiv, 498.

Blast-furnace construction, lining of hearth and bosh, xxi, 102 *et seq.*

Blast-furnace practice: American, xxiii, 370, 577; xxiv, 758; anthracite practice, xxiii, 379; appliances for recording temperature, xxiii, 423 *et seq.;* blowing-in, old manner of, xxiii, 370; carbon deposition on bosh-walls, xxi, 112; charcoal furnaces, xxiii, 379; charges at Norton furnace, England, xxi, 844; chimneys, xxiii, 380; controllable limits of silicon and sulphur in pig, xxi, 346 *et seq.;* cooling arrangements for the preservation of bosh-walls, xxi, 103; "direct metal" process, xxiii, 374; direct pass hot-blast stoves, xxi, 720 *et seq.;* durability of lining, xxiii, 373, 381; Durham hot-blast stoves, xxi, 720 *et seq.;* Edgar Thomson furnace I, record of, xxi, 120; fuels and ores of the United States, xxiii, 379; hearth and bosh-walls, preservation of, xxi, 102 *et seq.;* linings, average life and thickness of, xxi, 750; measurements and records of Colorado Fuel and Iron Company's furnaces, xxiii, 580, 581; "mixer" devised by Capt. Jones, xxiii, 375; Pottstown Iron Company's practice, xxiii, 581 *et seq.;* returns showing average yield of iron in Southern States, xxiv, 283; rock-drill applied to opening the tapping-hole, xxi, 588; rules for determination of material, product and cost, xxi, 66 *et seq.;* selection of iron-ore, limestones and fuels, xxi, 61 *et seq.;* slags, calculation of oxygen ratio of, xxi, 848; titanate slags, xxi, 842; titaniferous ores, treatment of, xxi, 832 *et seq.;* Whitwell hot-blast stoves (modified), xxi, 720, 724.

Blast-furnaces (see also furnaces): in operation in the United States from 1887 to 1891, xxi, 478. UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Pueblo, Colorado Fuel and Iron Company, xxiii, 577 *et seq.; Illinois:* Cook county; North Chicago Rolling Mill Company, South Chicago Works, xxiii, 372 *et seq.; Maryland:* Sparrow's Point, Maryland Steel Company, xxi, 589; *New Jersey:* Middlesex county; Perth Amboy, xxi, 859; Warren county; Oxford, xxi, 279; Pequest, xxi [279], 350; *New York:* Adirondack district, xxi, 835 *et seq.;* Oneida county; Franklin, xxiii [379]; *Ohio:* Cleveland Rolling Mill Company, xxi, 110; *Pennsylvania:* Allegeny county; Pittsburgh, Edgar Thomson, xxi, 104 *et seq.;* xxiii, 370 *et seq.;* xxiv, 758; Eliza, xxi [119]; Isabella, xxi, 720 *et seq.;* Lucy xxi [104], 108 *et seq.;* Berks county; E. & G. Brooks Iron Company, xxi, 726; Robesonia xxi, 621; Bucks county; Durham, xxi, 276 *et seq.*, 348 *et seq.;* xxiii [379]; Cambria county; Johnstown, Cambria Iron Company, xxi, 106; Lancaster county; Elizabeth (ancient), xxi, 621; Lebanon county; Cornwall (charcoal), xxi, 621; Lehigh

Blast-furnaces—*Continued.*
county; Crane Iron Works, xxi, 103, 113; Thomas, xxiii, [379]; Montgomery county; Warwick, xxi [*xlix*], 351, 357, 619, 721 *et seq.*; xxiii [379]; Schuylkill Valley; Colebrookdale (ancient), xxi, 618; *Texas:* Cass county; Nash, xxiv, 260; Sulphur Fork, xxiv, 261; Cherokee county; Old Alcalde, xxiv, 262; Star and Crescent, xxiv [262]; Tassie Belle, xxiv, 262; Marion county; Lone Star, xxiv, 262; Loo Ellen, xxiv, 261; *Virginia:* Pulaski county; Pulaski, xxi, 352; *Wisconsin:* Ashland county; Hinkle, xxiii, 379; Milwaukee county; Milwaukee No. 2 (Illinois Steel Company), xxiii, 374. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Austria:* Donawitz, xxi, 120; *Canada:* Radnor Forges, Canada Iron Furnace Company, xxi, 990; St. Maurice, xxi, 974; *England:* Norton, xxi, 843, 844; *France:* Terre Noire, xxi, 120 (footnote); xxii, 105 *et seq.*, 268 [661]; *Germany:* Gelsenkirchen, xxi, 116; *Sweden:* Bångbro, xxii, 275 *et seq.*; Domnarfvet, xxii [275]; Edske, xxii, 266; Hagfors, xxii [275]; Långhyttan, xxii, 275 *et seq.*, 668; Nykroppa, xxii, 275 *et seq.*; Sandviken, xxii, 275 *et seq.*; Westanfors, xxii, 275, *et seq.*

BLAUVELT, W. H.: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on comparison of fuel-consumption at Aspen and Marsac mills, xxiii, 585; of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on the Taylor gas-producer, xxiv, 804; on the manufacture of producer-gas from anthracite (in Mr. Campbell's paper), xxii, 380.

Blende: deposits of, in southwest Wisconsin, xxii, 562; separation of, from pyrites, xxii, 569, 723; xxiv, 490.

Blende lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Blister-steel: xxii, 254; of the 18th century, xxiv, 172.

Bloomeries, early, in Texas, xxiv, 260.

Blow-holes in steel, xxii, 106, 258, 271 *et seq.*, 671; xxiv, 773.

Blowing-engines: Bessemer, xxii, 539; Bethlehem Iron Company's xxii, 537; Cambria Iron Company's, xxii, 710; indicator-cards taken at Homestead steel works, xxii, 720; Maryland Steel Company's, xxii, 721.

Blowing-Engines (KENNEDY), xxii [*xvii*], 537; discussion, xxii, 709.

Blow-pipe, assay of auriferous ores and gravels by amalgamation and, xxv, 645 *et seq.*

"**Blue-Billy**" from Virginia mines, available for pig-iron, xxi, 138.

Blue Diggings lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 47 *et seq.*

Blue Hill gold-district, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv [724, 727].

Blue iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 509 *et seq.*

Blue limestone ("glass-rock"), xxii, 633.

Blue Ridge, N. C., gold-ores, xxv, 673.
Blue Spur and Gabriel's Gully Consolidated Mining Company, New Zealand, xxi, 445.
Blue Spur gold-deposits, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 432, 436, 445; genesis of, xxi, 436.
Bobierre, A., amount of salt in rain-water found by, xxiii, 236.
Bochum forging-press, xxi, 335 *et seq.*
Bofors iron-works, Sweden, xxiv, 292.
Bog iron-ores: xxii, 62; analyses of Texas ores, xxiv, 273 *et seq.*; deposits in Canada, xxi, 974 *et seq.*
Bohemia: ancient gold workings in Trautenau region, xxiii, 345; copper-sandstones, xxiii, 312; garnet-mines, xxi, 241 *et seq.*; *kupferschiefer*, xxiii, 309.
Bohemian Garnets (KUNZ), xxi [*xxii*], 241.
Bohneisenerz, deposits of, xxiii, 321.
Boiler-explosions, effect of, xxi, 374.
Boiler-plates: analyses of, xxii, 111, 113; xxiii, 629 *et seq.*; selection of metal for, xxii, 112; of steamer Lividia, xxii, 106, 111; tests of, xxii, 114 *et seq.*; xxiii, 629 *et seq.*
Boilers: at Pennsylvania colleries, xxii, 588 *et seq.*; of Pottstown Iron Company, size of, xxi, 746.
Boiling point of water and various substances, xxiii, 438.
Boitza gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275.
Bolivia, S. A.: Tertiary fossil plants from, xxi, 250; tin-deposits, xxii [72].
Boly Fields gold-vein, banks of Chestatee river, Ga., xxv, 802.
Bonanza lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Bone Valley, Fla., phosphate-mines, visit to, xxv [*xxix*].
Bonne Terre lead-mines, St. François county, Mo., xxii [178], 186 *et seq.*; xxiv [643], 660.
Bonnie Bell (Washington) gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv, 709.
Booker gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv, 693.
Borehole coal-mine, Newcastle, New South Wales, xxi, 824.
Boring for artesian-wells, strata penetrated in, xxiv, 380 *et seq.*
"**Bornine,**" xxv, 803 (footnote).
Bosh cooling-plates: economy of bronze, xxi, 104, 111; Fronheiser's, xxi, 106; Gayley's, xxi, 109; Hunt's, xxi, 103; Kennedy's, xxi, 104, 119; Scott's, xxi, 108.
Bosh-plates of Edgar Thomson blast-furnace, xxi, 119; xxiv, 758.
Bosh-walls of the blast-furnace, cooling arrangements for, xxi, 102 *et seq.*
Boston and Colorado smelting-works, Argo, Colo., xxii, 333, 334.

Boston and Montana Company, Butte, Mont., xxiv, [13]; Great Falls works, xxii [333].
Botesiu gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 277.
Bowron, W. M., on smelting titaniferous iron-ores, xxi, 843 *et seq.*
BOYD, C. R.: *Correlations in the Coal Rocks West of Pocahontas, Flat Top, Virginia,* xxiv [*xviii*], 254; remarks in discussion of Mr. Becker's paper on the torsional theory of joints, xxiv, 866.
Boylston gold-mine, Henderson county, N. C., character of ore-deposits, xxv, 717.
Brackettown gold-mine (placer), McDowell county, N. C., xxv [715], 716.
Bradford and Walker gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [724].
Bramwell, J. H., biographical notice of, xxiv, 749.
Braun-Hartmann electrical-resistance pyrometer, xxiii, 441.
Brawley gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Brazil, gold-deposits of, xxiv, 40.
Breccia-deposits of Missouri: formation of, xxiv, 673; impregnated with ore, xxiv, 686.
Breccia phosphate, white, of Tennessee, xxv, 21.
Breece iron-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxiii, [577]; analysis of ore, xxiii, 580.
Breen iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., xxi, 646.
Brennthal iron-mine, near Mühlbach, Switzerland, xxiii [327].
Brewer gold-mine, Chesterfield county, S. C., xxv [685, 718], 762, 796 [1023].
BREWER, WILLIAM M.: *The Gold Regions of Georgia and Alabama,* xxv [*xxxv*], 569.
Brick-clay (see also fire-clay and kaolin) from Cambridge, Mass., experiments with, xxiv, 64.
"**Brick-fuel**" from coal-dust, xxiv, 852.
Brick-making plant of Pottstown Iron Company, xxi, 745.
Bricks: bauxite, xxiv, 857; carbon, material and manufacture of, xxi, 118; fusibility of fire-bricks in a blast-furnace, xxi, 112; for lining bosh-walls, xxi, 112, 115; size of, used for lining Edgar Thompson blast-furnace, xxiv, 758; slag-bricks, xxii, 575; use of hollow, for collecting fumes at smelting-works, xxii, 657.
Bridal Chamber silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 146 *et seq.*
Bridge metal, character of, xxii, 115.
Bridgeport, Conn.: meeting of the Institute at, xxiv, *xxxv;* visit to manufactories of, xxiv, *xl.*
Bridgman ore-sampling machinery, xxii [656].
Bright gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Brindletown gold-placer, Rutherford county, N. C., xxv, 798.

Britannia stamp-mill, Ballarat, Victoria, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
British American Phosphate Company's mines, Can., xxi, 781.
British Royal Commission on accidents in mines, extracts from report of, xxiv, 899, 900, 907.
Brittleness of manganese-steel, causes of, xxiii, 160.
BRITTON, PROF. N. L.: *Note on a collection of Tertiary Fossil Plants from Potosí, Bolivia*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 250.
Bromine, effect of, on roasted gold-ores, xxv, 86.
Bronze: aluminum-, xxiv, 525 *et seq*, 858; bosh-wall cooling-plates, xxi, 104 *et seq.*
Brooke, E. &. G., Iron Company's blast-furnaces, Birdsboro, Pa., xxi, 726.
BROOKS, JAMES C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Kennedy's paper on blowing-engines, xxii, 711.
Browley gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [575].
Brown-Allen (improved O'Hara) roasting furnace, xxii, 330.
Brown-Bayley's Steel-Works, Sheffield, England, tensile tests of forged manganese-steel at, xxiii, 177, 184, 185.
Brown gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., xxv [705].
BROWN, LYTLE, and MEADOWS, THOMAS C.: *The Phosphates of Tennessee*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 582.
BROWN, R. G.: *The Ore-Deposits of Butte City*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 543.
Brown Segmental Wire Gun (WITTMAN), xxi [*xlv*], 599.
Brown segmental wire gun, xxi, 599; exhibition of, xxi [*xlix*].
BROWN, WILLIAM CLINTON, remarks in discussion of Mr. Henrich's paper on a water-cooling apparatus, xxv, 960.
Brueckner pulverizer, xxi, 288.
Brueckner roasting-furnace, xxii, 329 *et seq.*; xxiv, 13.
Brunner-Mond soda-works, Northwich, England, xxi, 809, 814.
BRUNTON, D. W.: *The Theory and Practice of Ore-Sampling*, xxv [*xxxvii*], 826.
Brunton ore-sampling machinery, xxii [656].
Bryam iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., apatite associated with ore at, xxi, 160.
Bryvan coal, Rockcastle county, Ky., xxv [525].
BUCHANAN, C. G., remarks in discussion on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 540, 542, 544.
Buchanan magnetic ore-separator, xxi [526].
Buchanan rolls, record of, xxi, 534 *et seq.*
Buck Creek (Cullakanee) corundum-mine, Clay county, N. C., xxv, 861 *et seq.*
Buck Mountain coal-bed, Pennsylvania, xxi, 714, 719.
Buckingham gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv [693].

Buckwheat (Taylor) zinc-mine, Mine Hill, N. J., xxiv, 122 *et seq.*
Buffalo gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707, 708].
Bullion gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Bullion, silver, melting at Ontario stamp-mill, Park City, Utah, xxiv, 222.
Bumalo workings, Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 773.
Buncombe Hill lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Bunkhouse silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 146 *et seq.*
Bunnell Mountain gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Bunsen burner, character of, xxii, 682.
"**Burned** Forties" of Vermilion range, Minn., porphyry outcrops of, xxv, 618 *et seq.*
Burns gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., value of ore, xxv, 704.
Burnt Rock corundum-mine, Transylvania county, N. C., xxv, 862.
Burra-Burra Company, Ducktown, Tenn., copper-mines of, xxv, 180 *et seq.*
Busby gold-mine, Va., value of ore, xxv, 692.
Bush iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 510 *et seq.*
Butte iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxi, 677; xxv [637], 638.
Butte, Mont., mining district: xxiv, 544; silver and gold production, xxii, 87.
Byrd-Boyd copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv [184].
Byrne's lead- and zinc-mines, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Cabezas del Pasto copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 89 *et seq.*
Cacária tin-mines, Durango, Mexico, xxv, 159.
Cagle gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., xxv [705].
Caillaux on the Chalanches silver-mines, France, xxiv, 693.
Cajac Chico silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].
Cajac Grande silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].
Calamine-deposits: in Austria, xxiii, 318; of southwest New Mexico, xxiv, 188.
Calcareous marls of Alabama, xxv, 818.
Calcining-furnaces, xxii, 328.
Calcium: ferrites of, under action of water, xxii, 13; rapid setting of aluminates of, in water, xxii, 12; silicates of, xxii, 11; silico-alumino ferrites of, in Portland cement, xxii, 13; tests relating to aluminate of, xxii, 52.
Calculation of Slags (LANGDON), xxi [*xxxvii*), 364.
Caledonia gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand, richness of ore, xxiv, 952.
Caledonia stamp-mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 909 *et seq.*

California: copper-ores in Lower, xxiii, 317; electrical transmission of power in Mono county, xxiv, 315 *et seq.*; geology of gold-deposits, xxii, 90; gold-milling at Grass Valley, Nevada county, xxiv, 208; xxv, 922; iron-ores, xxii [62]; manganese ores of, xxii [68]; occurrence of copper in, xxii [77]; onyx-marbles of, xxv, 561; quicksilver-deposits, xxii, 85; stamp-mills of Amador county, xxiii, 551.

California gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [727].

California gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxiii [545].

California silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxiii, 280.

"**California**" stamp-mill, xxii, 322 *et seq.*, 654; xxiii, 137 *et seq.*, 550 *et seq.*

California University, Berkeley, Cal., number of mining students graduated from, xxiii, 445.

Callaway copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*

Callendar pyrometer, xxiii, 417.

Calumet and Hecla copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich.: xxii, [73, 647]; xxiii, 328; use of electric power at, xxiii, 401.

Calumet iron-mine, Chaffee county, Colo., xxiii [577]; analysis of ore, xxiii, 580.

Cambria Iron and Steel Company, Johnstown, Pa.: blowing-engines, xxii, 710, 714; bosh cooling-box at blast-furnaces, xxi, 106; tests of Bessemer steel by, xxv, 370; tests of Kentucky coke by, xxi, 56.

Cambrian limestone: gold in, xxii [89]; lead-ores in, xxii, 82, 203.

Camerton collieries, England, explosion at, xxiv, 906.

Camille gold-mine, Haralson county, Ga., xxv, 723.

Camp Phosphate Company, Fla., phosphate lands of, xxv, 37.

CAMPBELL, PROF. E. D., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 620.

CAMPBELL, H. H.: *The Open-Hearth Process*, xxii [*xvi*], 345; discussion, xxii, 679; remarks in discussion: of his paper on the open-hearth process, xxii, 692; of Prof. Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer process in Sweden, xxii, 667.

CAMPBELL, MARIUS R., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hodge's paper on the Big Stone Gap coal-field, xxi, 1004.

Canada: apatite deposits, xxi, 140; auriferous quartz-veins of Nova Scotia, xxi, 143; bauxite deposits, xxiv [234]; bog iron-ore, xxi, 977 *et seq.*; early treatment of titaniferous ores, xxi, 865; grahamite deposits of New Brunswick, xxv, 501 *et seq.*; Laurentian low-grade phosphate-ores, xxi, 176 *et seq.*; manufacture of charcoal-iron, xxi, 974 *et seq.*; nickel-deposits of Sudbury, xxii, 70; xxiv, 755; origin of phosphate-deposits, xxi, 151; phosphate mines, xxi, 774, 1000; pyrites-deposits, xxi, 778.

Canada Iron Furnace Company, xxi [974], 990.
Canadian Copper Company, experiments on nickel-steel by, xxv, 62.
Candelaria tin-mines, Durango, Mexico, xxv, 150, 153.
Candlot, M., on hydraulic materials, xxii, 11 *et seq.*
Cannon iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 510 *et seq.*
Canton gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 417.
Canton iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 661 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxi, 673.
Cap-measurements for hydrogen and oil flames for detecting gas, xxii, 140 *et seq.*, 607 *et seq.*
Capps gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv, 711, 796.
Car-axles: analyses of, xxiii, 632; tests of manganese-steel, xxiii, 183.
Car-wheels: analyses of, xxiii, 621; tests of manganese-steel, xxiii, 173.
Car Wheel Works of A. Whitney & Sons, study of physics of cast-iron at, xxv, 980.
Carbon: analyses of coating from bosh-walls, xxi, 113, 114; combustion of, in open-hearth process, xxii, 390; condition of, in pig-iron indicated by grain, xxi, 606; conditions of, in steel, xxiv, 763; deposition of, on brick lining of blast furnace, xxi, 112; determination of, in pig-iron, xxv, 396; in iron and steel, xxi, 766 *et seq.;* xxiii, 113 *et seq.*, 150, 152, 156; in pig-iron, xxi, 61; protection to the bricks of bosh-walls, xxi, 112.
Carbon-bricks: as lining for hearth and bosh of blast-furnace, xxi, 114 *et seq.;* material and manufacture of, xxi, 118.
Carbon-steel: composition of, xxi, 627; constituents of, xxii, 250; critical points of, xxiii, 476; effect of slow and sudden cooling on, xxi, 626, 628; hardness of, xxiii, 152, 495; specific gravity of various grades, xxiii, 195.
"**Carbon theory**" of hardening steel, xxiii, 495 *et seq.*
Carbonic acid an important geological factor in ascending waters, xxiii, 237.
Carbonic acid and water, determination of, in hydraulic materials, xxii, 27.
Caridad copper-mines, Spain, xxi, 94.
Carinthia, Austria: calamine deposits, xxiii [318]; ore-deposits at Raibl, xxiii [252, 258], 289.
Carlsbad *Sprudel:* analysis and temperature of water, xxiii, 233, 234; mineral deposit, xxiii, 245.
Carnegie Steel Company, Homestead steel-works of, xxii, 720.
Carniola, Austria: iron-ore deposits of Wochein, xxiii, 321; quicksilver deposits of Idria, xxii, 85; xxiii, 457.

Carolina gold-belt, xxv, 667, 694, 723.
Carolina silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 150 *et seq.*
Carpenter, F. R., on Black Hills ore-beds, xxii, 757.
Carpenter steel, tensile strength of, xxiv, 619.
Carpenter Steel-Works, Reading, Pa., xxi, 599; visit to, xxi [*xlviii*].
Carpio copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 93.
Carter corundum-mine, Madison county, N. C., xxv., 863, 889, 893.
Carter gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Casartelli's anemometer, xxiii, 74.
CASE, WILLIAM H.: *The Bertha Zinc-Mines at Bertha, Va.*, xxii [*xv*], 511; discussion, xxii, 696.
Caspersson, C. A.: converter-ladles, xxii [284, 664]; on influence of heat on blow-holes in steel ingots, xxii, 271.
Cassiterite: in Georgia, Alabama and Virginia, xxv [808]; in the Black Hills, xxii, 71.
Cast-iron (see also iron, pig-iron, etc.): carbon in, xxiii, 156; chemical constituents, xxv, 988; chilled, use of, in crushing machinery, xxi, 539; constituents of, xxii, 261; Keep's tests, xxiii, 615; microstructure of cast ingots, xxiii, 37; physics of, xxv, 84, 964; sulphur in, xxiii, 382; tests of, from Texas ores, xxiv, 280.
Cast manganese-steel, xxiii, 160.
Castile iron-ore, Menominee range, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
Castle Gate coal, Utah, xxiv [901].
Catalan forges in North Carolina, xxi, 261.
Catherine Reef United gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 687 *et seq.*
"Cave" onyx-marbles, xxv, 566.
Cavities: in ore-bodies in Missouri, formation and filling of, xxiv, 670, 672; in rocks, deposition of ores in, xxiii, 207 *et seq.*
Cause of Faulting (CHURCH), xxi [*lvi*], 782.
CAZIN, F. M. F.; *Solids Falling in a Medium.*—I., xxiv [*xix*], 80; *Solids Falling in a Medium.*—II., xxiv [*xxvii*], 339; remarks in discussion of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 604; xxiv, 995; on copper-ores of New Mexico, xxiii, 316.
Cement: analyses of, xxii, 16 *et seq.;* chemical compounds in, xxii, 10; effect of temperature on, xxii, 22 *et seq.; grappier*, xxii, 16 *et seq.;* mixed, xxii, 20; natural, xxii, 18; Portland, xxii, 11 *et seq.;* slag, xxii, 20.
Cement-copper, xxiv, 222.
Cement-steel of 18th century, xxiv, 172.
Cementite a constituent of carbon-steel, xxii, 251 *et seq.*
Center Creek Mining Company's zinc-mines, Jasper county, Mo., xxi, 4 *et seq.;* xxiv, 638.

Central copper-mine, Lake Superior district, Mich., crushing machinery, xxii [324].
"Centrifugaled" steel, xxii, 674.
Cerro de Pasco Mining Industry (PFORDTE), xxiv [*xix*], 107.
Chalanches silver-mines, France, xxiv, 689.
Chamberlin, T. C., on the geology of the Mississippi valley, xxi, 42 [52]; xxii, 172 *et seq.*, 621 *et seq.*
Chandler iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 633, 639; analysis of ore, xxi, 677.
Chapin iron-ore, Menominee range, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
Charcoal furnaces, xxiii, 379.
Charcoal iron, manufacture of, from bog- and lake-ores, xxi, 974.
CHASE, HARVEY S.: *The Chase Magnetic Ore-Separator*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 503; *Southern Magnetites and Magnetic Separation*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 551; discussion, xxv, 1015; remarks in discussion of his paper on southern magnetites, xxv, 1016.
Chase Magnetic Ore-Separator (CHASE), xxi [*xxxvi*], 503.
Chase magnetic ore-separator, exhibition of, xxi [*xxxix*].
CHATARD, THOMAS M.: *Phosphate Chemistry as it Concerns the Miner*, xxi [*xx*], 160.
Chateaugay iron-mines, Lyon Mountain, N. Y., xxi, 522; xxv [399].
Chateaugay Ore and Iron Company, Plattsburgh, N. Y., xxv., 549; visit to mines of, xxi, *xli.*
Chatillon and Commentry forging-press, xxi, 343.
Chattaroi cannel coal-mine, Johnson county, Ky., xxv, 522.
Chemical composition of hydraulic products, xxii, 5.
Chemical compounds in cements, xxii, 10.
Chemical constitution of mineral waters, xxiii, 232 *et seq.*
Chemical tests of hydraulic products, xxii, 26.
Cherokee coal-field, Crawford county, Kan., xxi, 9.
Cherokee copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
Cherokee gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [722].
Cherokee Iron Manufacturing Company, New Birmingham, Texas, blast-furnaces of, xxiv, 262 [278].
Cherokee limestone, lead and zinc deposits in, xxii, 191 *et seq.*
Cherokite, analysis of, xxii, 196.
Cherry Valley, Mo., iron-ore deposits, xxii, 637.
Chert: an altered limestone, xxi, 5 *et seq.;* deposits of zinc-ore in, xxi, 4; of Mesabi iron-range, xxi, 652; lenses as carriers of ore-bodies, xxi, 4, 12.
Chesapeake Pottery, visit to, xxi, *xxx.*
CHESNEAU, G.: *The Detection and Measurement of Fire-Damp in Mines*, xxii, [*xv*], 120; discussion, xxii, 725.

Chesneau fire-damp indicator, xxii, 151 *et seq.*
Chestatee Company, Lumpkin county, Ga., method of placer-mining of, xxv, 739.
Chestatee river gold-placer, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 579, 739 [1026].
Chester, F. D.: on iron-bearing rocks of the Vermilion and Mesabi ranges, xxv [595]; on serpentine rocks, xxv [497].
Chester gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [575, 723].
Chester, Pa., rolling mills, tests of steel plates at, xxi., 772.
Chicago drainage canal, visit to, xxii, *xix.*
Chicago, Ill., meeting of the Institute, August, 1893, xxii, *xiii;* condensed Proceedings, xxiii, *lxxxv.*
Chicago Sugar Refinery, explosion in, xxiv, 916.
Chili, S. A.: gold in eruptive rocks of, xxii [92]; Chilian stamp-mills, xxii [660]; xxiii [555]; xxv, 684.
Chimneys built by ascending mineral waters, xxiii, 231.
China, Kwei-Chau quicksilver-deposits, xxii [85].
Chincopino gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [727].
Chloridizing-roasting in Stetefeldt furnace, volatilization of silver by, xxiv, 19.
Chlorination-process at southern gold-mines, xxv, 685, *et seq.*
Chlorination-works (see also smelting-works, stamp-mills, etc.): *North Carolina:* Rowan county; Yadkin, xxv, [753]; *South Carolina:* Lancaster county; Haile gold-mine, xxv, 781; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county; Golden Reward, xxi, 314; xxiv, 100; Portland Consolidated, xxiv, 100; Pennington county; Black Hills Milling and Smelting Company, xxiv, 100.
Chlorite of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 876.
CHRISTY, SAMUEL B.: *The Growth of American Mining Schools and their Relation to the Mining Industry,* xxiii [*lxxxv*], 444; discussion, xxiii, 657; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiii, 665.
Chrome in the Southern Appalachian Region (GLENN), xxv [*xxxvi*], 481.
Chrome minerals in North Carolina, xxii [70].
Chrome-mines: *Maryland:* Cecil county; Jenkin's, xxv [490]; Line, xxv [490]; Lowe, xxv [490]; Harford county; Reed, xxv, 488; *Pennsylvania:* Lancaster county; Wood, xxv, 489 *et seq.*
Chrome-ore: "sand-ore" in beds of streams, xxv, 489; in serpentine rocks, xxv, 487 *et seq.;* in the Southern States, xxv, 486 *et seq.;* in Turkey, xxv, 493.
Chromic iron deposits, xxv, 484 *et seq.*
Chromium: discovery of, xxv, 483; electrolytically produced by Placet, xxiii [153].
Chromium-steel, analyses of, xxiii, 196.
Chulafinne gold district, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [585].

Church iron-mine, Hunterdon county, N. J., xxi [274], 278, 279.
CHURCH, JOHN A.: *The Cause of Faulting*, xxi [*lvi*], 782; *The Manganese Slags of Tombstone, Arizona*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 559; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Emmons's paper on the geological distribution of useful metals in the United States, xxii, 732; of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 593; of Mr. Wiltsee's paper on the geology of the Half-Moon mine, xxi, 871; on causes of "banded structure," xxiv, 970; on formation of slickensides, xxiv, 944; on ore-deposits of Justice silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxiv, 968; on the source of underground waters, xxiii, 225.
Churprinz silver-mine, Freiberg, Saxony, xxiii, 222, 267.
Cinder (see also slag): analyses of blast-furnace, xxi, 348, 355; xxiv, 499, 502, 504, 505, 893; magnesia and sulphur in blast-furnace, xxiv, 498; from smelting copper-ores, analysis of xxv, 217.
Cincinnati anticlinal, xxii, 172 *et seq.*, 623.
Cincinnati Consolidated gold-mine, Dawson county, Ga., xxv [722].
Cincinnati iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 661 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxi, 673.
Cincinnati lead-fluorspar mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 47 *et seq.*
Cinnabar in rock fissures at Sulphur Bank, Cal., xxiii, 225.
Cinnabar in Texas, (BLAKE), xxv [*xxiv*], 68.
Circle (breccia) deposits of Missouri, formation of, xxiv, 674.
Circle zinc-mine, Jasper county, Mo., xxiv [656].
Citrus county phosphate district, Fla., xxv, 168.
Clarence iron-works, Middlesborough, England, xxi, 345; xxiii [423].
Clarence steel-works, Middlesborough, England, xxii, [115].
CLARK, ELLIS: *The Silver Mines of Lake Valley, New Mexico*, xxiv [*xx*], 138.
Clark gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Clark oxidizing and desulphurizing apparatus, xxii, 329.
Classification: of hydraulic products, xxii, 14; of ore-deposits, proposed, xxiv, 943, 956; of ore-deposits, systems employed hitherto, xxiii, 199; of Texas iron-ores, xxiv, 270.
Clausthal, Hartz mountains, character of ore-veins at, xxiii, 269.
Clay deposits of North Carolina, xxv, 929.
Clay-slate, analysis of, xxiii, 24.
Clegg gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., xxv [705].
CLERC, F. L.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Winslow's paper on lead- and zinc-deposits of Missouri, xxiv, 931; on lead- and zinc-ores of southwest Missouri, xxiv, 932.
Cleveland Rolling Mill Company, xxv [62]; bosh cooling-practice at blast-furnaces of, xxi, 110.

Clifton copper-mine, Graham county, Ariz., xxi, 309.
Clinton iron-ores (red fossiliferous), Red Mountain district, Ala., xxi, 351, 352; xxv, 400 *et seq.*
Clippinger gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [722].
Clopton gold-mine, Carroll county, Ga., xxv [576], 685 [723].
Close Sizing Before Jigging (RICHARDS), xxiv [*xviii*], 409; discussion, xxiv, 918.
Clover Hill coal-district, Chesterfield county, Va., xxiv, 398.
Clover Hill iron-mine, Croton Falls, N. Y., magnetic-separation at, xxi, 534 *et seq.*
CLOWES, PROF. FRANK: *The Hydrogen-Oil Safety-Lamp for Lighting and for Accurate and Delicate Detection and Measurement of Inflammable Gas and Vapor in the Air*, xxii [*xv*], 606; discussion, xxii, 725.
Clowes fire-damp indicator, xxii, 147, 606, 725.
Clyburne gold-mine, Lancaster county, N. C., xxv [718].
CLYMER, E. T.: *The Grading of Pig-Iron*, xxi [*xlvi*], 605.
Coal (see also coal-beds, coal-fields, etc.): analyses of, xxi, 798, 803, 805, 920, 934; xxii, 603; xxiii, 135; xxiv, 80, 357, 360; xxv, 113 *et seq.*, 408, 991; annual output of Potomac basin, xxiv, 351; anthracite culm-banks, reworking of, xxiv, 364; bituminous, converted into gas for fuel, xxii, 371; by-products, xxv, 954; character of Illinois, xxiv, 804; cleansing of, in Great Britain and continent of Europe, xxii, 705; "coal-apples," xxi, 824; coking-coals of Big Stone Gap coal-field, xxi, 928; consumption of, in Great Britain, xxv, 946, 951; consumption of, per ton of ore and salt at Marsac and Aspen mills, xxiii, 134; correlation of Kentucky, Ohio and Pennsylvania, xxv, 520, 529; cost per ton at Pocahontas, Va., xxi, 935; Davis vein, Coketon, W. Va., section of, xxiv, 359; determination of phosphorus in, xxiv, 66; explosions in mines, xxiv, 906 *et seq.*; inflammable character of New Castle, Colo., Castle Gate, Utah, and Almy, Wyoming, xxiv, 901; for making coke in Semet-Solvay ovens, xxi, 798; number of tons converted to coke in the United States in 1890, xxi, 810; percentage of nitrogen in, xxi, 802; production in Kentucky in 1893 and 1894, xxv, 520 *et seq.*; in Southern States, xxv, 113 [807]; shipments of, from West Virginia, xxiv, 358 *et seq.*; Thomas vein, Upper Potomac coal-field, W. Va., section of, xxiv, 360; total production of Elk Garden and Upper Potomac coal-fields, xxiv, 362; total shipments from Elk Garden region from 1881 to 1894, xxiv, 358; total shipments from Upper Potomac district from 1885 to 1894, xxiv, 361; waste in mining, xxv, 948; works for preparation of, xxii, 231. LOCALITIES: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Jefferson county, xxv, 113; *Colorado:* Garfield county; New Castle, xxiii, 135; xxiv, 901;

Coal—Continued.
Sunshine, xxiii, 135; *Kentucky:* eastern coal regions, xxv, 518; Elkhorn coking-coal region, xxi, 929, 1004; xxv, 522 *et seq.; Missouri:* Jasper and Moniteau counties, xxii, 188; soft bituminous deposits in southwest, xxi, 3, 8; *Texas:* Fayette county; brown-coal deposits, xxi, 603; *Utah:* Castle Gate, xxiv, 901; Coalville, xxiii, [136]; *Virginia:* (cannel and bituminous), xxi, 928; *West Virginia:* Elk Garden and Upper Potomac coal-fields, xxiv, 351 *et seq.;* "Thacker" coal, xxv [522]; *Wyoming:* Almy, xxiv [901]; Rock Springs, xxiii, 134 *et seq.;* xxiv [901].

"Coal-apples"; analyses of, xxi, 827, 828; in French mines, xxi, 825; from Laramie coal-beds, Colorado, xxi, 832; at Newcastle, New South Wales, xxi, 824; in Pennsylvania coal-beds, xxi, 824.

Coal-ash, analyses of, xxi, 801.

Coal-basins (see also coal-beds, etc.): Great Appalachian, xxiv, [351]; Illinois-Indiana, xxi, 35; in Missouri, xxii, 188; Richmond, xxiv, 397; Saarbrücken, xxiii [305].

Coal-beds (see also coal-fields, coal-mines, etc.): brown-coal beds, Texas, xxi, 603; Buck Mountain, Pa., xxi, 714, 719; Flat Top, W. Va., xxiv, 254 [355]; Freeport, W. Va., xxiv, 355 *et seq.;* Imboden, Va., xxi, 929 *et seq.*, 1004; xxiv, 73 *et seq.;* Lower Kittanning, xxiv, 355 *et seq.;* Mammoth, Pa., xxi, 713; New River, W. Va., xxiv [355]; Pittsburgh, xxiv, 355 *et seq.;* Pocahontas, W. Va., xxiv, 254 *et seq.;* sections of Kentucky, xxv, 520 *et seq.;* sections of Pennsylvania anthracite, xxv, 328.

Coal and coke, number of tons of, carried by Norfolk and Western R. R. from 1883 to 1890, xxi, 55.

Coal-cutting, electric, xxiii, 405.

Coal-dust briquettes, xxiv, 852.

Coal-Dust in Mine Explosions (discussion of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 195), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 898.

Coal-fields (see also coal-beds, etc.): Appalachian, xxi, 53 *et seq.;* Big Stone Gap, xxi, 922, 1004; xxv, 523 *et seq.;* Cherokee, southeast Kansas, xxi [9]; Colorado, xxi, 53, 54; Cumberland-George's Creek, Md., xxiv, 351 *et seq.;* eastern Kentucky, xxi, 54 *et seq.;* xxv, 518; Elk Garden and Upper Potomac, W. Va., xxiv., 351; Flat Top, W. Va., xxi [54]; xxiv, 254 *et seq* [355]; Illinois, character and area of, xxi, 53 *et seq.;* New River, W. Va., xxi 54 *et seq.;* xxiv, 355 *et seq.;* xxv, 529; Pennsylvania, anthracite, xxi, 622; Pocahontas, xxi, 54 *et seq.;* xxiv, 254 *et seq.;* South Yorkshire, England, xxiii [172]; Wellersburg, Pa., xxiv, [351]; Wise county, Va., xxiv, 70.

Coal-gas, safety-lamp for detection and measurement of, in mines, xxii, 120, 606.

Coal-Measures: Appalachian, xxv, 76; of George's Creek region, Maryland, xxiv, 21; of Missouri mining district, xxiv, 641.

Coal-mines (see also coal-fields, etc.): UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Jefferson county; Pratt, xxv [*xli*], 113; *Indiana:* Vanderburgh county; Evansville, xxi [798]; *Kansas:* Leavenworth county; Home, xxiv, 25; Riverside, xxiv, 25; *Kentucky:* Bell county; Bear Creek (cannel), xxv, 526; Middlesborough, xxv, 527; Pineville, xxv, 525; Boyd county; Ashland Coal & Iron Railroad Company's, xxv, 520; Carter county; Kentucky Cannel Company's, xxv, 520; Lexington Mining Company's, xxv, 520; Johnson county; Birdseye, xxv, 522; Chattaroi, xxv, 522; Lawrence county; Peach Orchard Coal Company's, xxv, 522; Livingston county; Col. Trabue's, xxi [40]; *Maryland:* Allegany county; Ocean No. 3, xxiv, 21; Pittsburgh, xxiv, 21; *Ohio:* Jefferson county; Steubenville, xxi [798]; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Ocean, xxi, 798 [805]; Cambria county; South Fork, xxi [798, 803]; Centre county; Pardee, xxi [798]; Fayette county; Hill-Farm-Parrish, xxi, 632; Jefferson county; Reynoldsville, xxi [798]; Luzerne county; No. 6, xxii, 588 *et seq.;* Schuylkill county; Colket, xxi, 718; East Franklin, xxi, 718; Good Spring, xxi, 718; Greenwood, xxi, 718; Kaska William, xxi, 718; Maple Hill, xxi [*xlix*], 624; Middle Creek, xxi, 718; No. 3, xxii, 588 *et seq.;* Oakdale, xxi, 718; Otto, xxi, 718; Payne xxi, 718; Richardson, xxi, 718; St. Clair, xxi, 718; Shippen and Wetherill, xxi, 713 *et seq.;* South Pine, xxi, 718; Thomaston, xxi, 718; Tioga county; Morris Run, xxi [798, 803]; Westmoreland county; Westmoreland Coal Company's, xxi, [805]; *Texas:* Erath county; Thurber, xxiv [863]; *Virginia:* Chesterfield county; Clover Hill, xxiv, 398; Midlothian, xxiv, 398 *et seq.;* Tazewell county; Pocahontas, xxiv, 912; *West Virginia:* Tucker county; Davis, xxiv, 356 *et seq.;* Thomas, xxiv, 356 *et seq.;* FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* New South Wales; Borehole, xxi [824]; *Bohemia:* Dux (lignite), xxiii, 223; *England:* South Yorkshire; Thorncliffe, xxiii, 176; *France:* Anzin, xxii, 147 *et seq.;* Créal, xxiii, 81 *et seq.;* Gard, Bessèges, xxiii, 76 *et seq.;* Lens, xxii, 150 *et seq.;* Liévin, xxii, 168, 170; Montrambert, xxiii, 79; Ronchamp, xxii [124]; St. Étienne, xxii, 169; *Nova Scotia:* Pictou county; Albion, xxiv, 912; *Scotland:* Motherwell (near Glasgow), Miny & Cunninghame, xxii [706].

Coal-Sections Developed by Recent Operations in Wise County, Virginia (BACHE), xxiv [*xx*], 70 (see *Errata*).

Coal-sections, localities of, in Wise county, Va., xxiv, 79.

Coal-washing plant at Pratt mines, Ala., xxv [*xli*], 113.
Coals and Cokes of Eastern Kentucky (ALLEN), xxi [*xxi*], 53 (see *Errata*).
Coalburg coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.
Coalville coal, Summit county, Utah, xxiii, 136.
Coastal plain, Middle Atlantic, artesian well prospects in, xxiv, 372.
Coatopa phosphate-bed, Ala., xxv, 816.
Cocheco copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
CODINGTON, E. W.: *The Florida Pebble-Phosphates*, xxv [*xxiv*], 423.
COFFIN, W. C.: *The Hugh Kennedy Hot-Blast Stove*, xxi [*xlvi*], 720.
Cofrode & Saylor iron-works, Reading, Pa., visit to, xxi [*xlviii*].
Coggins gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [575].
Coggins (Appalachian) gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv, 700.
Cohen, E., on Witwatersrand gold deposits, xxiii, 344.
Coke: ammonia, tar and, yield of, from closed ovens, xxi, 813; analyses of, xxi, 57, 58, 60, 861, 934; xxiii, 24, 580; xxiv, 80, 363; xxv, 128; chief source of commercial, in the United States, xxi, 53; coke-making in Upper Potomac region, xxiv, 361; comparative analyses of southern, Connellsville and Pineville, xxi, 60; Connellsville, xxi, 54 *et seq.*; Connellsville, New River and Pocahontas, statistics of manufacture, 1880 to 1889, xxi, 59; Connellsville and Pineville, physical and chemical properties of, xxi, 57; cost per ton at Pocahontas, Va., xxi, 935; determination of phosphorus in, xxiv, 66; of eastern Kentucky, xxi, 53; Imboden, xxi, 934; xxiv, 75, 80; investigation of coal for coking, xxi, 798; of Middleborough, Ky., xxv, 223; physical and chemical properties of, xxi, 57; use of Pocahontas in Virginia furnaces, xxi, 55; of Pratt mines, Ala., xxv, 127; quality of, from closed ovens, xxi, 812; total production of Pocahontas, xxi, 936; total shipment from West Virginia coal-fields from 1887 to 1894, xxiv, 363; from Wise county, Va., coals, xxiv, 75.
Coke-bricks, analyses of, xxi, 116.
Coke-iron, production in Virginia in 1882, 1883 and 1889, xxi, 55.
Coke-ovens: Appolt, xxi, 811; bee-hive, xxi, 809 *et seq.*; xxiv, 75; at Bessemer, Ala, xxv [*xl*]; Coppée, xxi, 811; Jameson's, xxi, 811; Knab, xxi, 812; Meiler, xxi, 810; Otto Hoffman, xxi, 812, 813; Pernolet, xxi, 812; Semet-Solvay, xxi, 798 *et seq.*; Simon-Carvès, xxi, 812.
Colby iron-mine (maganiferous), Gogebic range, Mich., xxii [68].
Colebrookdale blast-furnace (ancient), xxi, 618.
Colket coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.

Colliery Engineer "Correspondence of School of Mines," xxiii, 459.
Collins gold-mine, Va., xxv [693].
Collom jigs, xxii [326], 650; xxv, 312.
Colorado: Aspen district, ores of, xxi, 919; xxii, 87 [659]; coal-field, xxi [53, 54]; copper-ores, xxii, 74, 76, 335; Gilpin county stamp-mills, xxiv, 806; gold stamp-mills, xxiii, 137 *et seq.*; iron-ores, xxii, 60 *et seq.*; lava-flow at Marshall basin, xxii, 738; lixiviation of silver-ores by the Russell process at Aspen, xxv, 137, 995; New Castle coal, xxiii, 135; xxiv, 901; ore-deposits of Leadville, xxiii, 293; ore-deposits of Red Mountain district, Ouray county, xxiii, 296; Sunshine coal, xxiii, 135.
Colorado Central silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxi [913].
Colorado coal-field, xxi [53, 54].
Colorado Fuel and Iron Company, Pueblo, Colo.: blast-furnace practice of, xxiii, 577; measurements and records of furnaces of, xxiii, 580, 581.
Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Colo., number of mining students graduated at, xxiii, 445.
"**Colorado**" (Gilpin county) stamp-mill, xxiii, 137 *et seq.*; 545 *et seq.*; xxv, 130 *et seq.*
Coloration of safety-lamp aureoles in detecting fire-damp, xxii, 144 *et seq.*, 606 *et seq.*
Coltman lead- and zinc-mines, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Columbia gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv [724].
Columbia reverberatory furnace, Argo, Colo., xxii, 655.
Columbia School of Mines, New York City, number of mining students graduated at, xxiii, 445.
Columbia silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 148 *et seq.*
Columbian Exposition: amount subscribed by members of the Institute towards the maintenance of General Headquarters in Chicago, xxiv, *xxiv*; members of special Institute Committee, xxiv, *xxiii*; report of Executive Committee of Engineering Societies, xxiv, *xxv*; special circular to members of the Institute, xxiv, *xxiii*.
Columbus stamp-mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 909 *et seq.*
Comet ore-crusher, xxii [322, 323].
Commercial assay, inaccuracy of, for silver, xxiv, 530 *et seq.*
Comparative increase of population and pig-iron production, xxi, 489.
Comparative results of Chesneau fire-damp indicator and of chemical analysis, xxii, 168, 170.
Comparison of Recent Phosphorus Determinations in Steel (THACKRAY), xxv [*xxxvii*], 370; discussion, xxv, 1012.

Comparison of scorification and crucible assays of silver sulphides, xxv, 247.

Compass, improved hanging, xxii, 543.

Compression-crevices: at Ku Shan Tzu, Mongolia, xxi, 787; at Tombstone, Ariz., xxi, 786.

Comstock Lode, Storey county, Nev.: geological conditions, xxiii, 278; gold and silver production, xxii, 87, 91; heat of ascending waters at, xxiii, 224, 233; ore-deposition, xxiii, 593; xxiv, 968 *et seq.*

Concentration (see also magnetic concentration): American improvements in, xxii, 321; dry, in Rocky Mountain region, xxii; 327; machinery for, xxii, 324, 647; of magnetized iron-ore, xxv, 412; mechanical, in Lake Superior region, xxii, 325; results of, on plain and corrugated belts, xxi, 283; at Sanford ore-bed, Essex county, N. Y., xxi, 378; in Sweden, xxiv, 486; of zinc-ore at Webb City, Mo., xxi, 20.

Concentration-works (see also smelting-works, stamp-mills, etc.): *Missouri:* Jasper county; Webb City, xxi, 20; *New York:* St. Lawrence county; Magnetic Iron Ore Company, xxv, 547; *Sweden:* Province of Dalarne; Saxberg, xxiv, 486; Province of Nerike; Åmmeberg and Johannesborg, xxiv, 488; Province of Westmanland; Hellefors, xxiv, 498; Sala, xxiv, 494.

Conductivity, thermal and electrical, of manganese steel, xxiii, 192.

Confidence Extended gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 706.

Conglomerate-breccias of the Vermilion range, Minn., origin of, xxv, 629.

Conglomerates of Stunz bay, Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 599, *et seq.*

Conlogue lead-mine, Miller county, Mo., xxiv, 667 [674].

Connecticut: copper-deposits, xxiv, 613; iron-mines, xxiv, 613; resources and development of industries, xxiv, 609 *et seq.;* wolfram-ore deposit, xxii, 236.

Connecticut Work and Workmen (address of welcome at Bridgeport) (PORTER), xxiv [*xxxv*], 609.

Connellsville coal-seam, section of, xxi, 636.

Connellsville coke, xxi 54 *et seq.;* analyses of, xxi, 60; statistics of manufacture, xxi, 59.

Conrad, Dr. T. A., on the geology of east Florida, xxv, 29.

Conrad Hill gold- and copper-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [686], 699.

Consolidated Virginia silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxiii, 280.

Consolidation Coal Company, Md., coal-mines of, xxiv, 21.

Constable, C., on control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi [350].

Constant ore-sampling machinery, xxii [656].

Consumption of Fuel in the Taylor Gas-Producer Plants at the Aspen and Mursac Mills Compared (STETEFELDT), xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 134; discussion, xxiii, 585; xxiv, 804.

Contraction of manganese-steel, xxiii, 194.

Contribution to the Early History of the Industry of Phosphate of Lime in the United States (BLAKE), xxi [*xx*], 157.

Control of Silicon in Pig-Iron (MORRIS), xxi [*xxi*], 345.

Convenient Still for the Laboratory (WAIT), xxiv [*xx*], 167.

COOK, EDGAR S.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 721, 725, 728, 734; on silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 351, 357.

Cooke, A. B., address of welcome at Norfolk by, xxiv, *xvii.*

Cooper iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [512, 516].

Cooling-plate for bosh-walls: different designs for, xxi, 103 *et seq.*; economy of bronze, xxi, 104, 111; height above the tuyeres, xxi, 111.

Coppée coke-oven, xxi, 811.

Copper: alloys of manganese and, xxi, 897; annual production in the United States, xxi, 969; character of deposits in southern Spain, xxi, 89; deposits of New Mexico and Arizona, xxiii, 316; distribution of deposits in the United States, xxii, 72 *et seq.*; effect of aluminum on electrical conductivity of, xxiv, 525 *et seq.*; effect of heat-treatment on tensile properties of, xxiii, 534; genesis of deposits, xxii, 77; xxv, 217; melting point of, xxiii, 438; production of, in the United States from 1845 to 1890, xxii, 72; in Tertiary and recent rocks, xxii, 77.

Copper-alloys, microscopic examination of, xxii, 261.

Copper-belt of Butte, Mont., topography and mineral character of, xxiv, 554.

Copper Crystallizations at the Copper Glance and Potosí Mine, Grant county, New Mexico (SNOW), xxi [*xxxvi*], 308.

Copper Falls copper-mine, Lake Superior district, Mich., xxii [323; xxiii, 328.

Copper Glance and Potosí copper-mine, Grant county, N. M., xxi, 308.

Copper-lead matte, treatment of, in American smelting-works, xxii, 335.

Copper-materials, uniform method for assay of, for gold and silver, xxiv, 575, 872; xxv, 250, 1000.

Copper-matte: assays of copper and, xxv, 250, 1000; assay value of "slag-shells" from, xxii, 677; Hoffman on constituents of, xxii, 676.

Copper-mines: UNITED STATES: *Arizona:* Cochise county; Bisbee, xxi, 309; Graham county; Clifton, xxi, 309; Longfellow, xxii,

Copper-mines—Continued.
331; Yavapai county; Verde, xxii [334]; *Connecticut:* Hartford county; Simsbury (ancient), xxiv, 613; *Michigan:* Houghton county; Atlantic, xxi, 548; xxii, 326; Calumet and Hecla, xxii [73, 647]; xxiii, 328, 401; Pewabic, xxii, 323; Quincy, xxii, 323; Keweenaw county; Central, xxii, 324; Copper Falls, xxii [323]; xxiii, 328; Ontonagon county; Nonesuch, xxiii [329]; *Montana:* Silver Bow county; St. Lawrence, xxiv [544]; *New Mexico:* Grant county; Anson S., xxi, 309; Copper Glance and Potosí, xxi, 308; Santa Rita, xxi, 309; *North Carolina:* Ashe county; Ore Knob, xxiv, 885; *Tennessee:* Polk county; Ducktown district, xxv, 179 *et seq.; Vermont:* Orange county; Strafford, xxiii [605]; Vermont, xxiii, 604; Windsor county; Pompanoosuc, xxiii [605]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Spain:* Aznalcollar, xxi, 94; Cabezas del Pasto, xxi, 89 *et seq.;* Caridad, xxi, 94; Carpio, xxi, 93; Esperanza, xxi, 90; Las Herrerias, xxi, 93; Joya, xxi, 92, 93; Lagunazo, xxi, 93, 94; Lapilla, xxi, 94; Peña de Hierro, xxi, 94; Rio Tinto, xxi, 90 *et seq.;* San Dionisio, xxi, 94; Santo Domingo, xxi, 93; Sierra Bullones, xxi, 93, 94; Sotiel Coronado, xxi, 94; Tharsis, xxi, 90; La Zarza, xxi, 93, 94; *Sweden:* Falun, xxiv [488]; *Tyrol:* Prettau, xxiii, 327.

Copper-ores: American treatment of, xxii, 333; of Arizona, xxii, 334; xxiii, 316; of Butte, Mont., xxii, 334; cost of treating Ducktown, Tenn., ores, xxv, 237 *et seq.;* of Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 173 *et seq.*, 806; of Falun, Sweden, xxiii, 325; of Germany and Bohemia, xxiii, 309, in gold-bearing veins in Georgia and the Carolinas, xxv, 666, 670, 686, 806; of Lake Superior district, xxiii, 328; in Lower California, xxiii, 317; metallic contents of Ducktown, Tenn., deposits, xxv, 206; of New Mexico, xxiii, 316, 607; of Sudbury, Can., xxiii, 607; treatment of Ducktown, Tenn., ores, xxv, 220 *et seq.;* of the United States, xxii, 72; of Vermont, xxiii, 604.

Copper-sandstones of Bohemia, xxiii, 312.

Coquillion, apparatus for detecting fire-damp constructed by, xxii, 123 [135].

Corn Stalk diggings, Vallé lead- and zinc-mines, Jefferson county, Mo., xxiv, 665.

Cornell gas apparatus, xxi, 746.

Cornwall blast-furnace (charcoal), Schuylkill Valley, Pa., xxi, 621.

Cornwall, England, tin-deposits, xxiii, 323.

Cornwall ore-banks, Lebanon county, Pa., production of magnetite at, xxii, 60.

Correlations in the Coal-Rocks West of Pocahontas, Flat Top, Virginia (BOYD), xxiv [*xviii*], 254.

Corundum: in amphibolite, xxv, 883; in the Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 852 *et seq.*, 877; in chlorite-schist, xxv, 882; cleaning, xxv, 902; in connection with peridotite, xxv, 867, 886, 889; in crystalline limestone, xxv, 886; early discoveries of, in America, xxv, 855; gems, xxv, 880; in gneiss, xxv, 885; in gravel-deposits, xxv, 886; literature of, xxv, 903; mining methods, xxv, 898; modes of occurrence, xxv, 881; in North Carolina, xxv, 809, 853 *et seq.*

Corundum of the Appalachian Crystalline Belt (LEWIS), xxv [*xxxvii*], 852.

Corundum-mines: *Georgia:* Rabun county; Laurel Creek, xxv, 859 *et seq.;* Union county; Track Rock, xxv, 860, 897; *North Carolina:* Clay county; Behr, xxv, 861, 895; Buck Creek (Cullakanee), xxv, 861 *et seq.;* Walker, xxv [886]; Haywood county; Presley, xxv [874, 884, 893]; Iredell county; Acme, xxv, 863; Jackson county; Sapphire, xxv, 862, 894; Macon county; Corundum Hill, xxv, 860 *et seq.;* Madison county; Carter, xxv, 863, 889, 893; Transylvania county; Burnt Rock, xxv, 862; *Pennsylvania:* Chester county; Unionville, xxv, 864.

Cost of: Bessemer pig, xxi, 487; coal and coke per ton at Pocahontas, Va., xxi, 935; crushing and separating copper-ore at Atlantic mine, Mich., xxi, 548; different methods of treating copper-ores, xxv, 237; geological maps, xxi, 616, 887; magnetic concentration at Tilly Foster iron-mine, N. Y., xxi, 521; magnetization and concentration of iron-ore, xxv, 420; manufacturing pig-iron in Texas and other Southern States, xxiv, 285, 863; milling gold at North Star stamp-mill, Grass Valley, Cal., xxiv, 219; milling in gold stamp-mills, xxiii, 144, 553, 567; mining, crushing and roasting Ducktown, Tenn., copper-ores, xxv, 228, 232 (footnote), 237; mining at Franklin gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv, 762; mining in Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 685; mining and milling phosphate-ores in Canada, xxi, 179, 781; mining at Spanish copper-mines, xxi, 92 *et seq.;* nickel per pound, xxv, 52; pig-iron, assuming values for material, xxi, 71; pig-iron manufacture, xxi, 487; a 450-pound 10-stamp-mill, Hall type, xxv, 748 (footnote); producing aluminum by Hall process, xxi, 905; producing bullion at Lockhart gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 752; refining sulphides at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xxi, 295; running college laboratories, xxv, 327; sinking and lining shafts at zinc-mines, Bertha, Va., xxii, 531 *et seq.;* stamp-milling in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 920; topographic surveys and maps, xxi, 616; treating Ducktown copper-ores, xxv, 239 *et seq.;* water-cooling apparatus, xxv, 50.

Cost of labor (see also labor): at Franklin gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv, 762; at Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 786; at Louisa county pyrite mines, Va., xxv, 691; at Parker gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv., 704; at phosphate mines in Canada, xxi, 782; at Spanish copper-mines, xxi, 101; at stamp-mills, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 919.

Cotta, B. von: classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii [200]; on garnet-mines of Meronitz, xxi, 249; on ore-deposition, xxiii, 309.

Council, report of, for year ending February 1st: 1892, xxi, *xxii;* 1893, xxi, *lii;* 1894, xxiv, *xx;* 1895, xxv, *xix.*

COURTIS, W. M., remarks in discussion of assays of copper and copper-matte, xxv, 1000.

Cowles electric process for producing aluminum, xxii, 341.

Cowper hot-blast stove, xxi, 720.

Cowper-Kennedy hot-blast stoves, xxi, 725, 728.

COX, E. T.: *The Albion Phosphate-District,* xxv [*xxiii*], 36; *Geological Sketch of Florida,* xxv [*xxiii*], 28.

Cox gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [722].

COXE, ECKLEY B.: *A Furnace with Automatic Stoker, Travelling Grate and Variable Blast, Intended Especially for Burning Small Anthracite Coals,* xxii [*xv*], 581; remarks in discussion of the papers by M. Chesneau and Prof. Clowes on fire-damp in mines, xxii, 729; biographical notice of, xxv, 446.

COXE, W. E. C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 352.

Crab Orchard iron-mine, Carter county, Tenn., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.

CRAMER, E., and SEGER, PROF. H., remarks (communicated to the President) in discussion of the paper of Messrs. Hofman and Demond on the refractoriness of fire-clays, xxiv, 846.

Cranberry iron-mine, Mitchell county, N. C.: xxi [136]; xxv [399], analysis of ore, xxv, 556; magnetic separation at, xxv, 553.

Cranberry iron-ores (magnetites), Mitchell county, N. C., xxv, 551 *et seq.,* 1015.

Crandall, W. R., paper on gold placer-mining at the Chestatee mine, Ga., announced by, xxv, 1027.

Crane Iron Works, Catasauqua, Pa., use of cooling-plates for bosh-walls at, xxi, 103, 118.

Crawford (Ingram) gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv [680, 701], 728.

Créal coal-mine, France, experiments determining loss of head of air-currents at, xxiii, 81 *et seq.*

Credner and Trippel, report on copper-deposits of Tennessee by, xxi [134].
Creede district silver veins, Colo., xxii [92].
Creighton Mining and Milling Company, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv, 757.
Creusot iron-works, France, xxiii [430].
Cripple Creek gold-deposits, Colo., xxii [92].
Crocoisite, xxv, 481 *et seq.*
Crooked Creek gold-district, Ala., xxv [585].
Crooke method for treatment of copper-lead matte, xxii, 335.
Cross-cut system of mining copper in Spain, xxi, 89 *et seq.*
Cross gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 771, 772.
Cross lead-fluorspar mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 47, 50.
Cross-sections in the Pennsylvania anthracite beds, xxv, 336.
Croton magnetic iron-mines, Putnam county, N. Y.: xxi, 127 *et seq.*; 513, 522; xxiv [631]; granulation of iron-ore at, xxi, 534 *et seq.*
Crova spectro-pyrometer at Creusot iron-works, xxiii, 430.
Crowell gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 704.
Crown Point gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [724, 725].
Crozet protractor for mapping mine-surveys, xxv, 651.
Crucible-assay, losses of gold and silver in, xxiv, 741.
Crucible and scorification assays: of copper and copper-matte, xxv, 252 *et seq.*; of silver- and lead-ores, xxiv, 532, 533, 870; of silver sulphides, compared, xxv, 247.
Crucible steel, Benjamin Huntsman, inventor of, xxiv, 170.
Crushers and rolls compared with the Sturtevant mill, xxi, 131, 523 *et seq.*
Crushing iron-ore: for magnetic separation, xxi, 533 *et seq.*; for magnetization and concentration in Alabama, xxv, 405.
Crushing Iron-Ores with the Sturtevant Mill for Concentration (KROM), xxi [*xxxvi*], 530.
Crushing machinery: American improvements in, xxii, 322; Blake, xxi, 526, 534 *et seq.*; xxii, 322; Blake (T. A.) multiple jaw-crusher, xxi, 541 *et seq.*; xxii, 660; Heberle, xxii [647]; jaw-crushers, xxiv, 756; Schranz, xxii [647].
"Crustification" a feature of mineral deposits in cavities, xxiii 207 *et seq.*, 596 *et seq.*; xxiv, 969 *et seq.*
Crystalline rocks: of Appalachian region, xxv, 864; classification of, xxii, 56; copper in, xxii, 74, 75; gold and silver deposits, xxii, 87 *et seq.*; iron in, xxii, 57; lead and zinc deposits, xxii, 80; nickel deposits, xxii, 69; sub-aerial decay of, xxv, 810; tin deposits, xxii, 71.
Crystalline schists, ore-deposits in, xxiii, 321.

Crystallization: at the Copper Glance and Potosí mine, N. M., xxi, 308; of iron by vibration, xxiii, 143, 557 *et seq.*; xxiv, 809; of steel, xxii, 546.
Cuba City lead- and zinc-mine, Grant county, Wis., xxii [559, 633].
Cuba, iron districts of, xxi [679].
Culchote copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
Cullakanee (Buck Creek) corundum-mine, Clay county, N. C., xxv, 861 *et seq.*
Culm-banks, reworking of anthracite, xxiv, 364, 851.
Culpepper gold-mine, Culpepper county, Va., value of ore, xxv, 690.
Cumberland, England, iron-ore deposits, xxiii, 321.
Cumberland-George's Creek coal district, Maryland, xxiv [351].
Cumberland Valley Colliery Company, Kentucky, coke-ovens of, xxi [56].
Cummings Ore-Granulating Mill (BALL), xxi [*xxxvi*], 516.
CUNNINGHAM, A. C., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 626.
Cupola furnaces, xxii, 331.
Cuprocassiterite of the Black Hills, S. Dak., analysis and character of, xxi, 241.
Currahee gold-mine, Hall county, Ga., xxv, 577, 578, 721.
Cyanide Process as Applied to the Concentrates from a Nova Scotia Gold-Ore (LODGE), xxv [*xxv*], 90.
Cyanide process: applied to gold-ores, xxv, 90, 102; experiments with, at southern gold-mines, xxv, 685 *et seq.*
Cyclone pulverizer, xxi, 522, 587.

Dacian gold-fields, Transylvania, xxiii, 275.
Dade coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.
Daelen horizontal hydraulic forging-press, xxi, 328.
DAELEN, R. M.: *High-Pressure Hydraulic Presses in Iron-Works*, xxi [xxi], 321.
Dahlerus, C. G., analyses of Bessemer pig-iron by, xxii, 277.
Dahlonega, Ga.: method of mining and milling, xxv, 742; ore-deposits, xxv, 675 *et seq.*
Daintree, Richard, experiments on precipitation of gold by, xxii, 312; on quartz veins of Victoria, Australia, xxii, 753.
Daisy Coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.
Daisy lead-fluorspar mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 47 *et seq.*
Daly silver-mine, Summit county, Utah, xxiii [135].
Dana, Prof. J. D.: on lava of Kilauea, xxii, 744, 748, 768; on phosphate in sea-water, xxi, 143; on rock material of Kilauea, xxiv, 938; on the term "intrusive," xxiv, 941; theory of ore-deposits, xxi [663].

Daniell, J. F., Jr., address of welcome at Reading, Pa., by xxi [*xliv*].
DARTON, N. H.: *Artesian Well Prospects in Eastern Virginia, Maryland and Delaware,* xxiv [*xviii*], 372.
Daubrée, Prof. A.: on action of mineral waters upon rocks and various substances, xxiii, 240 *et seq.;* on formation of striæ, xxiv [944]; on the phenomena of joints, xxiv, 131 *et seq.;* on subterranean water-circulation, xxiii [212], 221; on water in eruptive, igneous rocks, xxii, 741.
Davidson Hill gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
DAVIDSON, WALTER B. M.: *Notes on the Geological Origin of Phosphate of Lime in the United States and Canada,* xxi [*xx*], 139.
Davis coal-mine, Coketon, W. Va., xxiv, 356 *et seq.*
Davis Colby gas-fired kiln, magnetization of iron-ore in, xxv, 401 *et seq.*
DAVIS, FREDERICK H., remarks in discussion of Mr. Leggett's paper on the transmission of power by electricity, xxiv, 853.
Davis gold-mine, Eastern Carolina gold-belt, N. C., xxv [694].
Davis gold-mine, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv [724].
Davis gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].
Davis Mountain gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [696].
Dawkins, Prof. Boyd, on Canadian apatite, xxi, 777.
Dawson, Sir J. W.: description of "barrel-quartz" in Waverly gold-mine, Nova Scotia, by, xxi, 142; on geological periods, xxiv [936].
DAWSON, W. BELL, remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiv, 763.
DAY, DAVID T.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 908; address of welcome at Virginia Beach by, xxiv, *xvii;* on chrome-ores of Turkey, xxv, 493; on manufacture of fertilizers in Florida, xxi, 153.
Deadwood-Terra stamp-mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 909 *et seq.;* cost of milling at, xxiii, 553.
Deaths: of honorary members, xxiv, *vii;* xxv, *vii, xxii;* of members and associates: xxi, *xxvii, liv;* xxiii, *lix;* xxiv, *xxv;* xxv, *xxii.*
Deep Flat gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Deep River gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694].
Deep underground circulation of waters, xxiii, 220.
DE KALB, COURTENAY: *Onyx-Marbles,* xxv [*xxxvi*], 557.
Delaware, artesian well prospects in, xxiv, 372.
Delft gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [697].
DELPRAT, G. D.: *Extraction of Ore from Wide Veins or Masses,* xxi [*xxii*], 89.

Demagnetization of iron-ore, experiments on, xxv, 417.
DEMOND, C. D., and HOFMAN, H. O.: *Some Experiments for Determining the Refractoriness of Fire-Clays*, xxiv [*xviii*], 42; discussion, xxiv, 846.
Density of hydraulic products, xxii, 29.
Deposition (see also ore-deposition): of iron-ore, xxii, 63 *et seq.*; of minerals constituting ore-bodies of Mississippi valley, xxii, 199, 210 *et seq.*
Deprez and d'Arsonval galvanometer, xxiii, 418.
Derr gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].
Descubridora silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, [107].
Designolle process for treating sulphurets, xxv [685].
Desilverization of lead, improvements in, xxii, 658.
Desilverization of Lead-Slags (KELLER), xxi [*xxii*], 71.
Desjardins, Mayor, address of welcome at Montreal by, xxi [*lii*].
De Soto Mining Company, Chesterfield county, S. C., xxv, 762.
Detection and Measurement of Fire-Damp in Mines (CHESNEAU), xxii [*xv*], 120; discussion, xxii, 725.
Determination of Graphite in Pig-Iron (SHIMER), xxv [*xxxvii*], 395.
Determination of phosphorus: in coal and coke, xxiv, 66, 862; Emmerton's method for, xxi, 794.
Detrital deposits, gold and silver in, xxii, 92; xxiii, 337.
Development Phosphate Company, Fla., xxv, 39.
Development of Technical Societies (Presidential Address at Montreal) (BIRKINBINE), xxi [lii], 962.
Devereux, W. B., on occurrence of gold in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxiii [343].
"**Devil's** Back" sandstone in Bendigo gold-field, xxi, 688.
Deville furnace: analysis of lining, xxv, 6; used for testing fire-clays, xxiv, 49; xxv, 4.
Deville and Troost on porcelain-bulb air-thermometers, xxiii, 413.
Devillez on the ventilation of mines, xxiii, 65 *et seq.*
Devonian formation in Missouri mining districts, xxiv, 640.
DEWEY, C. E., remarks in discussion of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements in ore-crushing, concentration, etc., xxiv, 756.
Diabase from Haile gold-mine, S. C., analyses of, xxv, 1021.
Diablo tin-mine, Durango, Mexico, xxv, 160.
Diamond Drill and Manufacturing Company, Birdsboro, Pa., xxi, 599.
Diamond-drills, electric, xxiii, 404.
Diamond iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 685.
Diamond Joe lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Diamond, yellow, found in Bohemian garnet district, xxi, 246.
Dickerson iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xxiv [506].
Dikes: in Bendigo gold-mines, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 692 *et seq.*; xxii, 296 *et seq.*, 744, 749; xxiv, 933; in iron-mines of County Antrim, Ireland, xxii, 747; traversing sandstone in western Scotland, xxii, 748.
Dikes and Reefs of Bendigo (see Mr. Rickard's paper on gold-bearing quartz of Bendigo reefs, xxii, 289, 738), xxiv [*xix*], 933.
Dinoire safety-lamp, xxii, 150.
D'Invilliers, E. V., on the phosphate-deposits of Navassa, xxi, 149.
Direct-metal ladles, removing skulls from, xxi, 122 *et seq.*
"**Direct-metal**" process in blast-furnace practice, xxiii, 374.
Direct pass hot-blast stoves, xxi, 720 *et seq.*
Discission, spaces of, xxiii, 208, 264.
"**Discovery**" of mines in New York State, xxiv, 731.
Discussion on the Crushing of Iron-Ore for Magnetic Separation, xxi, 533.
Dismal Swamp, excursion to, xxiv, *xxxii.*
Dissolution, spaces of, xxiii, 208.
Disston Land Company, Fla., xxv [*xxix*].
Dixon gold-mine, Yadkin county, N. C., xxv, 715.
Dr. Charles gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [722].
Dodge ore-crusher, xxi, 540; xxii [322]; xxiii [547].
Doe Run lead-mining region, St. François county, Mo., xxii, 203 *et seq.*; lead-mines, xxiv [643].
Does the Vibration of Stamp-Stems Change their Molecular Structure? (Discussion in connection with Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, see xxiii, 143, 557 *et seq.*,) xxiv [*xxxvi*], 809.
Dolliak, O., on microstructure of metals, xxii [263].
Dolomite: analyses of, xxii, 195; xxiv, 499, 891; associated with ore-deposits in Missouri, xxiv, 647; ores in solid, xxii, 628.
Domnarfvet blast-furnace, Sweden, analysis of slag from, xxii, 275.
Donald, Prof. J. T., on bog- and lake-ores used at Radnor Forges, Can., xxi, 988.
Donawitz blast-furnace, Austria, dimensions of, and practice at, xxi, 120.
Dorn gold-mine, Abbeville county, S. C., xxv, 719.
DOUGLAS, JAMES: *Biographical Notice of Thomas Sterry Hunt*, xxi [*xxxv*], 400; *Summary of American Improvements and Inventions in Ore-Crushing and Concentration, and in the Metallurgy of Copper, Lead, Gold, Silver, Nickel, Aluminum, Zinc, Mercury, Antimony and Tin*, xxii [*xv*], 321 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxii, 647; xxiv, 756 (see *Errata*).

DRAKE, F. M.: *The Reduction-Works of the Mount Stewart Lead and Silver Mining Company, Leadville, New South Wales*, xxi [*lv.*], 874.

Draper culm-bank, Schuylkill region, Pa., shipments from 1891–93, xxiv, 368, 369.

Dredge-boats: for mining phosphate in Florida, xxv, 37 *et seq.*, 427; for placer-mining on the Chestatee river, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 579, 741.

Dredger-pins of manganese-steel, xxiii, 165.

Dredging for ore in New Zealand, xxi, 463.

Dressing-works (see also ore-dressing, stamp-mills, etc.): Rittinger's rules for construction and operation of, xxii, 225; *Colorado:* Gilpin county; Black Hawk, xxiii, 548.

Drilling, electric, xxiii, 404.

Drop-tests of forged manganese-steel, xxiii, 176.

DROWN, T. M.: remarks in discussion: of physics of steel, xxiii, 610; of Mr. Thackray's paper on phosphorus determinations in steel, xxv, 1012; congratulatory message to, xxv, *xxvi.*

Dry Bone zinc-mine, Lafayette county, Wis., xxii [560].

Dry Hollow gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].

Drying pebble-phosphate in Florida, xxv, 430.

Drying-plant for drying ore at Aspen, Colo., xxi, 920.

Dubois, A. H., on effect of sulphides on silver, xxv, 1035.

Ducktown Ore-Deposits and the Treatment of the Ducktown Copper-Ores (HENRICH), xxv [*xxv*], 173.

Ducktown Sulphur, Copper and Iron Company, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 184 *et seq.*; treatment of ore by, xxv, 220.

Ducktown, Tenn., ore-deposits: discovery of, xxv, 176; genesis of, xxv, 217; geography and topography, xxv, 173; geological structure of, xxv, 186, 806; metallic contents, xxv, 206; mining, xxv, 219; treatment of ore, xxv, 220 *et seq.*

Dudelingen steel-works, Luxemburg, Belgium, improved practice at, xxii, 691.

DUDLEY, CHARLES B.: *The Making of Specifications for Structural Materials*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 379.

DUDLEY, P. H.: remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 647; on hardness of manganese-steel, xxiii, 186; on microstructure of steel, xxii [260, 264].

Duffie gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].

Duisburger Company's forging-press, xxi, 333.

DUMBLE, E. T.: *Note on the Occurrence of Grahamite in Texas*, xxi [*xlvi*], 601.

Dunbar Furnace Company, Dunbar, Pa., xxi, 632.

Dunderberg silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo, xxi [913].

Dunite of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 869.
Dunn, E. J.: examination of Bendigo gold-field by, xxi, 704, 712; report of, on Bendigo gold-field, xxii, 770 *et seq.*
Dunn gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Dunn Mountain gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Dunnellon phosphate district, Fla., xxv, 168.
Durango, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxv, 146 *et seq.*
Durango Tin Mining Company, Mexico, xxv [159].
DURFEE, W. F.: remarks in discussion: of Prof. Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer process in Sweden, xxii, 665; of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 911; on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 830.
Durham blast-furnace, Riegelsville, Pa., xxi, 276, 278, 348 *et seq.*; xxiii [379].
Durham iron-mine, Bucks county, Pa., xxi, 279.
Dutch Creek gold-mines, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705], 707.
Dutchman's Creek gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Dux coal-mine (lignite), Bohemia, irruption of thermal waters at, xxiii, 223.
Dynamic geology of Mississippi valley areas of uplift, considered with reference to the formation of the ore-deposits, xxii, 183.
Dynamite, unfreezable, xxi, 938.

Eagle Creek gold-mine, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv [724].
Eagle gold-mine, Stafford county, Va., xxv, 689.
Eagle zinc-mines, Joplin camp, Mo., xxiv, 652.
Eakins, L. G., analyses of cherokite and dolomite by, xxii, 195, 196.
"**Ear-tests**" of Pottstown Iron Company's steel, xxi, 759, 765.
Early Bird phosphate district, Fla., xxv, 167.
Early Days of the Iron Manufacture (Presidential Address at Bridgeport) (FRITZ), xxiv [*xxxv*], 594; discussion, xxiv, 877.
East Franklin coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
East Tennessee copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
East Wheal Lovell tin-mine, Cornwall, England, xxiii, 324.
Eastern Carolina gold-belt, xxv, 666, 694.
Eastern Coal Regions of Kentucky (MACFARLANE), xxv [*xxxvi*], 518.
Eastern Kentucky coal-field, xxi, 54 *et seq.*; xxv, 518.
Eberhardt silver-mine, White Pine county, Nev., xxiii, 298.
Eccles, Herbert, experiments by, to determine defects in steel, xxii, 110.
Eckles gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [724, 725].

Edgar Thomson blast-furnaces, Pittsburgh, Pa.: bosh-plates and lining, xxi, 104 *et seq.*; xxiv, 758; dimensions and record of, xxi, 120; practice at, xxiii, 370 *et seq.*

Edith gold-mine, Va., xxv [693].

Edske blast-furnace, Sweden, experiments with Bessemer process at, xxii, 266.

Effect of Washing with Water upon the Silver Chloride in Roasted Ore (MORSE), xxv [*xxxvii*], 587; discussion, xxv, 1027.

EGLESTON, PROF. T.: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Nitze's paper on the magnetic (titaniferous) iron-ores of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 278; of Mr. Rossi's paper on titaniferous ores in the blast-furnace, xxi, 866; experiments on the solution and precipitation of gold by, xxii, 759; on effect of hammering gold, xxiii, 556.

Egypt gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv [724].

Egypt, onyx-marble quarries of, xxv, 565.

Einigkeit silver-mine, Joachimsthal, Saxony, ascending mineral springs at, xxiii, 223, 233.

El Callao stamp-mill, Caratal, Venezuela, cost of milling at, xxiii, 553, 567.

Eldorado gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699, 700].

ELDRIDGE, GEORGE H.: *A Preliminary Sketch of the Phosphates of Florida*, xxi [*xx*], 196.

Election of: honorary members, xxi, *xxxvii*; xxv, *xxvi*; members and associates: at Atlanta, October, 1895, xxv, *xxxvii*; at Baltimore, February, 1892, xxi, *xxviii*; at Bridgeport, October, 1894, xxiv, *xxxix*; at Chicago, August, 1893, xxii, *xvii*; at Florida, March, 1895, xxv, *xxvi*; at Montreal, February, 1893, xxi, *lvii*; at Plattsburgh, June, 1892, xxi, *xxxvii*; at Reading, October, 1892, xxi, *xlvi*; at Virginia Beach, February, 1894, xxiv, *xxxi*; by mail: November, 1892, xxi, *lvii*; May, 1884, xxiv, *xxxviii*; June, 1895, xxv, *xxxviii*; August, 1895, xxv, *xxxix*; officers of the Institute: 1892, xxi, *xxi*; 1893, xxi, *lvi*; 1894, xxiv, *xix*; 1895, xxv, *xxv*.

Electric air-compressors, xxiii, 404.

Electric coal-cutting, xxiii, 405.

Electric drilling, xxiii, 404.

Electric generators, xxiii, 401.

Electric haulage, xxiii, 402.

Electric hoisting, xxiii, 403.

Electric lighting in mines, xxiii, 406.

Electric mine-locomotives, xxiii, 403.

Electric motor at Bodie, Cal., xxiv, 329.

Electric power: advantage of, in mining, xxiii, 400; transmission and distribution, xxiii, 401; xxiv, 315 *et seq.*

Electric power-house of Standard Consolidated Mining Company, Bodie, Cal., xxiv, 322.
Electric pumping, xxiii, 404.
Electrical characteristics and conductivity of manganese-steel, xxiii, 186, 194.
Electricity: generation of, by water-power, xxiv, 320; measurement of fire-damp by, xxii, 137; in mining, xxiii, 399.
Electricity in Mining (BLACKWELL), xxiii [*lxxxvi*], 399.
Electro-metallurgy, xxiii, 406.
Eliza blast-furnace, Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi [119].
Elizabeth blast-furnace (ancient), Lancaster county, Pa., xxi, 621.
Elk Garden coal district, W. Va., xxiv, 357.
Elk Garden and Upper Potomac Coal-Fields of West Virginia (WEEKS), xxiv [*xx*], 351.
Elkhorn coking-coal region, Pike and Letcher counties, Ky., xxi, 929, 1004; xxv, 522 *et seq.*
Ellet, William H., on hydraulic mining in North Carolina and Georgia, xxv, 799.
Ellis gold-mine, Culpepper county, Va., xxv [690].
Ellis & Lessig Steel and Iron Company, visit to works of, xxi [*xlix*].
Elwood gold-mine, Rutherford county, N. C., xxv, 716.
Ely iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxi, 646; iron-ores of, xxv, 633 *et seq.*
Emery, localities of deposits of, xxv, 881.
Emilie Zinc Company's zinc-mines, Joplin camp, Mo., xxiv [652].
Emma silver-lead mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xxiii [297].
Emmens, S. H., on decomposition of metals, xxiii, 333.
Emmerton's method for determination of phosphorus, xxi, 794.
Emmons, Dr. E.: on iron deposits of the Adirondack region, xxi, 834; on phosphate deposits, xxi, 140, 157.
EMMONS, S. F.: *Fluorspar Deposits of Southern Illinois*, xxi [*xxii*], 31; *Geological Distribution of the Useful Metals in the United States*, xxii [*xiv*], 53; discussion, xxii, 732; xxiv, 755; remarks in discussion: of his paper on geological distribution, etc., xxii, 737; of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 597; on nickel deposits of Sudbury, Can., xxiv [755]; on the origin of Leadville ore-deposits, xxiii, 293, 294.
Emory, Major, on the character of the Rio Grande region, xxv, 70.
Empire gold-mine, Grass Valley, Cal., xxiv [208].
Empire stamp-mill, Grass Valley, Cal., xxv, 925, 928.
Empire Zinc Company's zinc-mines, Joplin camp, Mo., xxiv [652].
Emporia Incline silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 148 *et seq.*

Engines, blowing-, xxii, 537, 709.
Engineers, normal demand for, in the United States, xxiii, 447, 449.
England: iron-ores of Cumberland, xxiii, 321; iron- and steel-works, xxi, 345; xxii [115]; xxiii, 165 *et seq.* [423]; xxiv, 177; lead-mining in north of, xxiii, 292; tin-deposits of Cornwall, xxiii, 323.
Enstatite: of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 871; from Corundum Hill, N. C., analyses of, xxv, 872.
Eocene rocks in Florida, hard-rock phosphates in, xxi, 201.
Eozoon Canadense, occurrence of, in crystalline limestone, xxi, 144.
Epping plunger-pump, xxv, 45.
Equal settling particles, law of, xxiv, 410.
Equipment of Mining and Metallurgical Laboratories (HOFMAN), xxv [*xxvi*], 301.
Erbsenstein, deposits of, at Carlsbad, xxiii, 245.
Eruptive rocks: influence of, on ore-deposition, xxiii, 590; of Lake Valley silver-mining district, N. M., xxiv, 142; ore-deposits in, xxiii, 321; relation of thermal springs to, xxiv, 952; theories regarding origin of, xxii, 55.
Erzgebirge: mineral springs in mines of, xxiii, 222 *et seq.;* ore-deposits of, xxiii, 271.
Esperanza amalgamation-works, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 112, 116.
Esperanza copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 90
ESTRADA, E. D., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 979.
Etna coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.
Etna, Mount: formation of fissures at, xxii, 746; preservation of snow by lava at, xxii, 748.
Etowah gold-mine, Dawson county, Ga., xxv [722].
Etta tin-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxi, 240.
Eupyrchroite a peculiar form of phosphate of lime, xxi, 157.
Eureka copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
Eureka Diggings (lead-fluorspar), Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 47 *et seq.*
Eureka gold-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [697].
Eureka-Idaho gold-mine, Grass Valley, Cal., xxiv [208].
Eureka Onyx Company, Ark., xxv, 563.
Eureka (Ishkooda) red fossiliferous iron-ore, Birmingham, Ala., xxv [*xl*], 402.
Eureka-Richmond case, xxiii [298].
Eureka silver-lead district, Nevada: geological conditions of, xxiii, 299; gold and silver production, xxii, 87.
Eurich tapping-jacket, xxii [657].

Eva Furr gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707].
Evans ore-separator, xxii, 326, 648.
Excelsior stamp-mill, Charters Towers, Queensland, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
Excursions and entertainments: Atlanta, xxv, *xl;* Baltimore, xxi, *xxx;* Bridgeport, xxiv, *xl;* Chicago, xxii, *xviii;* Florida, xxv, *xxviii;* Montreal, xxi, *lix;* Plattsburgh, xxi, *xl;* Reading, xxi, *xlviii;* Virginia Beach, xxiv, *xxxii.*
Exhibits of machinery at Plattsburgh meeting, xxi, *xxxix.*
Experiments with the Roessler Converter at the Marsac Refinery, Park City, Utah (STETEFELDT), xxi [*xxi*], 74.
Experiments on the specific gravity of gold in gold-silver alloys, xxii, 117.
Experimental Investigations on the "Loss of Head" of Air-Currents in Underground Workings (MURGUE), xxiii [*lxxxv*], 63.
Explosions: in Chicago Sugar Refinery, xxiv, 916; in coal-mines, xxiv, 207, 898; in confectionery establishment, Barclay Street, New York City, xxiv, 912; generated by grahamite-dust in mines, xxiv, 195; in Washburn flour-mill, Minneapolis, Minn., xxiv, 911.
Explosives, safety, for use in mines, xxii, 120.
Extraction of Ore from Wide Veins or Masses (DELPRAT), xxi [*xxii*], 89.
Eye-gneiss (*augengneiss*), xxv, 823, 1036.

FACKENTHAL, B. F., JR.: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 735, 738; of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 348, 355; of Mr. Nitze's paper on the magnetic (titaniferous) iron-ores of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 278.
Faczebaja gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275.
Fairbairn, W., on effect of vibration on iron, xxiv, 811.
Fairmount Coal and Coke Company, Pa., xxi [798].
Fairview lead-fluorspar mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 46 *et seq.*
Falling Cliff (Bertha) zinc-mines, Va., xxii [536].
Falun copper-mine and lixiviation-works, Sweden, xxiv, 488.
Faraday, Prof., on explosion at Haswell collieries, xxiv, 207.
Farrar gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].
Farrow Mountain gold district, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv [724, 727].
Father de Smet stamp-mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 909 *et seq.*
Faults: in Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 690 *et seq.;* definition of term, xxi, 492; dislocation, xxi, 788; formation of crevices, xxi, 785; in Illinois fluorspar deposits, xxi, 50; at Ku Shan Tzu, Mongolia, xxi, 787; in lead- and zinc-regions of

Faults—*Continued.*
the Mississippi valley, xxii, 185, 622, 625; literature of, xxi, 501; localization of ore-deposits by faulting, xxii, 628; in Missouri mining-districts, xxiv, 642; in Pennsylvania anthracite beds, xxv, 327, 1010; in Southern Appalachian bauxite regions, xxiv, 246; at Tombstone, Ariz., xxi, 786.
Fault-fissures: in Cherokee county, Kansas, xxii, 186; in Ducktown, Tenn., copper-ore regions, xxv, 187 *et seq.*; lead-bearing, in Missouri, xxii, 82.
Fault-Rules (FREELAND), xxi [*xxxvi*], 491.
Faulting: cause of, xxi, 782; conditions of folding and, xxi, 554.
Feldspar (orthoclase), hardness and specific gravity of, xxi, 176.
Fentress (North Carolina) gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv, [694], 695.
Ferguson shaft, Polk county copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 196 *et seq.*
Ferric oxide, lime and alumina, Jones's improved method of distillation of, xxi, 168.
Ferris gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv, 713.
Ferrite, or crystalline iron, a constituent of carbon-steel, xxii, 251 *et seq.*
Ferrites of calcium under action of water, xxii, 13.
Ferro-manganese: discovery and first production of, xxi, 890; xxiii, 159; distinction between spiegeleisen and, xxi, 889; production of, by Greene-Wahl process, xxi, 888.
Fertilizers: basic slags, xxi, 232, 743; greensand-marls of New Jersey, xxi, 187; marls of Alabama, xxv, 811 *et seq.*; phosphate, xxi, 139, 157, 196; xxiv, 582 *et seq.*; xxv, 36 *et seq.*, 163 *et seq.*, 423 *et seq.*, 811 *et seq.*
Field-outfit for the assay of auriferous ores and gravels, xxv, 645.
Filling, system of, at the Minnesota Iron Company's mines, Soudan, Minn., xxi, 299.
Financial statement of Secretary and Treasurer for year ending February 1st: 1892, xxi, *xxii*; 1893, xxi, *liii*; 1894, xxiv, *xxi*; 1895, xxv, *xix*.
Findley gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [721], 744.
Fineness of crushed iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxv, 413.
FINLAY, J. RALPH, and SMYTH, HENRY LLOYD: *The Geological Structure of the Western Part of the Vermilion Range, Minnesota*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 595.
Finspong gun-works, Sweden, casting armor-plates at, xxiv, 314.
Fire-assay, losses of gold and silver in, xxiv, 735.
Fire-box steel, special tests of, xxi, 384.
Fire-brick, fusibility of, in the blast-furnace, xxi, 112.

Fire-clay (see also brick-clay and kaolin): American, tests of, xxv, 14; analyses of, xxiv, 45 *et seq.;* xxv, 6 *et seq.*, 935; Bischof's, xxiv, 42 *et seq.;* xxv, 4 *et seq.;* brick-clay from Cambridge, Mass., xxiv, 64; brick-clay of North Carolina, xxv, 932; clay from Mt. Savage, Md., xxiv, 60; xxv, 3; experimental methods of testing, xxiv, 48; furnace for testing, xxiv, 52; xxv, 4; fusibility or refractoriness of, xxi, 846; xxiv, 42 *et seq.;* xxv, 3 *et seq.;* kaolin from Blanford, Mass., xxiv, 63; kaolin of North Carolina, xxv, 929; kaolin and clays of Zettlitz, Bohemia, and other foreign localities, xxiv, 43 *et seq.;* xxv, 4 *et seq.;* Seger cones, experiments with, xxiv, 42 *et seq.;* xxv, 4 *et seq.;* Seger cones and Bischof's clays compared, xxv, 8; Seger (Seger-Cramer) method of testing, xxiv, 42 *et seq.;* xxv, 4; theoretical method of testing, xxiv, 42.

Fire-damp: detection and measurement of, in mines, xxii, 120, 606, 725; flame-aureoles as indications of, xxii, 144, 606 *et seq.;* hydrogen-oil safety-lamp, xxii, 606 *et seq.;* indicators for underground use, xxii, 135, 606; laboratory methods for the determination of, xxii, 123; determination of, by limits of combustibility, xxii, 130; platinum-wire electric indicator, xxii, 137.

Fire-Damp Commission, extract from report of Royal Prussian, xxiv, 902.

Fire in Hill-Farm-Parrish coal-mine, Dunbar, Pa., xxi, 632.

FIRMSTONE, FRANK: *Magnesia and Sulphur in Blast-Furnace Cinder*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 498; discussion, xxiv, 892 (see *Errata*); remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 892; method of treating Cranberry iron-ores, xxv, 553.

Fish-trap gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].

Fisher auriferous quartz lode, Louisa county, Va., mines of, xxv, 666, 692.

Fisher gold-mine, Va., value of ore, xxv, 692.

Fisher Hill Gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694], 695.

Fissures: analysis of filling, xxiii, 230; continuity of, in fluorspar deposits of southern Illinois, xxi, 49; of dislocation, xxiii, 209; formation of, on Mount Etna, xxii, 746; ore-deposits in, xxii, 82, 185 *et seq.*, 626; xxiii, 264; theories of origin of, xxiv, 944.

Fissure-veins: at La Gardette gold-mine, France, xxi, 83; at Ritchie grahamite-mine, W. Va., xxv, 500.

Fissure-walls affected by sub-fissuring and by the flow of rocks, xxv, 499.

FLAGG, STANLEY G., JR., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 970.

Flagstaff silver-lead mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xxiii [297].

Flames, luminous and non-luminous, experiments with, xxii, 682 *et seq.*

Flange-steel, xxv, 62.

Flat Top coal-field, W. Va., xxi [54]; xxiv, 254 *et seq* [355].

"**Flat** Woods" coal, Ky., xxv, 523.

Flint beds in the vicinity of lead-deposits, xxii, 632.

Float tin-stone in Durango, Mexico, xxv, 156.

Florida: Albion phosphate district, xxv, 36; chemical constitution of phosphates, xxi, 221; development of phosphate industry, xxi, 196; fossils, xxi, 153; geology of, xxi, 200; xxv, 28; hard-rock phosphate, xxi, 204, 209; kaolin deposits, xxv, 35; land and river pebble phosphate, xxi, 208, 213; manufacture of fertilizers, xxi, 153; meeting of the Institute in, xxv, *xxiii;* origin of phosphates, xxi, 213; pebble phosphate deposits, xxi, 148, 164, 196 *et seq.;* xxv, 172, 423; phosphates, xxi [140], 147, 196; xxv, 33, 36, 163, 423; rock-phosphates, xxv, 163; soft phosphates, xxi, 207, 209; topography of, xxi, 198; visit of the Institute to phosphate-mines, xxv, *xxviii, xxix.*

Florida Pebble-Phosphates (CODINGTON), xxv [*xxiv*], 423.

Florida Rock-Phosphate Deposits (WELLS), xxv [*xxiii*], 163.

Flow of rocks, effect of, on form of fissure-walls, xxv, 499 *et seq.*

Fluorine in phosphate of lime, xxi, 52.

Fluorspar: discovery of, in Illinois, xxi, 32; manner of formation of deposits in Illinois, xxi, 51; origin of deposits in upper Mississippi region, xxi, 42.

Fluorspar-Deposits of Southern Illinois (EMMONS), xxi [*xxii*], 31.

Fluxing values, relative, of limestones and dolomites, xxiv, 891.

Folds and Faults in Pennsylvania Anthracite Beds (LYMAN), xxv [*xxvi*], 327; Postscript, xxv, 1010.

Fontaine, Prof.: on explosive character of grahamite-dust, xxiv, 206; record by, of strata penetrated in boring for artesian wells in Middle Atlantic coastal plain, xxiv, 381; on vein-wall of Ritchie grahamite-mine, W. Va., xxv, 508.

Forbes, Dr. D.: on smelting titaniferous iron-ores, xxi, 835 *et seq.;* on South American gold-deposits, xxii, 756.

Forbes method of detecting fire-damp, xxii [136].

Forchhammer: analysis of topaz crystals by, xxii, 240; quantity of silica in sea-water found by, xxii, 307.

Forellenstein (troctolite) of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 871.

Forge, oldest active, on American continent, xxi, 974.

Forged manganese-steel: qualities of, xxiii, 162; tests of, xxiii, 176.

Forging-presses, xxi, 321 *et seq.*

Fork Ridge iron-mine, Carter county, Tenn., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.

Form of Fissure-Walls, as Affected by Sub-Fissuring and by the Flow of Rocks (GLENN), xxv [*xxxvii*], 499.

Forster, T. E., description of coal-nodules from New South Wales mines by, xxi, 824.

Fort Monroe, Va.: boring for artesian wells at, xxiv, 380; visit to, xxiv, *xxxii.*

Fossils: in Florida, xxi, 153; of garnet district, Bohemia, xxi, 245; in oil-rock, xxii, 630, 645; plants from Potosí, Bolivia, xxi, 250.

FOSTER, C. LE NEVE: *Mining and Mineral Statistics*, xxii [*xiv*], 95; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Case's paper on the Bertha zinc-mines, xxii, 697; of the papers of M. Chesneau and Prof. Clowes on fire-damp in mines, xxii, 725; on tin-deposits of Cornwall, xxiii, 323.

Foster ore-crusher, xxii [323].

Foullon, A. B. von, on ore-deposits of Sudbury, Can., xxiii, 329.

Foundry-practice: at Baldwin Locomotive Works, xxv, 967 *et seq.*; of Tacony Iron and Metal Company, xxv, 977.

Four-mile Land and Coal Company, Kentucky, xxi [56].

France: bauxite deposits, xxiv, 234 *et seq.*, 251 [572], 856; La Gardette gold-mine, xxi, 79; sandstone of Fontainebleau, xxiii, 305; silver-ores of the Chalanches, xxiv, 689.

Franklin blast-furnace, Oneida county, N. Y., xxiii [379].

Franklin gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga.: xxv, 675, 677, 722, 757; barrel-chlorination plant at, xxv [574]; cost of labor at, xxv, 762; mining methods, xxv, 760; vein structure, xxv, 677, 759.

Franklin gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [724, 727].

Franklin gold-mine, Fauquier county, Va., xxv [689].

Franklinite Deposits of Mine Hill, Sussex county, New Jersey (NASON), xxiv [*xix*], 121.

Franklinite deposits of New Jersey, xxii, 80; xxiv, 121, 521.

FREELAND, FRANCIS T.: *Fault-Rules*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 491; *Mining Leases*, xxv [*xxiv*], 106.

Freeport, Upper (Thomas), coal-bed, W. Va., xxiv, 356 *et seq.*

Freiberg, Saxony: barrel-process for silver-ores, xxii [339]; ore-deposits, xxiii, 268.

Freihung, Bavarian Upper Palatinate, lead-deposits, xxiii, 314.

FRITZ, JOHN: *Early Days of the Iron Manufacture* (Presidential Address at Bridgeport), xxiv [*xxxv*], 594; discussion, xxiv, 877.

Fronheiser's bosh cooling-plates, xxi, 106.

Fuchs, E., on copper-ores of Lower California, xxiii, 317.

Fuel: for the blast-furnace, xxi, 61 *et seq.*; consumption of, in Taylor gas-producer plants, xxiii, 134, 585; experiments in economy in, at South Chicago blast-furnaces, xxiii, 372; gas in new process for production of pig-iron, etc., xxiii, 4; for open-hearth

Fuel—*Continued.*
process, xxii [346], 370; producer-gas, xxi, 919; xxii, 366 *et seq.*; xxiv, 4; *taquia* (dried llama-dung) used in native Peruvian furnaces, xxi, 26; xxiv, 119; for Texas blast-furnaces, xxiv, 286, 863; used in gas-producers, xxi, 920.
Fuel problems, xxv, 943.
Füzesd gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275, 278.
Fulton, John, report on cokes of eastern Kentucky by, xxi, 56.
Funderburk gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 718.
FURMAN, H. VAN F.: *The Assay of Silver Sulphides* xxv [*xxxvii*], 245; discussion, xxv, 998; *Losses of Gold and Silver in the Fire-Assay*, xxiv [*xxxvi*], 735; remarks in discussion: of his paper on the assay of silver sulphides, xxv, 999; of Dr. Ledoux's paper on a uniform method for the assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 874; xxv, 1002; of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on the inaccuracy of the commercial silver-assay, xxiv, 871.
Furnaces (see also blast-furnaces, roasting-furnaces, etc.): Brown-Allen, xxii, 330; Brückner, xxii, 329 *et seq.*; xxv, 13; for burning small anthracite coals, xxii, 581 *et seq.*; calcining, xxii, 328; charcoal, xxiii, 379; charcoal-iron, in Canada, xxi, 976, 980; cupola, xxii, 331; Deville, xxiv, 49; xxv, 4 *et seq.*; Gerstenhöfer, xxi [177]; xxii [328]; xxiv [9]; Hasenclever, xxiv [9]; xxv, 231 *et seq.*; Herreshoff water-jacket, xxii [332]; xxv, 221 *et seq.*; Hofmann, xxii [329]; Hoskins muffle, xxiii [623]; Howell, xxiv [3]; xxv, 994; Hüttener and Scott, for roasting cinnabar at New Almaden, Cal., xxii [343]; matting- and muffle-, at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xxi, 288; Mexican tin-smelting, xxv, 151; new form of, for roasting and oxidizing ores, xxi, 943; O'Hara, xxii, 330 *et seq.*; open-hearth compared with converter, xxii, 349; Pernot, xxii, 363; in Peruvian smelting-works, xxiv, 116 *et seq.*; Piltz, xxii [337]; for production of pig-iron by new process, xxiii, 8 *et seq.*; Raschette, xxii [337]; regenerative, and its machinery, xxii, 346, 356; reverberatory, xxii, 333; roasting, at Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 781; Sefström, xxiv, 49; Siemens-Martin, open-hearth, xxiii, 437; Siemens, for melting glass, xxiii, 437; for silver-lead smelting in Peru, xxi, 26; size of hearth of furnaces at Argo, Col., xxii, 655; Spence, xxii, 330; stationary hearth, xxii [328], 330; steel-melting, in Swedish works, xxiv, 296; Stetefeldt, xxi [177], 921; xxii, 328, 659; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 3, 573; xxv, 138, 588, 994; for testing fire-clays, xxiv, 52; xxv, 4 *et seq.*; tube-muffle, xxiii, 535; water-jacketed, xxii, 331; Wellman, xxii, 681; Whelpley and Storer, xxii, 328; White-Howell, xxii, 329; at Woolwich Arsenal, England, xxiii [436].

Furnace with Automatic Stoker, Travelling Grate, and Variable Blast, Intended Especially for Burning Small Anthracite Coals (COXE), xxii [*xv*], 581.

Furnace culm-bank, Schuylkill region, Pa., shipments from, 1892–93, xxiv, 370, 371.

Furnace-lining (magnesite and kaolin), analyses of, xxv, 6.

Furnace tests of Seger cones, xxiv, 54; xxv, 13.

Further Experiments on Amorphous Gold (LOUIS), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 705.

Further Experiments for Determining the Fusibility of Fire-Clays (HOFMAN), xxv [*xxiv*], 3.

Further Observations on the Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel (WEBSTER), xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 113 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759).

Fusibility of fire-clays, xxi, 846; xxiv, 42 *et seq.*; xxv, 3 *et seq.*

Gabbro of Mesabi iron-range, Minn., xxi, 649, 654.

Gabriel's Gully gold-field, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 413 *et seq.*, 445 *et seq.*

Gaetzschmann, Moritz Ferdinand, biographical notice of, xxv, 431.

Gage, J. R., on the occurrence of lead- and zinc-ores in Missouri, xxiii, 302.

Galena: assays of Peruvian, xxi, 27; in Cambrian limestone, xxii, 205; deposits in southern Illinois, xxi, 31 *et seq.*; in Trenton limestone of central Kentucky, xxi [41].

Galena lead- and zinc-mine, Cherokee county, Kan., xxii [178, 190].

Galena Level lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Galvanometers: Deprez-d'Arsonval, xxiii, 418 [467]; xxiv, 801; Sturgeon, xxiii, 415; value of, in pyrometry, xxiii, 442.

Gangways, experiments determining loss of head of air-currents in underground, xxiii, 82 *et seq.*

Gap nickel-mine, Lancaster county, Pa., xxii [69, 340]; xxiv, 622, 883; xxv, 51.

Garatee lead- and zinc-mine, Jefferson county, Mo., xxiv, 664.

Garden Gully United gold-mine and stamp-mill, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 710; xxiii, 568.

Gardiner gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].

Gardner Hill gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694], 695.

Gardner Pulp Company's talc-mill, machinery employed at, xxi, 588.

Garnet-deposits, literature of, xxi, 247.

Garnet gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 722.

Garnet-mines in Bohemia, xxi, 244 *et seq.*

Garnets, Bohemian, analyses of, xxi, 243.

Garnett gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv [693].

GARRISON, F. LYNWOOD: *The Greene-Wahl Process for Manufacturing Manganese and Alloys of Manganese Free from Carbon*, xxi [*lv*], 887; on microstructure of car-wheel iron, xxii, 261 [263].

Garrison zinc-mine, Jasper county, Mo., xxi, 13.

GARSIDE, G. W.: *The Mineral Resources of Southeast Alaska*, xxi [*lvi*], 815.

Gases: analyses of furnace, xxiii, 29 *et seq.*; analyses of heating, xxi, 237; analysis of, from warm mineral waters, xxiii, 228; comparison of anthracite and bituminous, xxii, 380; detection and measurement of inflammable, xxii, 120, 606, 725; distribution of nitrogen of coal in making illuminating, xxi, 807; dynamic equation of, in open-hearth process, xxii, 365; as fuel in new process for production of pig-iron, xxiii, 4; kinetic theory of, xxiii, 413; natural, in open-hearth process, xxii, 366, 386; producer-, for drying and roasting ore at Aspen, Colo., xxi, 919; producer-, in open-hearth process, xxii, 366 *et seq*; producer-, use of, in Stetefeldt furnace, xxiv, 4; Siemens, composition of, xxii, 374; temperature of, measured by optical pyrometer, xxiii, 436, 437; water-, in open-hearth process, xxii, 384.

Gas-furnace for production of pig-iron, xxiii, 8 *et seq.*

Gas-producers: xxi, 808; for coal-gas, in Sweden, xxiv, 296 *et seq.*; fuel used in, xxi, 920; Lundin, xxiv, 289, 293; Siemens, xxii, 371; Taylor, xxi, 919; xxiii, 134 *et seq.*, 587; xxiv, 4 *et seq.*, 573, 804; Wellman, xxii, 371; xxiii, 587; for wood-gas, in Sweden, xxiv, 292 *et seq.*

Gates ore-crusher, xxii, 323.

Gauge for testing fiery gases, Le Chatelier's, xxii, 132.

Gay gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 718.

GAYLEY, JAMES: *The Preservation of the Hearth and Bosh-Walls of the Blast-Furnace*, xxi [*xx*], 102; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 727, 729; of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 353; of Mr. Potter's paper on American blast-furnace practice, xxiv, 758.

Gayley's bosh cooling-plates, xxi, 109.

Gay-Lussac tower for treatment of phosphate ores, xxi, 182.

Gazapera Grande tin-mine, Durango, Mexico, xxv [150].

Geber, ancient treatise on furnaces by, xxiii, 407.

Geikie, A.: on causes for outflow of lava, xxii, 749, 750; on the geological character of granite, xxiv, 941.

Gelsenkirchen blast-furnace, Germany, use of carbon-bricks for bosh-walls at, xxi, 116.

General Electric Company: transmission of electric power by, xxiv, 317 *et seq.*; works of, at Schenectady, N. Y., xxiii [403].

General and Special Observations Concerning Ore-Dressing (BILHARZ), xxii [*xv*], 225; discussion, xxii, 699.

Genesis of ore-deposits: copper, xxii, 77; xxv, 217; general facts, theories and examples, xxiii, 197, 587; xxiv, 942; gold, xxi, 436; xxii, 92, 289, 738; xxiv, 933; xxv, 670 *et seq.;* iron, xxi, 662; xxii, 63; lead and zinc, xxii, 83; xxiv, 676; manganese, xxii, 69; nickel, xxii, 70; xxiv, 627; quicksilver, xxii, 85; silver, xxii, 92; xxiv, 165, 703.

Genesis of Ore-Deposits (POŠEPNÝ), xxiii [*lxxxv*], 197; discussion, xxiii, 587; xxiv, 942.

Genth, Dr. A. F.: analysis of aluminous hornblende by, xxv, 874; analysis of Mexican tin-ores by, xxv, 161.

Geodes, opal and chalcedony, mineral deposits in, xxiii, 218.

Geographical description of Southern Appalachian gold-fields, xxv, 663.

Geography and topography of Ducktown, Tenn., ore-deposits, xxv, 173.

Geologic Map of the United States (POWELL), xxi [*lv*], 877.

Geological description of Southern Appalachian gold-belts, xxv, 663.

Geological Distribution of the Useful Metals in the United States (EMMONS), xxii [*xiv*], 53; discussion, xxii, 732; xxiv, 755.

Geological Map of the State of New York (HALL), xxi [*xxxv*], 566 (see *Errata*).

Geological origin of phosphate-deposits in Canada and the United States, xxi, 139 *et seq.*

Geological relations of the phosphates and marls of Alabama, xxv, 811, *et seq.*

Geological Relations of the Southern Appalachian Bauxite Deposits (HAYES), xxiv [*xviii*], 243 (for discussion see "Bauxite," xxiv, 855).

Geological Sketch of Florida (COX), xxv [*xxiii*], 28.

Geological structure of Ducktown, Tenn., ore-deposits, xxv, 186.

Geological Structure of the Ringwood Iron-Mines, New Jersey (NASON), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 505.

Geological Structure of the Western Part of the Vermilion Range, Minnesota (SMYTH and FINLAY), xxv [*xxxvi*], 595.

Geology of: Alabama and Georgia gold regions, xxv, 571; Bendigo gold-field, Australia, xxi, 686; xxii, 289; xxiv, 933; Bertha zinc-mines, Va., xxii, 513; Big Stone Gap coal-field, Va., xxi, 923; Chalanches silver-mines, France, xxiv, 695; corundum region of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 864; Florida, xxi, 200; xxv, 28; Gouverneur district, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xxi, 584; Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 767;

Geology—*Continued.*
Half-Moon silver-mine, Pioche, Nev., xxi, 867; Illinois fluor-spar deposits, xxi, 35; Island of Navassa, xxi, 149; La Gardette gold-mine, France, xxi, 83; Lake Valley silver-mines, N. M., xxiv, 139; lead and zinc regions of Missouri, xxiv, 639; Mesabi iron-range, xxi, 648; Middle Atlantic costal plain, xxiv, 374; Mimbres district, Grant county, N. M., xxi, 309; Mississippi valley areas of uplift, xxii, 177; Organ mountains, Texas, xxii, 182; Otago gold-fields, New Zealand, xxi, 411 *et seq.;* xxiv, 955; Potrillos tin district, Durango, Mexico, xxv, 152; Ringwood iron-mines, N. J., xxiv, 505; Southern Appalachian bauxite deposits, xxiv, 245; southwest Wisconsin, xxii, 559; Tennessee phosphate district, xxiv, 588; Texas iron-ore region, xxiv, 262; Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 595, 621; zinc regions of southwest New Mexico, xxiv, 188.

Geology, structural: in Appalachian Province, xxi, 552, 562; studies in, xxi, 551.

George hotel, Bridgeport, Conn., "Shore dinner" of Institute at, xxiv, *xli.*

George's Creek coal region, Allegany county, Md., xxiv, 21, 351.

Georgia: bauxite deposits, xxiv [236], 239, 243 *et seq.*, 856 *et seq.;* copper-deposits, xxii [75]; corundum deposits, xxv, 859 *et seq.;* discovery of gold in, xxv, 679; gold-belt, xxv, 673; gold regions and gold-mining, xxv, 569, 673, 719, 797; manganese ores, xxii [68]; mineral resources of northern, xxv, 796; minerals of special interest, xxv, 807; placer gold-mining, 579, 720 *et seq.*, 797; wooden stamp-mills, xxv, 683.

Georgiana gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [575, 722].

Germania smelting-works, Jordan valley, Utah, xxii [329].

Germany: Bavarian lead-mines, xxiii, 314; blast-furnace construction, xxi, 116; Clausthal, in the Hartz, ore-veins, xxiii, 269; Freiberg ore-veins, xxiii, 268; hydraulic presses in iron-works, xxi, 321 *et seq. Kupferschiefer,* xxiii, 308 *et seq.;* lead-deposits of Mechernich, xxiii, 313; mineral springs, xxiii, 222 *et seq.*, 232 *et seq.;* ore-dressing works, xxiv, 927; silver-mines, xxiii, 222 *et seq.*

Gerstenhöfer furnace, xxi [177]; xxii [328]; xxiv [9].

Geymard on the Chalanches silver-mines, France, xxiv, 693.

Giant's Range, granite of, Mesabi iron-range, Minn., xxi, 650.

Gilman, D. C., address of welcome by, at Baltimore, February, 1892, xxi [*xix*].

Gilmore gold-mine, Va., xxv [693].

Gilpin on the explosions at Albion coal-mine, N. S., xxiv, 912.

Glaser's method (improved) of distillation of alumina and ferric oxide, xxi [168].

Glasgow Company's Valley Mill, Pa., visit to, xxi [*xlix*].

"Glass-rock" (blue limestone), xxii, 633.

"Glass-scratching" hardness of iron, xxiii, 153.

GLENN, WILLIAM: *Chrome in the Southern Appalachian Region*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 481; *The Form of Fissure-Walls as Affected by Sub-Fissuring and by the Flow of Rocks*, xxv [*xxxvii*], 499; *Mine Explosions Generated by Grahamite-Dust*, xxiv [*xix*], 195; discussion, xxiv, 898.

Gmehling on the treatment of Huanchaca, Bolivia, silver-ore, xxv, 1036.

Gobar and Tomlinson zinc-mine, Joplin, Mo., xxiv, 655.

GODSHALL, L. D.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Morse's paper on the effect of washing with water upon the silver chloride in roasted ore, xxv, 1027; on chlorination of silver in heap-roasting, xxiv, 15; on chlorination of roasted Aspen silver-ores, xxv, 588, 593; on the Stetefeldt furnace, xxiv, 9 *et seq.*

Gœthite, Mesabi iron-range, Minn., xxi, 661.

GOETZ, GEORGE W.: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Campbell's paper on the open-hearth process, xxii, 679; of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on consumption of fuel at Aspen and Marsac mills compared, xxiii, 587 [xxiv, 804].

Gogebic-Penokee iron-range, Lake Superior region, xxi, 645 *et seq.*

Gold: allotropism of, xxiv, 182; alloys of, with other metals, xxiv, 706; ancient placer-mining in Bohemia, xxiii, 345; assay of copper-materials for, xxiv, 576, 872; xxv, 250, 1000; association of, with silver, xxii, 86; chemical and mechanical deposition of, in New Zealand, xxv, 293, 296; deposits of Australasia, xxiii, 344; deposits at Bessèges, France, xxiii, 345; deposits of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxiii, 343; deposits in department of Isère, France, xxi, 82; in detrital deposits, xxii, 92; xxiii, 337; discovery of, in Southern United States, xxv, 678; effect of heat on amorphous, xxiv, 708; experiments on amorphous, xxiv, 705; fissure-veins of Ural Mountains, xxiii [266]; genesis of deposits, xxi, 436; xxii, 92, 289, 738; xxiii, 199 *et seq.*; xxiv, 933; xxv, 670 *et seq.*; geological distribution of, in the United States, xxii, 86 *et seq.*; gold-silver alloys, xxii, 117; in limestone pockets in the Urals and in California, xxii [698]; loss in the fire-assay, xxiv, 735; melting point of, xxiii, 438; melting temperature at the Royal Mint, London, England, xxiii, 436; in Mesozoic rocks, xxii, 90; metallurgy of, in the United States, xxii, 338; modes of occurrence in Bendigo gold-field, xxi, 692; native gold in obsidian in Chili, xxii, 761; Prof. Newberry on origin of deposits,

Gold—*Continued.*
xxii, 757; occurrence in manganese spar, xxiii, 258; occurrence in Palæozoic rocks, xxii, 89; in the older Crystalline rocks, xxii, 87; placer-deposits of Southern States, xxv, 579, 673 *et seq.*, 797 *et seq.;* placer-deposits of Ural Mountains, xxiii, 337, 339; precipitation from chlorine solution by sulphurous acid and hydrogen sulphide, xxi, 314; precipitation from solution, experiments on, xxii, 312; production in the United States, xxii, 86; in quartz-veins at Falun, Sweden, xxiii [325]; in quartz-veins in South India, xxii, 761; refining of sulphides precipitated from chlorine solution, xxiv, 100; in sea-water, xxii, 307, 738, 751; in silver-ores, xxiv, 533, 543; solubility of certain allotropic forms of, in water, xxii, 761; solubility of, in different liquids, xxii, 759; specific gravity of, xxiv, 183, 705; specific gravity of, contained in gold-silver alloys, xxii, 117; South American deposits, xxii, 756; in Tertiary rocks, xxii, 91; wire-gold, xxv, 294, 721.

Gold Banks gold-mine, Forbestown, Cal., "washed gravel" in, xxv, 514.

Gold-bearing alluvium of Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 428.

Gold-bearing slates, certain magnetic phenomena in, xxiv, 40.

Gold-belts: Alabama, xxv, 678; Carolina, xxv, 667, 694, 723; Eastern Carolina, xxv, 666, 694; Georgia, xxv, 673; South Mountain, N. C., xxv, 671, 715, 719; Virginia, xxv, 665.

Gold Eagle gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].

Gold-fields: of the Southern United States, xxv, 569 *et seq.*, 663 *et seq*, 797; *Australia:* Victoria; Bendigo, xxii, 289; xxiv, 933; *New Zealand:* Hauraki or Thames, xxiv, 952; Maerewhenua, xxv, 295, 299; Otago, xxiv, 955; xxv, 294 *et seq.; South Africa:* Witwatersrand, xxiii, 344; xxiv, 186; *Transylvania:* Dacian, xxiii, 275.

Gold-Fields of Otago (RICKARD), xxi [*xxxvi*], 411.

Gold Hill gold-mines, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [680, 685], 705.

Gold Hill Mining Company's stamp-mill, Rowan county, N. C., xxv, 706.

Gold Hill silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxiii [224].

Gold King gold-mine, Boulder county, Col., xxiv [317].

Gold Knob gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705], 707.

Gold-Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota, and at Grass Valley, California (RICKARD), xxv [*xxxvii*], 906.

Gold-Milling at the North Star Mine, Grass Valley, Nevada County, Cal. (ABADIE), xxiv [*xx*], 208.

Gold-mines: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Clay county; Bradford and Walker, xxv [724]; California, xxv, [727]; Chincopino,

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
xxv [727]; Franklin, xxv [724, 727]; Goldberg, xxv [724, 727]; Horn, xxv [727]; Idaho, xxv [724, 727]; Laurell, xxv [727]; Cleburne county; Annie Howe, xxv [725]; Arbacoochee, xxv [724, 725]; Ballinger, xxv [725]; Bennie Field, xxv [725]; Crown Point, xxv [724, 725]; Eckles, xxv [724]; Gold Eagle, xxv [725]; King, xxv [725]; Lee, xxv [724, 725]; Lucky Joe, xxv, 725; Middle Brook, xxv [725]; Moss Back, xxv [725]; Price, xxv [725]; Red Rover, xxv [724, 725]; Sutherland, xxv [724, 725]; Wise, xxv [724]; Randolph county; Pinetucky, xxv, 583, 725; Talladega county; Riddle, xxv [727]; Story, xxv [727]; Tallapoosa county; Blue Hill, xxv [724, 727]; Davis, xxv [724]; Eagle Creek, xxv [724]; Farrow, xxv [724, 727]; Johnson, xxv [724]; *Alaska:* Treadwell, xxi, 815 *et seq.; California:* Amador county; Spanish, xxiii [553]; Butte county; Gold Banks, xxv, 514; Eldorado county; Shaw, xxiv, 885; Nevada county; Empire, xxiv [208]; Eureka-Idaho, xxiv [208]; North Star, xxiv, 208; *Colorado:* Boulder county; Gold King, xxiv [317]; Gilpin county; California, xxiii [545]; St. Louis, xxii, 313; *Georgia:* Carroll county; Clopton, xxv [576], 685 [723]; Schoetbler, xxv [723]; Cherokee county; Browley, xxv [575]; Cherokee, xxv [722]; Chester, xxv [575, 723]; Clippinger, xxv [722]; Coggins, xxv [575]; Cox, xxv [722]; Dr. Charles, xxv [722]; Franklin, xxv, 574, 675, 677, 722, 757; Georgiana, xxv [575, 722]; Kellogg, xxv [575]; Sixes, xxv [722]; Wilkinson, xxv [722]; Worley, xxv [575, 722]; Dawson county; Cincinnati Consolidated, xxv [722]; Etowah, xxv [722]; Kin Mori, xxv [722]; McGuire, xxv [722]; Gwinnett county; Piedmont, xxv, 577, 722; Hall county; Currahee, xxv, 577, 578, 721; Merck, xxv, 577, 721; Potosi, xxv, 577, 579, 721; Haralson county; Camille, xxv, 723; Lumpkin county; Barlow, xxv [722]; Bast, xxv [722]; Chestatee (placer), xxv, 739 *et seq.*, 1026; Findley, xxv [721], 744; Fish-trap, xxv [722]; Garnet, xxv, 722; Hand, xxv [721]; Hedwig, xxv, 676, 721, 750; Josephine, xxv [721]; Lawrence, xxv [722]; Little Findley, xxv [722]; Lockhart, xxv, 677, 721, 751; London, xxv [722]; Mary Henry, xxv [721]; New Gordon, xxv [722]; Preacher Lot, xxv [721]; Rolston, xxv [722]; Singleton, xxv [676, 721]; Stanley, xxv [721]; Whim Hill, xxv [722]; Yahoolah, xxv [722]; McDuffie county; Columbia, xxv [724]; Egypt, xxv [724]; J. Sep Smith, xxv, 724; Smith, xxv, 581; Tatham, xxv [724]; Williams, xxv [724]; Wilsher, xxv, 580; Meriwether county; Wilkes, xxv, 723; Paulding county; Yorkville, xxv [723]; Rabun county; Moore Girls', xxv [719]; Smith's,

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
xxv [719]; Warren county; Warren, xxv [724]; White county; Hamby, xxv [721]; Jarret, xxv, 720; Longstreet (placer), xxv [721]; Loud, xxv, 721, 800; Loudville, xxv [721]; Lumsden, xxv, 720; Old Nacoochee, xxv [721]; Thompson, xxv, 675, 721; Yonah Land and Mining Company, xxv, 720; Wilkes county; Magruder, xxv [724]; *Maryland:* Montgomery county; Allerton-Ream, xxv [688]; Bethesda, xxv, 689; Harrison, xxv [688]; Huddleston, xxv [688]; Irma, xxv [688]; Maryland, xxv [688]; Montgomery, xxv [688]; Sawyer, xxv [688]; *North Carolina:* Anson county; Hamilton (Bailey), xxv [705]; Jesse Cox, xxv [705]; Burke county; Hancock (placer), xxv [715]; Mills (placer), xxv [715], 732; Cabarrus county; Allen Furr, xxv [707]; Buffalo, xxv [707, 708]; Eva Furr, xxv [707]; Isenhour, xxv, 706; Joel Reed, xxv [707, 709]; Montgomery, xxv [707]; Nugget (Biggers), xxv, 707; Phœnix, xxv, 685, 708, 1023; Pioneer Mills, xxv [707], 709; Quaker City, xxv [707]; Reed, xxv [707], 708, 801 (footnote); Rocky River, xxv, 707; Tucker, xxv [707]; Widenhouse, xxv [707]; Caldwell county; Baker, xxv, 715; Bee Mountain, xxv, 715; Miller, xxv, 715; Pax Hill, xxv, 715; Scott Hill, xxv, 715; Davidson county; Conrad Hill (gold and copper), xxv [686], 699; Eureka, xxv [697]; Lalor (Allen), xxv [697]; Loftin, xxv [697]; Eastern Carolina belt (Franklin, Halifax, Nash and Warren counties); Davis, xxv [694]; Kearney, xxv [694]; Mann, xxv [694]; Mann-Arrington, xxv [666], 694; Nick-Arrington, xxv [694]; Portis, xxv, 694; Taylor, xxv [694]; Thomas, xxv [694]; Gaston county; Derr, xxv [713]; Duffie, xxv [713]; Farrar, xxv [713]; Kings Mountain (Catawba), xxv, 713; Long Creek, xxv, 713; McLean, xxv [713]; Oliver, xxv [713]; Rhyne, xxv [713]; Robinson, xxv [713]; Sam Beattie, xxv [713]; Smith, xxv [713]; Guilford county; Beard, xxv [694]; Beason, xxv [694]; Deep River, xxv [694]; Fentress (North Carolina), xxv [694], 695; Fisher Hill, xxv [694], 695; Gardner Hill, xxv [694], 695; Harland, xxv [694]; Hodges Hill (Hodgins), xxv [694], 695; Jack's Hill, xxv [694, 696]; Lindsay, xxv [694, 696]; Millis Hill, xxv [694], 695; North State (McCullough), xxv [694], 695; Twin, xxv [694], 695; Henderson county; Boylston, xxv, 717; McDowell county, Brackettown (placer), xxv [715], 716; Huntsville (placer), xxv [715]; Vein Mountain, xxv [716]; Mecklenburg county; Alexander, xxv [710]; Arlington, xxv [710]; Brawley, xxv [710]; Capps, xxv, 711, 796; Clark, xxv [710]; Davidson Hill, xxv [710]; Dunn, xxv [710]; Ferris, xxv [710], 713; Henderson, xxv [710]; Howell, xxv [710, 711]; McGinn, xxv [710],

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
713; Parks, xxv [710]; Ray, xxv [710]; Rudisil, xxv, 710; Simpson, xxv [710]; Smith and Palmer, xxv [710, 711]; St. Catherine, xxv [710], 711; Stephen Wilson, xxv [710]; Surface Hill, xxv [710]; Taylor, xxv [710]; Tredinick, xxv [710]; Trotter, xxv [710]; Montgomery county; Appalachian (Coggins), xxv, 700; Beaver Dam, xxv [699]; Bright, xxv [699]; Bunnell Mountain, xxv [699]; Carter, xxv [699]; Deep Flat, xxv [699]; Dry Hollow, xxv [699]; Dutchman's Creek, xxv [699]; Eldorado, xxv [699, 700]; Island Creek, xxv [699]; Moratock, xxv, 685, 701; Morris Mountain, xxv [701]; Ophir (Davis), xxv [699]; Pear Tree Hill, xxv [699]; Reynolds, xxv [699]; Riggon Hill, xxv [701]; Russell, xxv [670, 686, 697], 700, 796 [1023]; Sam Christian, xxv, 699, 795; Saunders, xxv [701]; Spanish Oak Gap, xxv [699]; Steel, xxv, 701; Tom's Creek, xxv [699]; Worth, xxv [699]; Moore county; Bat Roost, xxv [705]; Bell, xxv, 704; Brown, xxv [705]; Burns, xxv, 704; Cagle, xxv [705]; Clegg, xxv [705]; Grampusville, xxv [704]; Shields, xxv [705]; Randolph county; Davis Mountain, xxv [696]; Delft, xxv [697]; Herring (Laughlin), xxv [697]; Hoover Hill, xxv, 696; Jones (Keystone), xxv, 696; Parish, xxv, 697; Sawyer, xxv [696]; Slack, xxv [696]; Uharie, xxv, 697; Wilson-Kindley, xxv [696]; Winningham, xxv [696]; Winslow, xxv [696]; Rowan county; Atlas, xxv [705, 707]; Bame, xxv [705, 707]; Barnhardt, xxv, 706; Bullion, xxv [705]; Dunn Mountain, xxv [705]; Dutch Creek, xxv [705], 707; Gold Hill, xxv, 680 *et seq.*, 705; Gold Knob, xxv [705], 707; Goodman, xxv [705]; Harrison, xxv [705]; Hartman, xxv [705]; Hill, xxv [705]; Holtshauser, xxv [705, 707]; Honeycut, xxv [706]; McMackin, xxv [706]; Negus, xxv [705]; New Discovery, xxv [685, 705]; Randleman, xxv [705]; Randolph, xxv 706; Reimer, xxv, 684 [705], 753; Roseman, xxv [705]; Southern Bell, xxv [705]; Standard, xxv [706]; Trautman, xxv [706]; Yadkin, xxv [705]; Rutherford county; Elwood, xxv, 716, Golden Valley (placer), xxv [715]; Idler, xxv, 716; Stanley county; Barringer, xxv [682, 701], 704; Crawford (Ingram), xxv [680, 701], 728; Crowell, xxv [701], 704; Haithcock, xxv, 701; Hearne, xxv, 701; Lowder, xxv, 702; Parker, xxv, 702, 796; Union county; Bonnie Bell, xxv, 709; Davis, xxv [709]; Hemby, xxv [709]; Howie, xxv, 710; Lewis, xxv [709]; Long, xxv [709]; Moore, xxv, 709; Phifer, xxv [709]; Smart, xxv [709]; Stewart, xxv [709]; Yadkin county; Dixon, xxv, 715; *South Carolina:* Abbeville county; Dorn, xxv, 719; Chesterfield county; Brewer, xxv [685, 718], 762, 796 [1023]; Kirkley, xxv

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
[718]; Leach, xxv [718]; McInnis, xxv [718]; Lancaster county; Beguelin, xxv, 771 *et seq.;* Clyburne, xxv, 718; Cross, xxv, 771, 772; Funderburk, xxv, 718; Gay, xxv, 718; Haile, xxv, 668, 717, 767 *et seq.*, 1017 *et seq.;* Williams, xxv, 718; Union county; Thomson, xxv, 718; West, xxv, 718; York county; Palmetto, xxv [718]; Wallace, xxv [718]; Wilson, xxv [718]; *Virginia:* Buckingham county; Booker, xxv, 693; Buckingham, xxv [693]; Garnett, xxv [693]; London, xxv [693]; Morrow, xxv [693]; Morton, xxv [693]; Mosley, xxv [693]; Culpepper county; Culpepper, xxv, 690; Ellis, xxv [690]; Powhatan Land and Mining Company's, xxv, 690; Richardville, xxv [690]; Fauquier county; Franklin, xxv [689]; Leopold, xxv [689]; Wycoff, xxv [689]; Fluvanna and Goochland counties; Belzora, xxv [693]; Bertha, xxv [692]; Busby, xxv [692]; Collins, xxv [693]; Edith, xxv [693]; Fisher, xxv [692]; Gilmore, xxv [693]; Manning, xxv [693]; Moss, xxv [692]; Tagus, xxv [693]; Tellurium, xxv, 682 [692]; Walters, xxv [693]; Louisa county; Fisher lode, xxv, 666, 692; Harris, xxv [666, 692]; Louisa, xxv [666, 692]; Luce, xxv [666], 692; Slate Hill, xxv [666], 692; Warren Hill, xxv [666, 692]; Montgomery county; Walters and Gardner, xxv [693]; Orange county; Greenwood, xxv [690]; Melville, xxv [690]; Orange Grove, xxv [690]; Vaucluse, xxv, 682 [690], 804; Spottsylvania county; Gardiner, xxv [690]; Goodwin, xxv [690]; Grindstone Hill, xxv [690]; Johnston, xxv [690]; Kiggins, xxv [690]; Marshall, xxv [690]; Mitchell, xxv [690]; Pullian, xxv [690]; United States Mining Company's, xxv, 632, 690; Whitehall, xxv [690]; Stafford county; Eagle, xxv, 689; Lee, xxv [689]; Monroe, xxv [689]; Rattlesnake, xxv, 690. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Victoria; Catherine Reef United, xxi, 687 *et seq.;* Confidence Extended, xxi, 706; Garden Gully United, xxi, 710; Great Extended Hustler's, xxiv, 946; Hercules and Energetic, xxi, 702; New Red, White and Blue Consolidated, xxi, 696; "180," xxii, 296 *et seq.*, 765, 770; Victoria Quartz, xxi, 710; Whip and Jersey, xxi, 708; *Brazil:* Morro Velho, xxiii, 554; *Canada:* Nova Scotia; Waverley, xxi, 142; *France:* Department of Isère; La Gardette, xxi, 79; xxiv [690, 695]; *New Zealand:* Otago; Blue Spur (alluvial), xxi, 432, 436, 445; Canton, xxi, 417; Golden Point, xxi, 461; Phœnix, xxi, 423; Pioneer Quartz, xxi, 416, 432; Premier, xxi, 420; Sunrise, xxi, 422; Tipperary, xxi, 420; Thames district; Caledonia, xxiv, 952; Moanataeri, xxiv, 952; *Transylvania* (Austria): Dacian gold-district, xxiii, 275; Verespatak; Katrontza, xxiii, 256; Mátyas Kiraly, xxiii, 258, 261.

Gold-mining (see also mining and placer-mining): alluvial, in Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 442; condition of the industry in the Southern United States in 1889, xxv, 688; in Georgia and Alabama, xxv, 569 *et seq.*, 797; in the Southern Appalachian States, xxv, 661 *et seq.*, 1016.

Gold-ores: assays of, xxv, 87, 91 *et seq.*, 136; cyanide process applied to, xxv, 90, 102, 685 *et seq.*; effect of bromine on roasted, xxv, 86; genesis and age of deposits in the Southern Appalachian States, xxv, 670 *et seq.*; milling ores from Lynx Creek district, Yavapai county, Ariz., with a "Colorado" stamp-mill, xxv, 130; sizing and assaying of concentrates, xxv, 91; of Southern United States, xxv, 569, 663, 797.

Gold-placers of Southern United States, xxv, 579, 666 *et seq.*, 798 *et seq.*

Gold Regions of Georgia and Alabama (BREWER), xxv [*xxxv*], 569.

Gold Ridge gold district, Ala., xxv [585].

Gold and silver, production of, in the United States from 1799 to 1879, xxv, 687.

Gold- and silver-mines (see also gold-mines and silver-mines): *Arizona:* Yavapai county; Hillside, xxiv, 945; *Colorado:* Eagle county; Ground Hog, xxii, 758; *North Carolina:* Davidson county; Silver Hill, xxv [686], 697, 804; Silver Valley, xxv, [686], 697; Montgomery county; Steel, xxv, 701.

Gold stamp-mills (see also stamp-mills): "California," xxii, 338, 654; "California" and Colorado," cost of milling, crushing capacity, speed, weight of stamp and yield per ton of ore, xxiii, 137 *et seq.* 545 *et seq.*; milling Arizona gold ores with a "Colorado" mill, xxv, 130; Alaska, Treadwell, xxii [330]; at Verespatak, Transylvania, xxiii, 145.

Goldberg gold-district, Clay county, Ala., xxv [724, 727].

Golden Point gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 461.

Golden Reward chlorination-works, Deadwood, S. Dak., xxi, 314; xxiv, 100.

Golden Star stamp-mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 909 *et seq.*; cost of milling and labor at, xxv, 919, 920.

Golden Valley gold-zone, N. C., xxv, 672.

Goldville gold district, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv [585, 681, 727].

Good Hope lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 33, 46 *et seq.*

Good Spring coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.

Goodman gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].

Goodwin gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].

Goose Lake iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxi, 646.

Goransson, G. F., experiments with Bessemer process by, xxii, 266.

GORDON, FRED W.: *Notes on the Selection of Iron-Ores, Limestones and Fuels for the Blast-Furnace*, xxi [*xxi*], 61; remarks in discussion of Mr. Kennedy's paper on blowing-engines, xxii, 709; on control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi [349].

GORDON, HENRY A.: *Hysteromorphous Auriferous Deposits of the Tertiary and Cretaceous Periods in New Zealand* xxv [*xxiv*], 292.

Gossan-ore: analysis of, from Virginia mines, xxi, 137; character and extent of "great gossan lead," Virginia, xxi, 134 *et seq.*; in Spanish copper-mines, xxi, 89 *et seq.*

Gottes Geschick silver-mine, Schwarzenberg, Saxony, ascending waters at, xxiii, 222.

Gould triplex electric pump, exhibition of, xxi [*xxxix*].

Gouverneur district, N. Y., talc industry, xxi, 583.

Gover stamp-mill, Amador, Cal., xxiii, 567, 568, 570; xxiv, 808.

Grading pig-iron, xxi, 347 *et seq.*, 605 *et seq.*

Grading of Pig-Iron (CLYMER), xxi [*x'vi*], 605.

Graduates of American mining-schools: annual openings for, xxiii, 453; number of, in 26 years, xxiii, 445.

Graham, John, Jr., address of welcome by, at Norfolk, Va., xxiv [*xvii*].

Grahamite: analyses of, xxi, 604, 605; occurrence of, in Texas, xxi, 601 *et seq.*

Grahamite-dust a cause of mine-explosions, xxiv, 195.

Grahamite-mines: *West Virginia:* Ritchie county; Ritchie, xxiv, 195 *et seq.*; xxv, 499 *et seq.*; *Canada:* New Brunswick; Albert, xxv, 501 *et seq.*

Grampusville gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., xxv [704].

Granby lead- and zinc-mines, Newton county, Mo., xxii [178], 194 *et seq.*

Grand Piles, Canada, visit to, xxi [*lx*].

Grande workings at Lake Valley silver-mines, N. M., xxiv, 138 *et seq.*, 150.

Granite Mountain silver-mine, Deerlodge county, Mont., value of product, xxii, 87.

Grant of mines by New York State law, xxiv, 732.

Grant and Omaha smelting-works, Denver, Colo., xxii [578, 657].

Grant tin-mine, Durango, Mexico, xxv, 150 *et seq.*

Granulating Magnetic Iron-Ores with the Sturtevant Mill at Croton Magnetic Iron-Mines, N. Y. (HOFFMAN), xxi [*xx*], 126 [533].

Granulation of iron-ores: comparison of crushers and rolls, and Sturtevant mill, xxi, 522 *et seq.*; with Sturtevant mill, xxi, 126, 522, 530, 534 *et seq.*

Granulation of Iron-Ore by Means of Crushers and Rolls (SAHLIN), xxi [*xxxvi*], 521 [534].

Graphite, determination of, in pig-iron, xxv, 395.
Grappier cement, xxii, 16 *et seq.*
Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., milling gold at, xxiv, 208; xxv, 922.
Grate, traveling, for furnace burning small anthracite coals, xxii, 590 *et seq.*
Graybeal iron-ore, North Carolina, analysis of, xxi, 271.
Great Extended Hustler's gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, character of quartz-veins at, xxiv, 946.
" *Great Gossan Lead" of Virginia* (MOXHAM), xxi [*xx*], 133.
Great Outburst iron-mine, Carroll county, Va., xxi, 136.
Great Western iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 684.
Greece, mining regions of, xxiii, 319; xxiv [974].
Greene-Wahl process for manufacturing manganese, xxi, 887; xxiii [153].
Greene-Wahl Process for Manufacturing Manganese and Alloys of Manganese Free from Carbon (GARRISON), xxi [*lv*], 887.
Greenland: metallic iron in eruptive rocks at Ovifak, xxii [65]; occurrence of nickel, xxii [71].
Greensand-marls, phosphatic, xxi, 186; xxv, 814 *et seq.*
Greenwood coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
Greenwood on crystallization of iron, xxiv, 811.
Greenwood gold-mine, Orange county, Va., xxv [690].
Gregory Hill gold district, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv [727].
Grenada iron-ore, Menominee range, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
GRESLEY, W. S.: *Note on Anthracite "Coal-Apples" from Pennsylvania* xxi [*lvi*], 824.
Griffin mills used in talc industry, xxi, 586.
GRIFFIN, P. H.: *The Manufacture of Charcoal-Iron from the Bog- and Lake-Ores of Three Rivers District, Province of Quebec, Canada,* xxi [*lvi*], 974.
Grimm, J.: classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 200; examination of Transylvania ore-deposits by, xxiii, 284.
Grindstone Hill gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].
Groddeck, A. von: classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 200; on ore-deposition, xxiii, 308 *et seq.*
Ground Hog gold- and silver-mine, Battle Mountain, Colo., analysis of, oxidized ore from, xxii, 758.
Ground-water, movements of, xxiii, 213.
Growth of American Mining-Schools and their Relation to the Mining Industry (CHRISTY), xxiii [*lxxxv*], 444; discussion, xxiii, 657.
Guanajuato, Mexico, tin-mines, xxv, 147 *et seq.*
Guillemin on microscopic examination of copper-alloys, xxii, 261.
Guiterman, F., on ore-deposits of Battle Mountain, Colo., xxii, 758.

GURLT, Dr. ADOLF: *On a Remarkable Deposit of Wolfram-Ore in the United States*, xxii [*xiv*], 236.

HADFIELD, R. A.: *Benjamin Huntsman, of Sheffield, the Inventor of Crucible Steel*, xxiv [*xx*], 170; *Iron Alloys with Special Reference to Manganese Steel*, xxiii [*lxxvii*], 148 (see *Errata*); remarks in discussion: on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 845; of physics of steel, xxiii, 612.

Hadfield Steel Foundry Company, Sheffield, England, xxiii, 165 *et seq.*

Hager iron-mine, Hunterdon county, N. J., xxi, 279.

Hagfors blast-furnace, Sweden, analysis of slag from, xxii, 275.

Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C.: xxv, 668, 717, 718, 767; chlorination-plant, xxv, 781, 1017; cost of labor at, xxv, 786; stamp-mill, xxv, 769, 778, 1018.

Haithcock gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 701.

Hale iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi. 661 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxi, 674.

Hale and Norcross silver-mine, Comstock lode, Nev., xxiii [224].

Half-Moon silver-mine, Pioche, Nev., geology of, xxi, 867.

HALL, JAMES: *A Geological Map of the State of New York*, xxi [*xxxv*], 566 (see *Errata*).

Hall process for producing aluminum, xxii, 341; cost of, xxi, 905.

Hall stamp-mill used in Dahlonega milling-practice, xxv, 745.

Hamburg phosphate-bed, Ala., xxv, 814.

Hamburg Phosphate Company, Inverness, Fla., xxv, *xxiv*.

Hamby gold-mine, White county, Ga., xxv [721].

Hamilton (Bailey) gold-mine, Anson county, N. C., xxv [705].

Hammet on testing crushing-machinery, xxi, 543.

Hampden Emery Company, Chester, Mass., xxv, 857 *et seq.*

Hancock gold-mine (placer), Burke county, N. C., xxv [715].

Hand gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [721].

Hard iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [518].

Hard-rock phosphate deposits in Florida, xxi, 196, 204, 209.

Hardening of hydraulic materials, xxii, 7.

Hardening and tempering of steel, xxiii, 149 *et seq.*, 467 *et seq.*

Hardin county, Ill., lead-fluorspar-mines of, xxi, 43.

Hardness of manganese steel, xxiii, 163 *et seq.*

Harland gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694].

Harney Peak Tin Company, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxi, 240.

Harrietville stamp-mill, Ovens, Victoria, Australia, xxiii, 568.

HARRINGTON, PROF. B. J., remarks in discussion of Mr. Rossi's paper on titaniferous ores in the blast-furnace, xxi, 865.

Harris Clay Company's kaolin-mine, Jackson county, N. C., xxv 930.
Harris gold-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv [666, 692].
Harrison gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].
Harrison gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Harrison silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 150 *et seq.*
Hartman gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
HARTSHORNE, JOSEPH: *The Basic Bessemer Steel Plant of the Pottstown Iron Company*, xxi [*xlv*], 743; remarks in discussion: of Prof. Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer process in Sweden, xxii, 661; of physics of steel, xxiv, 782.
Hartz jig, xxii [228, 326], 652; xxv [312].
Hartz mountains, ore-veins of, xxiii, 269.
Harveyized nickel-steel armor-plates, xxv, 56.
Harzburgite (saxonite) of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 870.
Hasenclever roasting-furnace, xxiv [9]; xxv, 231 *et seq.*
Haulage, electric, xxiii, 402.
Hauraki or Thames gold-field, New Zealand, xxiv, 952.
HAYES, CHARLES WILLARD: *The Geological Relations of the Southern Appalachian Bauxite Deposits*, xxiv [*xviii*], 243 (for discussion see "Bauxite," xxiv, 855); *The White Phosphates of Tennessee*, xxv [*xxiii*], 19; remarks in discussion of bauxite, xxiv, 861.
Heap-roasting, theory of, xxiv, 16.
Hearne gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 701.
Hearth of furnace in open-hearth process, xxii, 367.
Heat: effect of, on amorphous gold, xxiv, 708; effect of, on tensile properties of copper, xxiii, 534; effect of, on tensile properties of steel, xxiii, 532; ratio of, utilized in blast-furnace, xxi, 61, 62; requirements per unit of pig-iron, xxi, 61.
Heat-treatment of steel, xxiii, 446; xxiv, 746.
Heat-Treatment of Steel (HOWE), xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 466 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759).
Heating-gas, simultaneous production of tar, ammonia and, xxi, 234.
Heberle mill, xxii [647].
Hecla Steel Works, Sheffield, England, xxiii, 159 *et seq.*, 612; tests of manganese-steel car-wheels at, xxiii, 174.
Hedwig gold-mine, Auraria, Ga., xxv, 676, 721, 750.
Heinrich, Oswald J., on the Mesozoic formation in Virginia, xxiv, 398.
Helena lead- and zinc-mine, and mill, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559, 568, 574].
Hellefors, province of Westmanland, Sweden: concentration-works, xxiv, 498; steel-works, xxiv [289].

Helmhacker, R., on ore-deposits of Altai region, Siberia, xxiii [338].
Helton iron-mine, Ashe county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.
Hematite, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 662.
Hemby gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].
Hempstead (Old Elevator) lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Henderson gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
HENDERSON, WILLIAM C., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 974.
HENNIN, ALPHONSE: *The Simultaneous Production of Ammonia, Tar and Heating-Gas,* xxi [*xxi*], 234; remarks in discussion of Mr. Campbell's paper on the open-hearth process, xxii, 689.
HENRICH, CARL: *The Ducktown Ore-Deposits and the Treatment of the Ducktown Copper-Ores,* xxv [*xxv*], 173; *A New Slag-Car for Lead and Copper Blast-Furnaces,* xxv [*xxiv*], 95; *A Water-Cooling Apparatus,* xxv [*xxiv*], 43; discussion, xxv, 960; *Zinc-Blende Mines and Mining near Webb City, Mo.,* xxi [*xxi*], 3.
Henry, E. M., address of welcome by, at Norfolk, Va., xxiv [*xvii*].
Hercules and Energetic gold-mines, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 702.
Herreshoff roasting-furnace, xxii [332]; xxv, 221 *et seq.*
Herring (Laughlin) gold mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [697].
HEWETT, G. C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 901.
Hewitt, Charles, use of non-reversing rolls at Trenton by, xxiv, 602.
HIBBARD, HENRY D.: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Campbell's paper on the open-hearth process, xxii, 687; of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 988; of physics of steel, xxiii, 625; xxiv, 773; of Mr. Webster's paper on the chemical constitution and physical character of steel, xxi, 999; on open-hearth practice, xxii, 485 *et seq.*
Hidden Treasure silver-mine, Juab county, Utah, xxiii [297], 298.
Hidden Treasure stamp-mill, Gilpin county, Colo., xxiii, 545, 567, 568; xxv [913].
Hiddenite in North Carolina, xxv, 809.
High Point lead- and zinc-mine, Moniteau county, Mo., xxiv [645, 674].
High-Pressure Hydraulic Presses in Iron-Works (DAELEN), xxi [*xxi*], 321.
High Rock phosphate-mines, province of Quebec, Can., xxi, 781.
Highland stamp-mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 909 *et seq.;* cost of labor at, xxv, 919.
Hill-Farm Parrish coal-mine, Dunbar, Pa., xxi, 632.

Hill-Farm-Parrish Mine-Fire (HILL), xxi [*xlv*], 632.
HILL, FRANK A.: *The Hill-Farm-Parrish Mine-Fire*, xxi [*xlv*], 632; analysis of Pennsylvania "coal-apples" by, xxi, 827.
Hill gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Hill School, Pottstown, Pa., visit to, xxi [*xlix*].
Hills, R. C., on origin of gold-deposits, xxii, 758.
Hillside gold- and silver-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., mineral veins of, xxiv, 945.
Himmelfahrt silver-mine, Freiberg, Germany, xxii [227].
Hinkle blast-furnace, Ashland, Wis., xxiii, 379.
Hitchcock, Prof.: on characteristics of the Albert grahamite-mine, New Brunswick, Can., xxv, 502; on occurrence of apatite in Massachusetts, xxi, 140; theory of ore-deposits, xxi [663].
Hiwassee copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
Hobson iron-mine, Yadkin county, N. C., analyses of ores, xxv, 556.
HODGE, JAMES M.: *The Big Stone Gap Coal-Field*, xxi [*lvi*], 922; discussion, xxi, 1004; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxi, 1005.
Hodges Hill (Hodgins) gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv, [694], 695.
Hodgins (Hodges Hill) gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv, [694], 695.
Hoefer, Prof. Hans: on faults in mineral veins, xxiv, 864; on metallic deposits from sea-water, xxiii, 307.
Hörde, Westphalia: steel, xxi, 630; treatment of pig-iron, xxi, 363.
Hoffman separator, concentration of magnetized iron-ore with, xxv, 412.
Hoffman, W. D., on Sturtevant mill, xxi, 536.
HOFFMAN, W. H., *Granulating Magnetic Iron-Ores with the Sturtevant Mill at Croton Magnetic Iron-Mines, N. Y.*, xxi [*xx*], 126 [533]; *The Late Discovery of Large Quantities of Magnetic and Non-Magnetic Pyrites in the Croton Magnetic Iron-Mines*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 513; remarks in discussion on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 534, 539, 541.
HOFMAN, H. O., and DEMOND, C. D.: *Some Experiments for Determining the Refractoriness of Fire-Clays*, xxiv [*xviii*], 42; discussion, xxiv, 846.
HOFMAN, PROF. H. O.: *The Equipment of Mining and Metallurgical Laboratories*, xxv [*xxvi*] 301; *Further Experiments for Determining the Fusibility of Fire-Clays*, xxv [*xxiv*], 3; remarks in discussion: of his and Mr. Demond's paper on fire-clays, xxiv, 847; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 656; of Mr.

Hofman—*Continued.*
Morse's paper on the effect of washing with water upon the silver chloride in roasted ore, xxv, 1035; of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper on the inaccuracy of the commercial assay for silver, xxiv, 867, 870; on constituents of copper-matte, xxii, 676; on silver-assays, xxiv [531].
Hofmann, A. W., analysis of coal-ash by, xxi, 801.
Hofmann roasting-furnace, xxii [329].
Hog Mountain gold district, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv, 584 [727].
Hoisting, electric, xxiii, 403.
Holden Smelting and Milling Company, Aspen, Colo.: practice at lixiviation-mill of, xxi, 919; xxiii, 134, 585; use of Stetefeldt furnace by, xxiv, 4 *et seq.*
Holden stamp-mill, Aspen, Colo., xxii, 659.
Holland process for treating auriferous pyrites, xxv, 804.
HOLLOWAY, J. F., remarks in discussion on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 826, 827, 828, 829.
HOLMAN, F. C.: *Notes on Certain Water-Worn Vein-Specimens,* xxv, [*xxxvii*], 514.
HOLMES, J. A.: *Notes on the Kaolin- and Clay-Deposits of North Carolina,* xxv [*xxxvi*], 929; *Notes on the Underground Supplies of Potable Waters in the South Atlantic Piedmont Plateau,* xxv, [*xxxvi*], 936.
Holtshauser gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705, 707].
HOMATSCH, ANTON, and SATTMANN, ALEXANDER: *A New Process for the Production of Pig-Iron, Refined Iron, Ingot Metal and Weld-Metal,* xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 3.
Home coal-mine, Leavenworth, Kansas, underground tunnel at, xxiv, 25.
Homestake Mining Company's stamp-mills, Black Hills, S. Dak.: xxv, 907 *et seq.;* consumption of mercury at, xxv, 915; cost of labor at, xxv, 919; cost of milling at, xxiii, 553; xxv, 920; dimensions of mortar, xxv, 911.
Homestead steel-works, Allegheny county, Pa., indicator-cards taken on blowing-engines at, xxii, 720.
Honeycut gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [706].
Honorary members of the Institute: deaths of, xxiv, *vii;* xxv, *vii, xxii;* election of, xxi, *xxxvii;* xxv, *xxvi;* list of, xxi, *viii;* xxiii, *viii;* xxiv, *vii;* xxv, *vii.*
Hoover Hill gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv, 696.
Hope iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 510 *et seq.*
Hopkinson, Dr., on effect of manganese on the magnetic property of iron, xxiii, 160.

Horn gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [727].

Horn Silver silver-mine, Beaver county, Utah, value of product, xxii, 87 [91].

Hornblende: analyses of aluminous, from Buck Creek, N. C., xxv, 874; corundum in, xxv, 883; hardness and specific gravity of, xxi, 176.

Horse Creek iron-mine, Ashe county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.

Hoskins muffle-furnace, xxiii [623].

Hot-blast, early application of, to charcoal-furnaces, xxi, 475.

Hot-blast stoves: Cowper, xxi, 720; Cowper-Kennedy, xxi, 725, 728; direct pass, xxi, 720 *et seq.;* Durham, xxi, 723 *et seq.;* Hugh Kennedy, xxi, 720; Weimer, xxi, 721, 741; Whitwell (modified), xxi, 720 *et seq.*

Hot mineral-water encountered in mines, xxiii, 223 *et seq.*

Hotchkiss, Jed, address of welcome by, at Norfolk, Va., xxiv [*xvii*].

Houghton, Samuel, on theory of hydrothermal fusion of granitic rocks, xxii, 742.

Howard-Harrison Iron Company's coke-ovens, Bessemer, Ala., xxv, *xl.*

Howard, James E., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiv, 776.

Howe, Henry M.: *The Heat-Treatment of Steel,* xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 466 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759); *Note on Manganese Steel,* xxi [*xlvi*], 625; *Our Possibilities* (extract from Presidential Address at Virginia Beach), xxiv [*xvii*], 742; *Pyrometry and the Heat-Treatment of Steel* (extract from Presidential Address at Virginia Beach), xxiv [*xvii*], 746; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Becker's paper on the torsional theory of joints, xxiv, 863; of Mr. Campbell's paper on the open-hearth process, xxii, 691; on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 538; of Mr. Garrison's paper on the Greene-Wahl process for manufacturing manganese, xxi, 906; of Mr. Nitze's paper on the magnetic iron-ores of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 278; of physics of steel, xxiii, 655; xxiv, 766, 770, 772, 786; of Prof. Roberts-Austen's paper on recent advances in pyrometry, xxiv, 798; on the effect of vibration on the molecular structure of iron, xxiii [576]; xxiv, 839; of Dr. Waldo's paper on aluminum-bronze, xxiv, 878; names proposed for the three constituents of steel by, xxii, 251.

Howell gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710, 711].

Howell roasting-furnace, xxiv [3]; xxv, 994.

Howie gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv, 710.

Howitt, A. W., on lava-dikes of Bendigo gold-field, xxii, 770.
Huanchaca silver-mine, Bolivia, S. A., treatment of ore from, xxiv, 12 *et seq.*; xxv, 1036.
Hubbard's iron-mine (wolframite), Fairfield county, Conn., xxii, 239.
Huddleston gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].
Hudson River Copper Company, N. Y., xxiv [886].
Hüttener and Scott vertical shelf-furnace, xxii [343].
Hugh Kennedy Hot-Blast Stove (COFFIN), xxi [*xlvi*], 720.
HUGHES, HERBERT W., remarks in discussion of the papers of M. Chesneau and Prof. Clowes on fire-damp in mines, xxii, 730.
Humboldt on Mexican tin-deposits, xxv, 147.
Hungarian stamp-mills, xxiii [555].
Hungary: geode of iron-opal from Dreiwasser, xxiii, 218; ore-deposits, xxiii, 274, 286.
Hunnewell cannel-coal, Carter county, Ky., xxv, 520.
HUNT, A. E.: remarks in discussion: of the papers of Messrs. Laur and Hayes on bauxite, xxiv, 855; of physics of steel, xxiv, 771; of Dr. Waldo's paper on aluminum-bronze, xxiv, 882.
HUNT, ROBERT W.: *Specifications for Steel Rails of Heavy Sections Manufactured West of the Alleghanies*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 653.
Hunt, T. Sterry: biographical notice of, xxi, 400; on apatite regions of Canada, xxi [778]; on carbonic acid gas as agent in rock-destruction, xxi [668]; on chromium in magnesian rocks, xxv, 495, 498; on Ore Knob copper-mine, xxi [134].
Huntington mill, xxii [324]; xxiii [553].
Huntsman, Benjamin, of Sheffield, the inventor of crucible steel, xxiv, 170.
Huntsman's steel, report on (1792), xxiv, 181.
Huntsville gold-mine (placer), McDowell county, N. C., xxv [715].
Huntsville gold-zone, N. C., xxv, 672.
Hurdtown iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xxiv [506].
Huronian rocks, iron-bearing, xxii, 57 *et seq.*
HUXLEY, E. C., remarks in discussion on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 535, 543, 544.
Hydraulic elevators: at Chestatee mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 739 [1026]; used in alluvial gold-mining in New Zealand, xxi, 443.
Hydraulic limes, xxii, 16; analysis of, xxii, 17.
Hydraulic materials: fineness of grinding, xxii, 28; general laws of solution, xxii, 5; hardening of, xxii, 7; swelling by slacking, xxii, 9; tests of, xxii, 3 *et seq.*
Hydraulic mining: xxi, 969; xxii, 324 [655]; in the Southern States, xxv, 579, 681 *et seq.*, 797; in New Zealand, xxi, 443.

Hydraulic ore-separators, xxii, 650.
Hydraulic presses: xxi, 321 *et seq.;* Baare forging, xxi, 335; at Bethlehem iron-works, Bethlehem, Pa., xxi, 343; Bochum forging, xxi, 335; at Clarence iron-works, Middlesborough, England, xxi, 345; compared with hammer and rolls, xxi, 343; Daelen horizontal forging, xxi, 328; Duisberger Company's forging, xxi, 333; high-pressure, in iron-works, xxi, 321; Walker vertical, xxi, 342; Whitworth, for steel ingots, xxi, 343.
Hydraulic products: agents of disintegration of, xxii, 21; chemical composition of, xxii, 5; chemical tests of, xxii, 26; classification of, xxii, 14; density of, xxii, 29; mechanical tests of, xxii, 35; methods of testing, xxii, 25; physical tests of, xxii, 28.
Hydraulicking-plant at Parker gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 702.
Hydrogen-oil safety-lamp for detecting gas in mines, xxii, 147 *et seq.*, 606 *et seq.;* cap-measurements, xxii, 147 *et seq.*, 615.
Hydrogen-Oil Safety-Lamp, for Lighting and for Accurate and Delicate Detection and Measurement of Inflammable Gas and Vapor in the Air (CLOWES), xxii [*xv*], 606; discussion, xxii, 725.
Hydrogen sulphide an important factor in ascending waters, xxiii, 236.
Hydrothermal fusion theory, literature of, xxii, 741.
Hysterogenites xxiii, 211.
Hysteromorphous Auriferous Deposits of the Tertiary and Cretaceous Periods in New Zealand (GORDON), xxv [*xxiv*], 292.
Hysteromorphous ore-deposits, xxiii, 331; xxv, 292.

I'ANSON, J. C., remarks in discussion of Oberbergrath Bilharz's paper on ore-dressing, xxii, 705.
Ice, analyses of, xxiii, 611, 612.
Ida Blende lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Idaho gold district, Clay county, Ala., xxv [585, 727].
Idaho gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [724, 727].
Idiogenous mineral deposits, xxiii, 205.
Idler (Alta or Monarch) gold-mine, Rutherford county, N. C., xxv, 716.
Idler Mine gold-zone, N. C., xxv, 672.
Idria quicksilver-mine, Carniola, Austria, xxii [85]; xxiii, 457.
Igneous rocks: of Mexico, xxv, 163; of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 607.
Iles, Dr., method of, for separation of matte and slag, xxii, 657.
Illinois: fluorspar deposits, xxi, 31; Indiana coal-basin, xxi, 35; lead and zinc regions, xxii, 81, 172 *et seq.;* Palæozoic rocks, xxi, 35 *et seq.*

Illinois coal-fields, area and character of, xxi, 53 *et seq.*
Illinois Steel Company's Milwaukee No. 2 blast-furnace, Milwaukee, Wis., xxiii, 374.
Illinois University, Champaign, Ill., number of mining students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Illinois Zinc Company, Peru, Ill., use of Taylor gas-producer by, xxiv, 804.
Ilmenite, occurrence of, in Georgia, xxv, 808.
Imboden coal-bed, Va., xxi, 929, 1004; xxiv, 73; analyses of coal and coke, xxi, 934; xxiv, 80.
Improved Form of Protractor for Mapping Mine-Surveys (AYRES), xxv [*xxxvii*], 650.
Improved Hanging Compass (JOHNSON), xxii [*xv*], 543.
Improved Slag-Pots (KELLER), xxii [*xvi*], 574; discussion, xxii, 675.
Inaccuracy of the Commercial Assay for Silver and of Metallurgical Statistics in Silver-Mills, with Special Reference to the Treatment of Roasted Ores by Amalgamation and by the Russell Process (STETEFELDT), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 530; discussion, xxiv, 867.
Indian Territory lead- and zinc-deposits, xxii, 172 *et seq.*
Indicator-cards taken from air-cylinders of blowing-engines, xxii, 720.
Indigenous origin or deposition of ores, xxii, 627.
Industries of the Schuylkill Valley (Presidential Address at Reading, Pa.) (BIRKINBINE), xxi [*xlv*], 618.
Influence of Location upon the Pig-Iron Industry (Presidential Address at Plattsburgh, N. Y.) (BIRKINBINE), xxi [*xxxv*], 473.
Ingalls iron-ore, Menominee range, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
INGALLS, WALTER RENTON: *The Nomenclature of Zinc-Ores*, xxv, [*xxiv*], 17; discussion, xxv, 959; *The Tin-Deposits of Durango, Mexico*, xxv [*xxiv*], 146 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 997; remarks in discussion of Prof. Richards's paper on close sizing before jigging, xxiv, 926.
Ingot-iron (see also iron, etc.): manner of investigating structure of, xxiii, 42; microstructure of, xxiii, 37 *et seq.*
Ingot metal, new process for production of, xxiii, 3.
Ingram (Crawford) gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv [680, 701], 728.
INMAN, A. L., remarks in discussion on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 545.
Intermediate lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 46.
International Engineering Congress, Chicago meeting of the Institute in connection with, xxii, *xiii.*
International Ore-Separating Company, xxi [512].
Interstitial currents, law of, xxiv, 426.

Intramural electric railway, World's Fair, Chicago, electric generators for, xxiii, 401.

Investigation of Coals for Making Coke in the Semet-Solvay Ovens, with the Recovery of Ammonia and Tar; and Remarks on the Sources of Ammonia (PENNOCK), xxi [*lvi*], 798.

Iowa, lead and zinc regions, xxii, 81, 172 *et seq.*

Irma gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].

Iron (see also cast-iron, pig-iron, etc.): allotropic modifications of, xxiii, 153; alloys, xxiii, 148; *alpha* and *beta*, xxiii, 149, 189; xxiv, 817, 846; analyses of, xxi, 990; xxiii, 148, 615, 617; car-wheel mixtures in Canadian works, xxi, 975; combustion of, in open-hearth process, xxii, 391; direct use of pig in Sweden for Bessemer steel, xxii, 267 *et seq.*; early days of manufacture of, xxiv, 594; effect of carbon, xxiii, 152 *et seq.*; effect of silicon on car-wheel, xxv, 981; furnace-returns showing average yield of, in different Southern States, xxiv, 283; German nomenclature of, xxii, 691; "glass-scratching" hardness of, xxiii, 153; manufacture of charcoal-iron from bog- and lake-ores, xxi, 974; microscopic examination of, xxii, 260; new process for production of pig-iron, refined iron, ingot metal and weld metal, xxiii, 3; oldest pieces of wrought-iron in existence, xxiii, 156; segregation and its consequences in ingots of iron and steel, xxii, 105 *et seq.*; separation of blende from pyrites, xxii, 569; xxiv, 490; specimen of native, from Anniston, Ala., xxiv, 616; sulphur in cast-iron, xxiii, 382; tensile strength of pure, xxi, 766; theory of crystallization by vibration, xxiii, 143, 557 *et seq.*; xxiv, 809.

Iron Alloys with Special Reference to Manganese Steel (HADFIELD), xxiii [*lxxvii*], 148 (see *Errata*).

Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., ore-deposits, xxiii, 600.

Iron-mines: UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Chaffee county; Calumet, xxiii [577]; Lake county; Breece, xxiii [577]; Morning Glory, xxiii [577]; Saguache county; Orient, xxiii [577]; *Connecticut:* Fairfield county; Hubbard's, xxii, 239; Litchfield county; Salisbury, xxiv, 613; *Michigan:* Gogebic range; Colby (manganiferous), xxii [68]; Sunday Lake, xxi, 646; Iron county; Nanaimo, xxi, 646; Marquette range; Goose Lake, xxi, 646; Three Lakes, xxi, 646; Menominee range; Breen, xxi, 646; *Minnesota:* Mesabi range; Berringer, xxi, 672; Biwabik, xxi, 658 *et seq.*, 951; Canton, xxi, 661, 673, 680; Cincinnati, xxi, 661, 666, 673, 680, 684; Diamond, xxi, 685; Great Western, xxi, 684; Hale, xxi, 661 *et seq.*; Kanawha, xxi, 661, 674, 682; Lake Superior, xxi, 676, 681, 682; Lone Jack, xxi, 660 *et seq*; McKinley, xxi, 675, 681; Mountain Iron, xxi, 644, 650, 656, 675, 680; Missabe Mountain, xxi, 660, 675, 681, 684; New England,

Iron-mines—*Continued.*
xxi, 675, 682, 684; Ohio, xxi, 676, 681, 684; Paddack's, xxi, 684; Rouchleau, xxi, 684; Security, xxi, 684; Virginia, xxi, 684; Wyoming, xxi, 684; Vermilion range; Alaska, xxi. 677; xxv, 634; Armstrong, xxi, 677; Butte,xxi, 677; xxv [637], 638; Chandler, xxi, 677; xxv, 633, 639; Ely, xxi, 646; Lee, xxv, 639; Minnesota Iron Company's xxi, 299, 676; Montana, xxi, 677; xxv [637], 638; Pioneer, xxv [633]; Tower, xxi, 646; *Missouri:* St. François county; Iron Mountain, xxi [160]; *New Jersey:* Hunterdon county; Church, xxi [274], 278, 279; Hager, xxi, 279; Morris county; Bryam, xxi, 160; Dickerson, xxiv [506]; Hurdtown, xxiv [506]; Mount Hope, xxiv [506]; Naughright, xxi, 278; Port Oram, xxiv [506]; Weldon, xxi, 504, 508; xxv [399]; Passaic county; Blue, xxiv, 509 *et seq.;* Bush, xxiv, 510 *et seq.;* Cannon, xxiv, 510 *et seq.;* Cooper, xxiv [512, 516]; Hard, xxiv [518]; Hope, xxiv, 510, 511, 520; Keeler, xxiv, 512 *et seq.;* Little Blue, xxiv [510, 514, 515]; London, xxiv, 510 *et seq.;* Miller, xxiv [512]; Mule, xxiv [514, 518]; New Cannon, xxiv [510, 514]; Peters, xxiv, 506 *et seq.;* Red, xxiv [514, 515]; Ringwood, xxiv, 505; St. George, xxiv, 510 *et seq.;* Sussex county; Ogden, xxi, 550; xxv [399]; *New York:* Clinton county; Arnold Hill, xxv, 549; Chateaugay, xxi, 522; xxv [399]; Lyon Mountain, xxi, *xli*; xxv, 549; Essex county; Mineville, xxi, *xl;* xxv [399], 549; Port Henry, xxi, 277, 523 *et seq.;* Sanford, xxi, 158, 160; Putnam county; Croton Magnetic, xxi, 127 *et seq.;* 513, 522, 534 *et seq.;* xxiv [631]; Mahopac, xxiv [631]; Tilly Foster, xxi, 519; xxiv [631]; St. Lawrence county; Benson (Little River), xxi, 522, 535; xxv [399], 547; Westchester county; Clover Hill, xxi, 534 *et seq.; North Carolina:* Ashe county; Ballou, xxv, 556; Helton, xxv, 556; Horse Creek, xxv, 556; McCarter, xxv, 556; McClure's, xxv, 556; Young, xxv, 556; Caldwell county; Richlands, xxv, 556; Catawba county; Ormond, xxv, 556; Guilford county; Shaw, xxv, 556; Mitchell county; Cranberry, xxi [136]; xxv [399], 551 *et seq.*, 1015; Yadkin county; Hobson, xxv, 556; Rogers, xxv, 556; *Pennsylvania:* Berks county; Bechtelsville, xxv, 549; Bucks county; Durham, xxi, 279; Lebanon county; Cornwall, xxii [60]; *Tennessee:* Carter county; Crab Orchard, xxv, 556; Fork Ridge, xxv, 556; Magnetite, xxv, 556; Wilcox, xxv, 556; *Virginia:* Alleghany county; Longdale, xxii, 543; Carroll county; Betty Baker (formerly coppermine), xxi [135]; Blair, xxi, 135; Great Outburst, xxi, 136; Lineberry, xxi [135], 136; *Wisconsin:* Ashland county; Upson, xxi, 646. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Norway:* Röras; Kongens, xxiii [325]; Trondhjem, xxiii [325]; *Russia:* Ural Mountains; Bla-

Iron-mines—*Continued.*
godat, xxi [160]; *Switzerland:* Brenthal (near Mühlbach), xxiii [327].
Iron Mountain, St. François county, Mo., crystalline apatite in iron-ores of, xxi, 160; iron-ores, xxii, 59, 735.
Iron opal, geode of, from Dreiwasser, Hungary, xxiii, 218.
Iron-ores: in Algonkian rocks, xxii, 58 *et seq.;* analyses of, xxi, 262 *et seq.*, 275, 348, 672 *et seq.*, 833 *et seq.*, 957, 960, 990; xxiii, 24 *et seq.*, 580; xxiv, 273 *et seq.;* xxv, 556; analyses of crude ore and concentrates at Benson Mines and Mineville, N. Y., xxv, 548, 550; analyses of heads according to fineness in magnetic separation, xxv, 414, 415; annual output in the United States, xxi, 967; bog-ores, xxii, 62; classification of Texas ores, xxiv, 270; comparative analysis of Texas ores with those of other Southern States, xxiv, 280; concentration of magnetized, xxv, 412; cost of magnetization and concentration, xxv, 420; crushing for magnetic separation, xxi, 533 *et seq.;* crushing for magnetization and concentration, xxv, 405; in crystalline rocks, xxii, 57; deposits in the Southern States, xxv [807]; experiments on demagnetization of, xxv, 417; formation of Lake Superior deposits, xxii, 64; genesis of deposits, xxi, 662; xxii, 63; granulating magnetic, with the Sturtevant mill, xxi, 126, 522 *et seq.;* gross tons of foreign ores imported in 1891 and five preceding years, xxi, 484; magnetic separation, xxv, 533 *et seq.*, 551 *et seq.;* magnetization and concentration, xxv, 399 *et seq.;* in Mesozoic rocks, xxii, 62; in Palæozoic rocks, xxii, 60; "pipe-ore" (limonite) in Missouri, xxii, 639; production of magnetic, in Lake Champlain district, N. Y., xxi, 483; in the Rocky Mountains, xxii [60]; selection of ores, limestones and fuels for the blast-furnace, xxi, 61 *et seq.;* southern magnetites, xxv, 551; in Tertiary and recent deposits, xxii, 62; titaniferous, xxii, 58 *et seq.;* treatment of Cranberry, N. C., ores, xxv, 554; deposits of, in the United States, xxii, 57 *et seq.* LOCALITIES: UNITED STATES: *Alabama:* Birmingham; Eureka (Ishkooda) (red fossiliferous), xxv, 402; Irondale (fossiliferous), xxv, 403; Jefferson county; Murphy's Valley (red fossiliferous), xxi, 189; Red Mountain district, Clinton (red fossiliferous), xxi, 351, 352; xxv, 400 *et seq.;* *California*, xxii [62]; *Colorado:* Breece: (red hematite), xxiii, 577; Calumet (magnetite), xxiii, 577; Leadville (manganiferous), xxii, 68; Morning Glory (red hematite), xxiii, 577; Orient (brown hematite), xxiii, 577; *Kentucky:* xxv [527]; Lake Superior region, xxii, 58; xxiv, 957; *Maryland*, xxii [62]; *Michigan:* Marquette county; American, xxi, 678; Marquette, xxi, 678; Winthrop, xxi,

Iron-ores—*Continued.*

678; Menominee range; B B Norway, xxi, 678; Castile, xxi, 678; Chapin, xxi, 678; Grenada, xxi, 678; Ingalls, xxi, 678; Millie, xxi, 678; *Minnesota*, xxii [58, 62]; Mesabi range; xxi, 644 *et seq.*; xxii, 58; xxiv, 959; Biwabik deposit, cubic contents of, xxi, 957; Vermilion range; xxv, 633; Chandler, xxi, 677; Long Lake, xxi, 677; Minnesota, xxi, 677; Nipigon, xxi, 677; Red Lake, xxi, 677; Soudan, xxi, 677; Vermilion, xxi, 677; *Missouri:* Cherry Valley, xxii, 637; Iron country; Pilot Knob, xxii, 59, 735; St. François county; Iron Mountain, xxii, 59, 735; *New Jersey:* Highlands, xxii, 58; Hunterdon county (titaniferous), xxi, 274, 278; iron-zinc (manganiferous), xxii [68]; Morris county; Schooley's Mountain, xxi, 278; *New York:* Adirondack region, xxii, 58; (titaniferous), xxi, 277; Essex county; Port Henry (magnetite), xxi, 523, 532; Onondaga county; Split Rock (titaniferous), xxi, 834; *North Carolina*, xxii [59, 62]; Ashe county (magnetic and titaniferous), xxi, 260, 272; Mitchell county; Cranberry (magnetites), xxv, 551 *et seq.*, 1015; Ashe, Caldwell, Catawba, Guilford, Orange and Yadkin counties, xxv, 556; *Tennessee:* xxv [527], 556; *Texas:* age of deposits, xxiv, 265; deposits of northeastern section, xxiv, 258; geology of deposits, xxiv, 262; *Virginia:* xxii, 59; gossan-ore, xxi, 133 *et seq.*; Rich Patch Mountain region, xxv, 477; Wythe county; Austinville, xxii, 723; *Wisconsin*, xxii [58, 62]; *Wyoming* (titaniferous), xxii [60]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Austria:* Carniola, xxiii, 321; *Canada:* Eagle Lake (magnetic), xxi, 180; Province of Quebec (titaniferous), xxi, 981; Three Rivers district, bog- and lake-ores, xxi, 974; *England:* Cumberland, xxiii, 321; *Germany:* Alsace, xxiii, 321; *Greenland:* Ovifak, xxii, 65; *Mexico*, xxii [62]; *Norway:* xxii, 65 (titaniferous); xxiii, 323 *et seq.*; *Spain:* Rio Tinto (limonite), xxiii, 332; *Sweden:* Taberg (magnetite) xxiii, 322; (titaniferous) xxi, 865; xxii [65]; *Switzerland:* Brennthal, xxiii, 327.

Iron-Ores of East Texas (KENNEDY), xxiv [*xix*], 258; Postscript, xxix, 862.

Iron-works (see also blast-furnaces): high-pressure hydraulic presses in, xxi, 321 *et seq.* UNITED STATES: *California:* San Francisco; Risdon, xxiv [212]; *New Jersey:* Hunterdon county; Taylor Iron and Steel, xxiii [476]; Sussex county; Musconetcong, xxiv, 504; Warren county; Andover, xxiv, 504; *North Carolina:* Mecklenburg county; Mecklenburg, xxv, 755 *et seq.*; *Pennsylvania:* Berks county; Birdsboro, xxi, 620; Cofrode and Saylor, xxi [*xlviii*]; Bucks county; Riegelsville, Durham, xxi, 274; Northampton county; Bethlehem Iron Company, xxi, 343;

Iron-works—*Continued.*
xxiii [165]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Canada:* Quebec, Radnor, xxi, 975 *et seq.*; *England:* Middlesborough; Clarence, xxi, 345; xxiii, 423; Norton, xxi, 843; *France:* Creusot, xxiii [430]; Sireuil, xxii, 105; Terre Noire, xxi, 120; xxii, 105 *et seq.*, 268 [491, 661]; xxiii [159]; *Germany:* Pilsen; Skoda, xxi, 335; *Sweden:* Bofors, xxiv, 292; Hellefors, Kilafors and Munkfors, xxiv, 289 *et seq.*
Irondale fossiliferous iron-ores, Birmingham, Ala., xxv, 403.
Irving, R. D.: on schistose rocks of northern Minnesota, xxv, 598; theory of ore-deposits, xxi [663].
Irving and Van Hise: classification of rock-series by, xxii, 57; researches concerning origin of iron-ore deposits by, xxii, 63 *et seq.*
Isabella blast-furnaces, Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi, 726 *et seq.*
Isabella copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
Isenhour gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv, 706.
Ishkooda (Eureka) red fossiliferous iron-ore, Birmingham, Ala., xxv [*xl*], 403.
Island Block, Otago, New Zealand, gold-mining at, xxi, 431 *et seq.*
Island Creek gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Italy: electric power-plant near Genoa, xxiv, 316; stamp-mills, xxiii, 555, 569.

J. Sep Smith gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv [719], 724.
Jack's Hill gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694, 696].
Jalisco, Mexico, tin-mines, xxv, 149 *et seq.*
Jameson's coke-oven, xxi, 811.
Jamme on control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi [350].
Jaques, W. H., lecture on the manufacture and testing of guns and armor by, xxiv [*xviii*].
Jarret gold-mine, White county, Ga., xxv, 720.
Jars, Gabriel, extract from *Voyages Métallurgiques* by, on ancient methods in English steel-works, xxiv, 177.
Jasper of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 596 *et seq.*
"**Jaspilyte**," use of word, xxv, 600 (footnote).
Jawbone coal-seam, Wise county, Va., xxiv, 73 *et seq.*
Jaw-crushers (discussion in connection with Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements in ore-crushing, etc., see xxii, 321, 647) xxiv, 756.
Jellico coal-seam, Ky., xxv, 525.
Jenisch ball-mill for grinding basic cinder, xxi, 743.
Jenkin's chrome-mine, Cecil county, Md., xxv [490].

JENNEY, WALTER P.: *The Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of the Mississippi Valley*, xxii [*xiv*], 171; discussion, xxii, 621 (see *Errata*); remarks in discussion of his paper, xxii, 642; on mineral deposits in fault-fissures, xxii, 83.

Jesse Cox gold-mine, Anson county, N. C., xxv [705].

Jigging: apparatus for metallurgical laboratories, xxv, 312; close sizing before, xxiv, 409, 918.

Jigs: Bilharz, xxii; 228 *et seq.;* Collom, xxii [326], 650; continuous adjustable, xxiv, 94; Hartz, xxii [228, 326], 652; Krom, xxii, 327, 653; of Lake Superior copper-mills, xxii, 701; Paddock, xxii, 327, 653; plunger, xxv, 312; sieve, xxv, 312.

Joel Reed gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707, 709].

Johannesborg concentration-works, province of Nerike, Sweden, xxiv, 488.

Johns Hopkins University, reception at, xxi [*xxx*].

Johns, H. W., Manufacturing Company, New York City, xxii [722].

Johnson gold-mine, Tallapoosa county, Ala. xxv [724].

JOHNSON, GUY R.: *An Improved Hanging-Compass*, xxii [*xv*], 543; *Ore-Washer at Longdale, Virginia*, xxiv [*xix*], 34; discussion, xxiv, 847; remarks in discussion of his paper on an ore-washer, xxiv, 850.

Johnston gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].

Johnston Paint Company, Canada, xxi, 988.

Johnston's *Connecticut*, extract from, on brass clocks, xxiv, 611.

Joints, phenomena of, xxiv, 130.

Jones, Capt. W. R., "mixer" designed by, xxiii, 375.

Jones (Keystone) gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv, 696.

JONES, J. T., and WINCHELL, H. V.: *The Biwabik Mine*, xxi [*lv*], 951.

JONES, JOHN T., remarks in discussion of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 940.

Jones, R., improved method of, for distillation of lime, alumina and ferric oxide, xxi, 168.

Joplin mining-camp, Jasper county, Mo.: lead- and zinc-mines, xxii, 178 *et seq.;* ore-deposits and mine workings of Eagle mines, xxiv, 652; output of ore, 1890–92, xxiv, 638.

Josephine gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].

Joya copper-mine, Spain, cost of mining at, xxi, 92, 93.

Judd, Prof., on volcanic action, xxii, 298, 746, 768, 772.

Jumpers stamp-mill, Johannesburg, So. Africa, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.

Juragua iron-district, Cuba, xxi, 679.

Justice silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxiii, 280, 597; xxiv, 968.

Kackar district, Southern Urals, Russia, gold-deposits, xxiii, 339.
Kanawha Iron Company's iron-mines, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 661, 680, 682; analysis of ore, xxi, 674.
Kanawha valley, West Virginia, Big (coal) Bed xxv, 522 *et seq.*
Kansas: fault-fissures in Cherokee county, xxii, 186; lead- and zinc-ores, xxii [81], 172 *et s q.*; survey of underground connections at Leavenworth, xxiv, 25.
Kaolin (see also fire-clays): analyses of, xxiv, 59 *et seq.*; xxv, 6, 930; deposits in Florida, xxv, 35; deposits in North Carolina, xxv, 929; experiments with, from Blanford, Mass., xxiv, 63 *et seq.*; Zettlitz, xxiv, 43 *et seq.*; xxv, 4 *et seq.*
Kaolin-mines: *North Carolina:* Jackson county; Harris, xxv, 930.
Kapnik mining district, Hungary, xxiii, 275.
Kaska William coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
Katrontza gold-mine, Verespatak, Transylvania, xxiii, 256, 258.
Kearney gold-mine, Eastern Carolina gold-belt, N. C., xxv [694].
Keeler iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 512 *et seq.*
Keep's tests, xxiii, 383 *et seq.*, 615.
KEEP, W. J.: *Sulphur in Cast-Iron*, xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 382; remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 615.
Keewatin green schists, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 650.
Keewatin rocks of northern Minnesota, xxv, 595 *et seq.*
KELLER, H. A.: *The Desilverization of Lead-Slags*, xxi [*xxii*], 71; *Improved Slag-Pots*, xxii [*xvi*], 574; discussion, xxii, 675.
Kellogg, gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [575].
KEMP, J. F.: *The Nickel Mine at Lancaster Gap, Pennsylvania, and the Pyrrhotite Deposits at Anthony's Nose on the Hudson*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 620; discussion, xxiv, 883; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 888; on character of rock containing fossil plants, xxi, 251; memoir on New Jersey ore-deposits, xxiv [522]; on the source of ore-deposits, xxii [761].
Kemp Mountain gold-district, Ala., xxv, 585, 586.
KEMPTON, C. W., remarks in discussion of Mr. Ingalls's paper on the tin-deposits of Durango, Mexico, xxv, 997.
Kendall, J. D., on iron-ores of Cumberland, England, xxiii, 321.
Kennedy coal-seam, Wise county, Va., xxiv, 73 *et seq.*
Kennedy, Hugh, hot-blast stove, xxi, 720.
KENNEDY, JOHN S., remarks in discussion of Mr. Johnson's paper on an ore-washer at Longdale, Va., xxiv, 847.
KENNEDY, JULIAN: *Blowing Engines*, xxii [*xvii*], 537; discussion, xxii, 709; bosh-wall cooling-plate designed by, xxi, 104, 110, 119.
Kennedy, Prof., tests of forged manganese-steel by, xxiii, 177, 178.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM: *Iron-Ores of East Texas*, xxiv [*xix*], 258; Postscript, xxiv, 862.

KENT, R., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii., 632.
KENT, WILLIAM: remarks in discussion: on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 544; of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 913; on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 824.
Kentucky: coal-beds, xxi, 35 *et seq.;* coals and cokes, xxi, 53, 929, 1004; eastern coal regions, xxv, 518; iron-ores, xxv [527]; lead and zinc deposits, xxi, 41; xxii, 172 *et seq.;* Middlesborough coal and coke, xxv, 223.
Kentucky Cannel Company's coal-mines, Carter county, Ky., xxv, 520.
Kerr, W. C., on North Carolina gold-deposits, xxiii, [336, 338].
Keweenawan rocks, copper-bearing, xxii, 57, 73 *et seq.*
Keystone (Jones) gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv, 696.
Keystone stamp-mill, Amador county, Cal., cost of milling at, xxiii, 553.
"**Kidney-coal,**" xxi, 832.
Kiggins gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].
Kilafors open-hearth furnace, Sweden, xxiv, 289.
Kilauea, Prof. Dana on rock material and volcanic action of the volcano of, xxii, 744, 748, 768; xxiv, 938.
Kimball, J. P., on replacement of limestone by iron-ores, xxii [64].
Kin Mori gold-mine, Dawson county, Ga., xxv [722].
King, Clarence, on distribution of ore-deposits, xxii [93].
King Furnace Company, Rockdale, Tenn., xxi, 58.
King gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].
King's Mountain (Catawba) gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv, 670, 713.
KIRCHHOFF, CHARLES, remarks in discussion of Dr. Ledoux's paper on a uniform method for the assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 875.
Kirkaldy, David: tests of manganese-steel by, xxiii, 177, 179, 195; on appearance of fractured iron, xxiv, 811.
Kirkley gold-mine, Chesterfield county, S. C., xxv [718].
Kittanning, Lower (Davis) coal-bed, xxiv, 355 *et seq.*
Kjeldahl method of determining nitrogen in coal, xxi, 802.
Kjerulf, Th., on iron-ore deposits in Norway, xxiii, 323, 324.
Kladno steel-works and rolling-mills, Bohemia, xxi [755].
Kleinschmidt, J. L., description of Mexican tin-mines by, xxv, 160.
Knab coke-oven, xxi, 812.
Knaffl, Ludwig: experiments on the fusibility of fire-clays by, xxiv, 48; on gold-amalgams, xxiv, 185.

KNAPP, G. F., remarks in discussion of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 354.
Koerting blower used with Roessler converter at Marsac refinery, Park City, Utah, xxi, 75.
Kongens iron-mine, Röras, Norway, xxiii [325].
Kreuzpointner, Paul, on the crystallization of iron under shock, xxiv, 837 *et seq.*
Kröhnke process for lixiviation of silver-ores, xxii [339].
Krom jig, xxii, 327, 653.
Krom rolls, xxi, 533 *et seq.;* xxii [324], 327, 652.
KROM, S. R.: *Crushing Iron-Ores with the Sturtevant Mill for Concentration,* xxi [*xxxvi*], 530 [534]; remarks in discussion: on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 548; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 652.
KUNHARDT, W. B.: remarks in discussion of Prof. Richards's paper on close sizing before jigging, xxiv, 922; paper by Martens translated by, xxiii, 37; paper by Sattmann and Homatsch translated by, xxiii, 3.
KUNZ, GEORGE F.: *Bohemian Garnets,* xxi [*xxii*], 241; on corundum gems, xxv, 880; exhibition by, of stereopticon views of gem-mining in Russia, xxi, *xix.*
Kupferschiefer of Mansfeld, Thuringia and Bohemia, xxiii, 309.

Labor (see also cost of labor): at Cerro de Pasco silver-mines, Peru, xxiv, 120; in South Dakota stamp-mills, xxv, 919.
Laboratories: equipment of mining and metallurgical, xxv, 301; European, for testing hydraulic products, xxii, 3.
Lac-à-la-Tortue, Can., bog-ores of, xxi, 979; visit of Institute to, xxi [*lx*].
Ladle-crane for handling metal and slag, xxii, 369.
Ladles: Caspersson converter, in Swedish Bessemer steel-works, xxii, 284 [664]; direct-metal, removing skulls from, xxi, 122 *et seq.*
Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
La Gardette gold-mine, Department of Isère, France, xxi, 79 *et seq.;* xxiv [690, 695].
La Gardette: The History of a French Gold-Mine (RICKARD), xxi [*xxi*], 79.
Lagunazo copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 93, 94.
Lake Champlain iron-district, N. Y.: meeting of Institute in, xxi, *xxxiii;* iron-ores, xxi, 378, 483, 522 *et seq.;* xxv, 549.
Lake iron-ores, Three Rivers district, Can., xxi, 974.

Lake Superior copper-mills, jigs in, xxii, 701.
Lake Superior Iron Company, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 681.
Lake Superior region: copper deposits, xxii, 73; xxiii, 328; iron-ores, xxii, 58, 64; xxiv, 957; manganese-ores, xxii, 68.
Lake Valley silver-mines, Sierra county, N. M., xxiv, 138 *et seq.*
Lalor (Allen) gold-mines, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [697].
La Louvière steel-works, France, xxii [108].
La Mesa onyx-marble quarry, Mexico, xxv, 565.
Laminated iron-ores, Texas, analysis of, xxiv, 274 *et seq.*
"**Land-pebble**" phosphate deposits in Florida, xxi, 208, 213.
LANDIS, EDWARD K.: *Note on the Use of a Mechanical Stirrer for Promoting Chemical Action*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 304; remarks in discussion of Mr. Firmstone's paper on blast-furnace cinder, xxiv, 889, 894.
LANGDON, N. M.: *The Calculation of Slags*, xxi [*xxxvii*], 364.
LANGGUTH, WERNER: *A Modern Plant for the Precipitation of Gold from Chlorine Solution by Sulphurous Acid and Hydrogen Sulphide*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 314; *The Refining of Gold Sulphides Produced by the Precipitation of Gold from Chlorine or Bromine Solution with Sulphurous Acid and Hydrogen Sulphide*, xxiv [*xix*], 100.
Långhyttan blast-furnace, Sweden, xxii, 275 *et seq.*, 668.
Lantz, A., on the determination of oxygen in iron and steel, xxiv, 791.
Lanyon Zinc Oxide and Paint Company, Waukegan, Ill., xxii [565].
Lapilla copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 94.
Lapparent, A. de, on metamorphism, xxiii, 304.
Las Herrerias copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 93.
La Sorpresa onyx-marble quarry, Mexico, xxv, 565.
Last Chance silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv [156], 164.
Late Discovery of Large Quantities of Magnetic and Non-Magnetic Pyrites in the Croton Magnetic Iron-Mines (HOFFMAN), xxi [*xxxvi*], 513.
Lateral-secretion theory of ore-deposition, xxii, 220, 317, 732, 739; xxiii, 248 *et seq.*, 589, 597 *et seq.*; xxiv, 678, 960 *et seq.*
Latrobe, F. C., address of welcome by, at Baltimore, February, 1892, xxi [*xix*].
Laughlin (Herring) gold mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [697].
Launay, de, chemical classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 203, 206.
LAUR, FRANCIS: *The Bauxites: A Study of a New Mineralogical Family*, xxiv [*xviii*], 234 (for discussion see "Bauxite," xxiv, 855).
Laurel coal-field, Laurel county, Ky., xxv, 524.

Laurel Creek corundum-mine, Rabun county, Ga., xxv, 859 *et seq.*
Laurell gold-mine, Clay county, Ala., xxv [727].
Laurentian Low-Grade Phosphate-Ores (STEWART), xxi [*xx*], 176.
Laurentian sulphides of iron, character of, xxi, 180.
Laurium silver-lead-mines, Greece, xxiii, 319; xxiv, 974.
Lava: ejection of, from volcanoes, xxii, 295, 749, 750; flow of, at Marshall basin, Colo., xxii, 738; temperature of, in crater of Kilauea, xxii, 744.
Lava dikes in Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 692 *et seq.*; xxii, 296 *et seq.*, 744, 749, 764; xxiv, 933.
LAWRENCE, BENJAMIN B.: *Notes on the Lease- or Tribute-System of Mining as Practiced in Colorado*, xxi [*lvi*], 911.
Lawrence gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
La Zarza copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 93, 94.
Lazulite in Georgia and North Carolina, xxv, 808.
Leach gold-mine, Chesterfield county, S. C., xxv [718].
Leaching of wall-rock, xxiv, 1002.
Lead: American practice in smelting, xxii, 336; bag-process for collecting fumes, xxii [337]; deposits of Missouri, xxiv, 634 *et seq.*, 931, 963; improvements in desilverization of, xxii, 658; in limestones of the Mississippi valley, xxi, 40; melting point of, xxiii, 438; in mineral springs, xxiii, 239; production in the United States, xxii, 79.
Lead-deposits: of Freihung, Bavaria, xxiii, 314; of Mechernich, near Commern, Germany, xxiii, 313.
Lead-fluorspar-mines: *Illinois:* Hardin county; Anderson Well shafts, xxi, 45 *et seq.*; Blue Diggings, xxi, 47 *et seq.*; Cincinnati, xxi, 47 *et seq.*; Cross lode, xxi, 47, 50; Daisy, xxi, 47 *et seq.*; Eureka Diggings, xxi, 47 *et seq.*; Fairview, xxi, 46 *et seq.*; Good Hope, xxi, 33, 46 *et seq.*; Intermediate, xxi, 46; McAllen Diggings, xxi, 47 *et seq.*; Mullins (Anderson), xxi, 33, 46 *et seq.*; Rosiclare (Pell), xxi, 32 *et seq.*
Lead-mines (see also lead- and zinc-mines and silver-lead mines): UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Clear Creek county; Terrible, xxii [80]; *Kentucky:* Livingston county; Royal, xxi, 39; *Missouri:* Franklin county; Virginia, xxiv, 666; Jefferson county; Vallé, xxiii, 261, 302; xxiv, 638, 664; Madison county; Mine La Motte, xxii [178], 186 *et seq.*; xxiii, 303; xxiv, 638; St. François county; Bish, xxiii [302]; Bonne Terre, xxii [178], 186 *et seq.*; xxiv [643], 660; Doe Run, xxiv [643]; St. Joe, xxiv, 638; Washington county; Palmer, xxii, 640. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *England*: xxiii, 292; *Germany:* Bavaria; Vesuvius, xxiii, 314.
Lead-ores (see also lead- and zinc-ores): assays of, xxiv, 533, 537; in fault-fissures in Missouri, xxii, 82; in Lower Magnesian lime-

Lead-ores—*Continued.*
stone, xxii, 211; of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 172 *et seq.*, 558, 621; in Palæozoic limestone, xxii, 82; sampling argentiferous, xxii, 656; treatment of, xxii, 656; in the United States, xxii, 79.
Lead regions (see also lead and zinc deposits): faults and dislocations in Wisconsin, xxii, 625; of Missouri and Wisconsin, xxiii, 301, 588.
Lead-slags, desilverization of, xxi, 72.
Lead-works: *Missouri:* Jasper county; Lone Elm, xxii, 337; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Pennsylvania Lead Company, xxii [564].
Lead- and zinc-deposits: genesis of, xxii, 83; xxiv, 676; of the Mississippi valley, xxi [41]; xxii, 171, 621; of Missouri, xxiv, 634, 931; in Subcarboniferous Cherokee limestone, xxii, 191 *et seq.*
Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of the Mississippi Valley (JENNEY), xxii [*xiv*], 171; discussion, xxii, 621 (see *Errata*).
Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of Missouri (WINSLOW), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 634; discussion, xxiv, 931.
Lead- and zinc-mines (see also lead-mines and zinc-mines): UNITED STATES: *Arkansas:* Montgomery county; Silver City, xxii [206]; Pulaski county; Kellogg, xxii [206]; Sevier county; Antimony City, xxii [206]; Silver Hill, xxii [206]; *Kansas:* Cherokee county; Galena, xxii [178, 190], 193 *et seq.*; *Missouri:* Cole county; Smith's, xxiv [674]; Dallas county; Rambo, xxiv [674]; Jasper county; Belleville, xxii, 645; Joplin, xxii [178]; 188 *et seq.*; xxiv, 638; Webb City-Carterville, xxiv, 638, 659; Jefferson county; Garatee, xxiv, 664; Lawrence county; Aurora, xxii, 178 *et seq.*; xxiv, 638; Moniteau county; High Point, xxiv [645, 674]; Newton county; Granby, xxii [178], 194 *et seq.*; *Wisconsin:* Grant county; Cuba City, xxii [559, 633]; Lafayette county; Bennett Brothers, xxii [559]; Blaine and Logan, xxii [559]; Blende, xxii [559]; Bonanza, xxii [559]; Buncombe Hill, xxii [559]; Byrne's, xxii [559]; Coltman's, xxii [559]; Diamond Joe, xxii [559]; Galena Level, xxii [559]; Helena, xxii [559, 568, 574]; Hempstead (Old Elevator), xxii [559]; Ida Blende, xxii [559]; Leary and Coulthard, xxii [559]; Little Giant, xxii [559], 632; McCarty, xxii [559]; Monte Christo, xxii [559]; Oakland Level, xxii [559]; Raisbeck, xxii [559, 631]; Sallie Waters, xxii [559]; Stop-line, xxii [559]; Von Dusko, xxii [559]; Wagner (McFeeley), xxii [559]; Wisconsin Lead and Zinc Company, xxii [559]; Zinc Carbonate Company, xxii [559]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Sardinia:* Monteponi, xxii, 573.

Lead- and zinc-ores: in crystalline rocks, xxii, 80; deposits in the United States, xxii, 79; genesis of deposits, xxii, 83; xxiv, 676; local names of varieties at Wisconsin mines, xxii, 563; in Mesozoic and Tertiary rocks, xxii, 83; minerals constituting ore-bodies, xxii, 198; of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 79, 81, 171 *et seq.*, 621 *et seq.*; of Missouri and Wisconsin, xxiv, 963; in Ouachita uplift, xxii, 206; in Ozark uplift, xxii, 187; in Palæozoic rocks, xxii, 80; "runs," or fissure-fed impregnations, xxii, 189 *et seq.*; in Wisconsin uplift, xxii, 208.

Lead- and zinc-ores of Missouri: first mining of, xxiv, 636; form and composition of deposits, xxiv, 644, 645; geologic distribution of, xxiv, 643; geology of mining districts, xxiv, 639; minerals of ore-deposits, xxiv, 648; mode of formation of ore-bodies, xxiv, 670; origin of the metalliferous and other minerals, xxiv, 676; production from 1720 to 1893, xxiv, 637, 638; structure of ore-bodies, xxiv, 651.

Leadville district, Colo., ore-deposits, xxiii, 293; value of product, xxii, 87.

Leary and Coulthard lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Lease or tribute system of mining in Colorado, xxi, 911.

Leases, mining, xxi, 911, xxv, 106.

Leavitt steam-stamp, xxi [550].

LE BARON, J. FRANCIS, remarks in discussion of Mr. Davidson's paper on geological origin of phosphate of lime, xxi, 152.

LE CHATELIER, H.: *Tests of Hydraulic Materials*, xxii [*xv*], 3 (see *Errata*); apparatus for detecting fire-damp, xxii [122], 125 *et seq.*, 726; on electrical conductivity of steel, xxiii, 194; on hydrogen flame for detection of fire-damp, xxii [607]; photometric instruments of, xxiii, 431; pyrometer (platinum-rhodium thermo-electric couple), xxiii, 416, 418 [467]; xxiv, 53, 798, 801.

LE CONTE, PROF. JOSEPH: remarks in discussion of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiv, 996; on Florida limestones, xxv [30]; on mineral vein-formations, xxiii, 226, 250; on origin of gold-deposits of Bendigo reefs, xxii, 769.

Ledebur, Prof. A.: determination of oxygen in malleable iron, by, xxiv, 791; experiments to remove sulphur from pig-iron by, xxiv [498]; on forms of carbon in iron and steel, xxiii [150, 157]; 158; method of fluxing ores by, xxiv, 890, 895; on the theory of crystallization of iron by vibration, xxiv, 813.

LEDOUX, ALBERT R.: *A Uniform Method for the Assay of Copper-Materials for Gold and Silver*, xxiv [*xxxvi*], 575 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxiv, 872; xxv, 1000; assays in accordance with plan suggested by, xxv, 250; remarks in discussion: of his paper on the

LEDOUX—*Continued.*
assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 876; xxv, 1008; of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 916; on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 828.
Lee gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [724, 725].
Lee gold-mine, Stafford county, Va., xxv [689].
Lee iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 639.
LEGGETT, THOMAS H.: *A Twelve-Mile Transmission of Power by Electricity,* xxiv [*xx*], 315; discussion, xxiv, 853; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 855.
Legrand safety-lamp, xxii [149].
Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Company, use of manganese-steel wagon-wheels by, xxiii, 175.
Lehigh Zinc and Iron Company, South Bethlehem, Pa., operations of, on Mine Hill, N. J., xxiv, 121 *et seq.*
Lehmann, G. W., description of smelting-works at Thomasville, N. C., by, xxv, 698.
Lens collieries, France, experiments with fire-damp at, xxii, 150 *et seq.*
LEONARD, R. W.: *Assay of Auriferous Ores and Gravels by Amalgamation and the Blow-Pipe,* xxv [*xxxvi*], 645.
Leopold gold-mine, Fauquier county, Va., xxv [689].
Lewis and Bartlett bag-process for collecting lead-fumes, xxii [337].
Lewis gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].
LEWIS, J. VOLNEY: *Corundum of the Appalachian Crystalline Belt,* xxv [*xxxvii*], 852.
Lexington Mining Company's cannel coal-mines, Carter county, Ky., xxv, 520.
Lexington stamp-mill, Butte, Mont., xxv, 994; use of Stetefeldt furnace at, xxiv, 13.
LIDNER, P. G.: *Ore-Dressing and Concentration in Sweden,* xxiv [*xxxvii*], 486.
Lieberkühn mirror for microscopic study of metals, xxii, 247.
Liebert, E., unfreezable dynamite invented by, xxi, 939.
Liévin coal-mine, France, experiments with fire-damp at, xxii, 168, 170.
Lignite (see also coal), analysis of, xxiii, 33.
Lime, alumina and ferric oxide, Jones's improved method of distillation of, xxi, 168.
Lime-kilns of Pottstown Iron Company, xxi, 746.
Limes: hydraulic, xxii, 16; slacking and swelling of, xxii, 10.

Limestones: analyses of, xxi, 348 (dolomite), 861; xxii, 195 (dolomite); xxiii, 580; xxiv, 499, 891; blue, or "glass-rock," xxii, 633; Cambrian, lead-ores in, xxii, 82, 203; Cherokee, of Mississippi valley, xxii, 191 *et seq.*; "chimneys" in Bertha zinc-mines, Va., xxii, 513 *et seq.*; corundum in, xxv, 886; gold-deposits in pockets of, xxii, 698; of Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 35 *et seq.*; hardness and specific gravity of crystalline, xxi, 176; lead and associated minerals in limestones of the Mississippi valley, xxi, 40; xxii, 82, 178 *et seq.*; lead-deposits in Carboniferous, in England, xxiii, 292; magnesian, lead- and zinc-ores in, xxii, 82, 202; mineral deposits in limestone caves, xxiii, 218; "nodular," of Lake Valley silver district, N. M., xxiv, 140; ore-bearing, in Carinthia, xxiii, 289; ore-deposits in, xxiii, 284 *et seq.*; relative fluxing values of dolomites and, xxiv, 891; selection of iron-ores, fuels and limestones for the blast-furnace, xxi, 61.

Limitations of the Gold Stamp-Mill (RICKARD), xxiii [*lxxxvi*], 137; discussion, xxiii, 545; xxiv, 806, 809.

Limonites: analyses of, from various localities, xxiv, 281; of Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 661.

Linden, Prairie Bluff, Snow Hill phosphate-bed, Ala., xxv, 816.

Lindsay gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694, 696].

Line chrome-mine, Cecil county, Md., xxv [490].

Lineberry iron-mine, Carroll county, Va., xxi [135], 136.

List of meetings of the Institute, xxi, *ix*; xxiii, *lxxvi*; xxiv, *viii*; xxv, *viii*.

List of Minerals Containing at Least One Per Cent. of Phosphoric Acid (PHILLIPS), xxi [*xx*], 188.

Literature (see also bibliography): of magnetic separation, xxv, 549 (footnote); of the origin of gold in mineral veins and placers, xxii, 752.

Little Blue iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [510, 514, 515].

Little Findley gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].

Little Giant lead- and zinc-mine, Lafayette county, Wis., xxii [559], 632.

Little River (Benson) iron-mines, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xxv [399], 547; Sturtevant mill at, xxi, 535.

Liveing's apparatus for detection of fire-damp, xxii, 139.

Lixiviation products, xxiv, 533 *et seq.*

Lixiviation of Silver-Ores by the Russell Process at Aspen, Colorado (MORSE), xxv [*xxv*], 137; discussion, xxv, 993.

Lixiviation-works (see also chlorination-works and stamp-mills): *Colorado:* Aspen: Holden Smelting and Milling Company, xxi, 919; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 4 *et seq.*; *Utah:* Park City; Marsac, xxi, 74, 286; xxiv, 221; *Sweden:* Falun, xxiv, 488.

Localization of ore-deposits by faulting, xxii, 628.
Lock, A. G., on gold-deposits, xxiii, 336, 338.
Lockhart gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 677, 721, 751.
Locomotives, electric mine-, xxiii, 403.
LODGE, RICHARD W.: *The Cyanide Process as Applied to the Concentrates from a Nova Scotia Gold-Ore*, xxv [*xxv*], 90; *Treatment of Roasted Gold-Ores by Means of Bromine*, xxv [*xxv*], 86.
Loewel on solubility of salts, xxii [6].
Loftin gold-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [697].
Logan, Sir William, on occurrence of apatite in Canada, xxi, 144.
London copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
London gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv [693].
London gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
London iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 510 *et seq.*
Lone Elm lead-smelting works, Jasper county, Mo., xxii, 337.
Lone Jack iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 660 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxi, 674.
Lone Star Iron Company, Marion county, Texas, blast-furnace of, xxiv, 262, 278.
Long Creek gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv, 713.
Long-distance transmission of electric power, xxiii, 401.
Long gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].
Long Lake iron-ore, Vermilion range, Minn., analysis of, xxi, 677.
Longdale Iron Company, Alleghany county, Va.: iron-mines of, xxii, 543; ore-washer of, xxiv, 34.
Longfellow copper-mine, Graham county, Ariz., smelting-practice at, xxii, 331.
Longstreet gold-mine (placer), White county, Ga., xxv [721].
Loo Ellen blast-furnace, Marion county, Texas, xxiv, 261.
Lookout Mountain, visit of the Institute to, xxv *xli.*
LOOMIS, BURDETT, remarks in discussion of Mr. Hennin's paper on the simultaneous production of ammonia, tar and heating-gas, xxi, 239.
Losses of Gold and Silver in the Fire-Assay (FURMAN), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 735.
"**Loss** of head" of air-currents: analytical explanation of term, xxiii, 63; appliances for testing, xxiii, 67; description of method of observation of, in mine-gangways, xxiii, 67; experiments on, in underground gangways, xxiii, 82 *et seq.*; ratio of, to the square of average velocity, xxiii, 79.
Lottner, classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 202.
Loud gold-mine, White county, Ga., xxv, 721, 800.
Loudville gold-mine, White county, Ga., xxv [721].

LOUIS, HENRY: *The Allotropism of Gold*, xxiv [*xx*], 182; *Further Experiments on Amorphous Gold*, xxiv [*xxxvi*], 705; *Note on Experiments on the Specific Gravity of Gold Contained in Gold-Silver Alloys*, xxii [*xvi*], 117 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxii, 724; remarks in discussion: of his paper on the specific gravity of gold, xxii, 724; of Prof. Richards's paper on close sizing before jigging, xxiv, 918.

Louisa gold-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv [666, 692].

Low, A. P., on bog iron-ores and ochers of the Three Rivers region, Can., xxi, 981.

Lowder gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 702.

Lowe chrome-mines, Cecil county, Md., xxv [490].

Lower Banner coal-seam, Wise county, Va., xxiv, 73 *et seq.*

Lower Carboniferous rocks in Missouri mining district, xxiv, 641.

Luce gold-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv [666], 692.

Lucky Joe gold-mine, Turkey Heaven mountain, Ala., xxv, 725.

Lucy blast-furnaces, Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi, 108 *et seq.*

Lührig system for handling and cleansing coal, xxii, 705, 709.

Lürmann on magnetization of iron-ore, xxv [400].

Luft (air) pyrometer, xxi, 592.

Lukens Iron and Steel Company, Chester county, Pa., xxiv, 596.

Lumsden gold-mine, White county, Ga., xxv, 720.

Lundin gas-producer, xxiv, 289, 293.

LYCHENHEIM, JACOB: *The Determination of Phosphorus in Coal and Coke*, xxiv [*xx*], 66; discussion, xxiv, 862.

Lyell, Sir Charles, on formation of fissures on Mount Etna, xxii [746].

LYMAN, BENJAMIN SMITH: *Folds and Faults in Pennsylvania Anthracite Beds*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 327; Postscript, xxv, 1010; *An Occurrence of Coarse Conglomerate Above the Mammoth Anthracite Bed*, xxi [*xlvi*], 713.

Lynx Creek gold district, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxv, 130 *et seq.*

Lyon Mountain iron-mines, Clinton county, N. Y.: magnetic separation at, xxv [549]; visit to, xxi, *xli.*

Macculloch on trap dikes of western Scotland, xxii, 748.

MACFARLANE, GRAHAM: *The Eastern Coal Regions of Kentucky*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 518.

Machinery: blast-producing, xxii, 332; for concentration, xxii, 324, 647; electric mining, xxiii, 401 *et seq.;* of manganese-steel, for crushing and grinding, xxiii, 169; ore-crushing, xxii, 322, 647 *et seq.;* ore-sampling, xxii, 656.

Maclure, W., geological map of the United States by, xxv, 30.

Maerewhenua gold-field, New Zealand, xxv, 295, 299.

Maestries silver-mine, Tasmania, analysis of ore, xxi, 582.
Magnesia: in blast-furnace cinder, xxiv, 498; effect of, on hydraulic materials, xxii, 27.
Magnesia and Sulphur in Blast-Furnace Cinder (FIRMSTONE), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 498; discussion, xxiv, 889 (see *Errata*).
Magnesian limestone, lead- and zinc-ores in, xxii, 82, 202.
Magnetic concentration (see also concentration and magnetic separation): rubber belts for conveyors, xxi, 542; at Tilly Foster iron-mine, N. Y., xxi, 519 *et seq.*
Magnetic Concentration at Tilly Foster (MCDOWELL), xxi [*xxxvi*], 519.
Magnetic iron-bearing rocks, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 506.
Magnetic Iron Ore Company, Benson Mines, N. Y., concentration-plant of, xxv, 547.
Magnetic Iron-Ores of Ashe County, N. C. (NITZE), xxi [*xx*], 260.
Magnetic ore-separators: Ball-Norton, xxv, 542; Chase, xxi, 503; Hoffman, xxv, 412; Lovett-Finney, xxi [504].
Magnetic separation (see also magnetic concentration): at Atlantic copper-mine, Mich., xxi, 548; at Benson iron-mines, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xxv, 547; at Clover Hill iron-mine, Croton Falls, N. Y., xxi, 537 *et seq.*; at Cranberry iron-mines, Mitchel, county, N. C., xxv, 553; crushing of iron-ore for, xxi, 533 *et seq.*; equations to ascertain efficiency of method, xxv, 537; of iron from blende, xxii, 573; methods for preventing loss of ore, xxii, 503; at Monteponi lead- and zinc-mine, Sardinia, xxii, 573; at Sanford ore-bed, Essex county, N. Y., in 1852, xxi, 378; some literature of the art, xxv, 549 (footnote); of southern magnetites, xxv, 551, 1015; at Wythe Lead and Zinc Company's Works, Austinville, Va., xxii, 723.
Magnetic Separation of Iron-Ore (BALL), xxv [*xxxvi*], 533.
Magnetic Separator Company, Troy, N. Y., xxv, 549.
Magnetite iron-mine, Carter county, Tenn., analyses of ore, xxv, 556.
Magnetites: associated with apatite, xxi, 159; of the Blue Ridge (titaniferous and non-titaniferous), xxv, 552; magnetic separation of southern, xxv, 551,1015; of Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 660.
Magnetization and concentration of iron-ore, xxv, 399.
Magruder gold-mine, Wilkes county, Ga., xxv [724].
Magura gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275, 278.
Mahaska Mining Company's zinc-mines, Joplin camp, Mo., xxiv [652].
Mahopac iron-mines, Putnam county, N. Y., xxiv [631].
Main Cumberland coal, Wayne county, Ky., xxv [525].
Maine, copper-deposits of, xxii [75].

Making of Specifications for Structural Materials (DUDLEY), xxi [*xxxvi*], 379.

Mammoth anthracite coal-bed, Pa., xxi, 713.

Manganese: alloys, xxi, 887 *et s q.*; characteristics of, xxiii, 153; combustion of, in open-hearth process, xxii, 391 *et seq.*; distinction between ferro-manganese and spiegeleisen, xxi, 889; first attempts to produce metallic, xxi, 892; genesis of deposits, xxii, 69; geological distribution of, in the United States, xxii, 67; Greene-Wahl process for manufacturing, free from carbon, xxi, 887; xxiii [153]; influence on Bessemer process, xxii, 276; influence on steel, xxiii, 114 *et seq.*; in ocean depths, xxii [69]; percentage of, in iron and steel at Westanfors blast-furnace, Sweden, xxii, 280; purification of manganese-ore, xxi, 899; in steel (see also manganese-steel), xxi, 766 *et seq.*; total product for the United States, 1880-90, xxii, 68.

Manganese Slags of Tombstone, Arizona (CHURCH), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 559.

Manganese-steel: xxiii, 159 *et seq.*; for agricultural implements, xxiii, 172; analyses of, xxiii, 177 *et seq.*; axles, xxiii, 183; cast, xxiii, 160; cause of brittleness, xxiii, 160; composition of, xxi, 627; contraction of, xxiii, 194; for crushing and grinding machinery, xxi, 538; xxiii, 169; dredger-pins, xxiii, 165; effect of sudden cooling on, xxi, 626 *et seq.*; xxiii, 467 *et seq.*; electrical characteristics, xxiii, 186; for electrical resistance work, xxiii, 191; elevator-links, xxiii, 171; explanation of toughness and resistance to fracture, xxiii, 161; forged, xxiii, 162; hardness of, xxiii, 163 *et seq.*; thermal and electrical conductivity, and specific heat of, xxiii, 192; tests of car-wheels, xxiii, 173; tests of forged, xxiii, 176 *et seq.*; Tetskichi Mukai's studies on cooling of, xxi, 625 *et seq.*; on microstructure of, xxii [259, 265]; tires, xxiii, 185; uses of, xxiii, 163 *et seq.*; wear of dredger-pins, xxiii, 167; wheels, xxiii, 172.

Manganiferous ores, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 662.

Manhattan stamp-mill, Austin, Ney., xxv, 994.

Mann gold-mine, Eastern Carolina gold-belt, N. C., xxv [694].

Mann-Arrington gold-mine, Nash county, N. C., xxv [666], 694.

Manner of filling open spaces with ore-bearing deposits, xxiii, 254.

Manning gold-mine, Va., xxv [693].

Manning and Squier zinc-mine, Wythe county, Va., xxii, 511.

Mansfield *kupferschiefer*, xxiii, 309.

Manufacture of Charcoal-Iron from the Bog- and Lake-Ores of Three Rivers District, Province of Quebec, Canada (GRIFFIN), xxi [*lvi*], 974.

Manufacture of Open-Hearth Steel in Sweden (ODELSTJERNA), xxiv [*xx*], 288.

Manvers Main Colliery Company, South Yorkshire, England, xxiii [172].

Maple Hill coal-mine, Schuylkill Valley, Pa., xxi, 624; visit to, xxi [*xlix*].

Mapping mine surveys, improved form of protractor for, xxv, 650.

Maps, geological: conventions adapted for, xxi, 882; cost per square mile, xxi, 616, 887; of Florida, xxv, 30; of the State of New York, xxi, 566; system of mapping, xxi, 614, 881; of the United States, xxi, 877.

Marble Hill, Ga., visit of the Institute to marble quarries of, xxv, *xli.*

Marbles, onyx, xxv, 557.

Marcasite in lead- and zinc-mines of southwest Wisconsin, xxii, 568.

Margarodite, analysis of, xxii, 240.

Marine detritus, auriferous, xxiii, 339.

Mariotte's law for reducing volumes of air, xxi, 593.

Marls: of Alabama, xxv, 811; of Florida, xxi, 202 *et seq.;* phosphatic greensands of New Jersey, xxi, 186.

Marquette iron-range, Mich., xxi, 646 *et seq.;* analyses of ores, xxi, 678.

Marsac lixiviation-works, Park City, Utah, description of, and practice at, xxi, 287 *et seq.;* xxiv, 221, 226, 538 [574].

Marsac Refinery, Park City, Utah (STETEFELDT), xxi [*xxxvi*], 286.

Marsac stamp-mill, Park City, Utah, xxii [328], 340, 659; xxiii, 134, 585; xxv, 994; experiments with Roessler converter at, xxi, 75, 289.

Marsaut safety-lamp, xxii, 150.

Marshall Car Wheel and Foundry Company, Texas, blast-furnaces of, xxiv, 261.

Marshall gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].

MARTENS, PROF. A.: *The Microstructure of Ingot-Iron in Cast Ingots,* xxiii [*lxxxvi*], 37 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759); methods of, for microscopic study of metals, xxii, 246 *et seq.*

Martin steel: analysis of, xxii, 109, 117; physical tests of, xxii, 116.

Mary copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*

Mary Henry gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [721].

Maryland: artesian well prospects in, xxiv, 372; copper-deposits, xxii, 75; earliest record of gold in, xxv, 679; fire-clay, xxiv, 60; George's Creek coal regions, xxiv, 21 [351]; gold-mines, xxv, 688 *et seq.;* iron-ores, xxii [62]; zinc-ores, xxii [81].

Maryland gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].

Maryland Steel Company: blast-furnaces of, xxi, 589; blowing-engines of, xxii, 721; Sparrow's Point steel-works, xxi, 122; visit to works, xxi [*xxx*].

Maryland and Virginia Serpentine and Talc Company, Va., xxi, 587.

MASON, WILLIAM P.: *Note on Boiler-Explosions*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 374.

Massachusetts: corundum deposits of, xxv, 856 *et seq.*; occurrence of apatite in, xxi, 140.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.: graduation of mining-students at, xxiii, 444, 445; mining laboratory of, xxiii, 460; xxv, 305.

Matagente silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].

Mathewson slag-tap, xxii, 337 [657].

Matthiessen and Hegeler zinc-works, Lasalle, Ill., xxii, 661; xxiv, 490.

Matting-furnace and process at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xxi, 288, 291.

Mátyas Kiraly gold-mine, Verespatak, Transylvania, xxiii, 258, 261.

Maximite, unfreezable and smokeless, xxi, 942.

May Consolidated stamp-mill, Johannesburg, So. Africa, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.

MAYNARD, PROF. G. W., remarks in discussion of Prof. Christy's paper on American mining-schools, xxiii, 657.

Mazeppa silver-mine, Lincoln county, Nev., xxi [870].

McAllen lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 47 *et seq.*

McCarter iron-mine, Ashe county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.

McCarty lead and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

McClure's iron-mine, Ashe county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.

McCoy process for treatment of ore at Merck gold-mine, Ga., xxv, 578.

McCreath, A. S., analyses of magnetic iron-ore by, xxi, 263 *et seq.*

McCullough (North State) gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694], 695.

MCDOWELL, F. H.: *Magnetic Concentration at Tilly Foster*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 519.

McEwen, Thomas, tuyere-cooler designed by, xxi, 119.

MCGEE, W. J.: *Areal Work of the United States Geological Survey*, xxi [*xlv*], 608.

McGill University, Montreal, Can., reception to the Institute at, xxi [*lix*].

McGinn gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv, 713.

McGuire gold-mine, Dawson county, Ga., xxv [722].

McInnis gold-mine, Chesterfield county, S. C., xxv [718].

McKinley iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 681; analyses of ore, xxi, 675, 681, 684.
McLean gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].
McMackin gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [706].
MEADOWS, THOMAS C., and BROWN, LYTLE: *The Phosphates of Tennessee*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 582.
Mears chlorination process, xxv [685].
Measurement of fire-damp in mines, xxii, 120, 606, 725.
Mechanical stirrer for promoting chemical action, xxi, 304.
Mechanical tests of hydraulic materials, xxii, 35.
Mecklenburg Iron Works, Charlotte, N. C., xxv [684], 755 et seq.
Meetings of the Institute: Atlanta, Ga., October, 1895, xxv, *xxxiii;* Baltimore, Md. (annual), February, 1892, xxi, *xix;* Bridgeport, Conn., October, 1894, xxiv, *xxxv;* Chicago, Ill., August, 1893, xxii, *xiii;* xxiii, *lxxv;* Lake Champlain (Plattsburgh), N. Y., June, 1892, xxi, *xxxiii;* list of, xxi, *ix;* xxiii, *lxxvi;* xxiv, *viii;* xxv, *viii;* Montreal, Can. (annual), February, 1893, xxi, *lii;* New York and Florida (annual), February and March, 1895, xxv, *xix;* Schuylkill Valley (Reading), Pa., October, 1892, xxi, *xliv;* Virginia Beach, Va. (annual), February, 1894, xxiv, *xvii.*
Meier, J. W., experiments upon magnetic separation of iron from blende by, xxii, 573.
Meiler coke-oven, xxi, 810.
Melting point of various metals, xxiii, 438.
Melville gold-mine, Orange county, Va., xxv [690].
Members and Associates: deaths of: xxi, *xxvii, liv;* xxiii, *lix;* xxiv, *xxv;* xxv, *xxii;* election of: at Atlanta, Ga., October, 1895, xxv, *xxxvii;* at Baltimore, Md., February, 1892, xxi, *xxviii;* at Bridgeport, Conn., October, 1894, xxiv, *xxxix;* at Chicago, Ill., August, 1893, xxii, *xvii;* at Florida, March, 1895, xxv, *xxvi;* by mail, November, 1892, xxi, lvii; May, 1894, xxiv, *xxxviii;* June and August, 1895, xxv, *xxxviii, xxxix;* at Montreal, Can., February, 1893, xxi, *lvii;* at Reading, Pa., October, 1892, xxi, *xlvi;* at Plattsburgh, N. Y., June, 1892, xxi, *xxxvii;* at Virginia Beach, Va., February, 1894, xxiv, *xxxi;* names and addresses of, xxiii, *x.*
Menominee iron-range, Mich., xxi, 646 *et seq.;* analysis of ores, xxi, 678.
Merck gold-mine, Hall county, Ga., xxv, 577, 721.
Mercury (see also cinnabar and quicksilver): boiling point of, xxiii, 438; consumption of, at Homestake stamp-mill, S. Dak., xxv, 915; Hüttener and Scott roasting-furnace at New Almaden, Cal., xxii, 343; mining and metallurgy of, in America, xxii, 342; use of, in Otago gold-field, New Zealand, xxi, 470.
Meronitz, Bohemia, garnet-mines at, xxi, 249.

Merrill, C. W.: *The Present Limitations of the Cyanide Process,* xxv [*xxiv*], 102.

Merriman, Prof. M., comparison of strength of steel shafts by, xxv, 58.

MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON, remarks in discussion of Mr. Emmons's paper on the geological distribution of useful metals in the United States, xxiv, 755.

Mesabi Chief Iron Company, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 685.

Mesabi Iron-Range (WINCHELL), xxi [*xlvi*], 644.

Mesabi iron-range, Minn: animikie black-slates, xxi, 653; cost of mining, xxi, 685; deposition of ore, xxiv, 959; extent of, xxi, 646; gabbro, xxi, 649, *et seq.;* geology of, xxi, 648; gœthite, xxi, 661; granite of Giant's range, xxi, 650; hematite, xxi, 662; history of, xxi, 644; iron-ores, xxi, 655 *et seq.*, 951; xxii [58]; Keewatin green schists, xxi, 650; limonite, xxi, 661; magnetites, xxi, 660; manganiferous ores, xxi, 662; method of prospecting, xxi, 679; mines already opened, xxi, 680; occurrence of ore, xxi, 655; origin of ore-deposits, xxi, 662; orthography of name, xxi, 644 (foot-note); quartzite, xxi, 650; replacement-theory of ore-deposits, xxi, 664; slates and cherts, greenish silicious, xxi, 652; titaniferous magnetites, xxi, 661.

Mesabi iron-ores, Mesabi range, Minn.: xxi, 655 *et seq.;* xxii [58]; comparison of, with other ores, xxi, 676; deposition of, xxiv, 959; method of sampling, xxi, 671; origin of, xxi, 662; quality of, xxi, 670; varieties of, xxi, 660.

Mesabite or gœthite, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 661.

Mesapata silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [109].

Mesozoic rocks: copper in, xxii, 76; gold and silver in, xxii, 90; iron in, xxii, 62; lead and zinc in, xxii, 83.

Metallic substances, works for preparation of, xxii, 233.

Metalliferous contents of Missouri rocks, xxiv, 684.

Metallography, microscopic (see also physics of steel), xxii, 243; xxiii, 37 *et seq.*

Metallurgy (see also smelting): American improvements in, xxii, 321; Crooke method for treatment of copper-lead matte, xxii, 335; electrical processes, xxiii [406]; inaccuracy of statistics in silver-mills, xxiv, 530 *et seq.;* Patera process for silver-ores, xxii, 340; Patio process for silver-ores, xxii [339]; of quicksilver in the United States, xxii, 342; separation of blende from pyrites, xxii, 569.

Metals, geological distribution of useful, in the United States, xxii, 53 *et seq.*

Metamorphous ore-deposits, xxiii, 304 *et seq.*

Metasomasis, first use of term, xxiii, 201, 593.

Metasomatic ore-deposits in soluble rocks, xxiii, 318; xxiv, 978.
Metcalf, W.: on specific gravity of carbon-steel, xxiii, 195; on treatment of steel, xxiii [155].
Method of Plumbing Shafts (NEUSTAEDTER), xxi [*lvi*], 792.
Mexico: iron-ores, xxii [62]; onyx-marbles, xxv, 564; tin-deposits of Durango, xxv, 146, 997.
Meyers, Barton, address of welcome by, at Norfolk, Va., xxiv [xvii].
MEZGER, C. A.: *The Monazite Districts of North and South Carolina,* xxv [*xxxvi*], 822; discussion, xxv, 1036; *Note on Certain Magnetic Phenomena in Gold-Bearing Slates,* xxiv [*xix*], 40; remarks in discussion of his paper on the monazite districts, etc., xxv, 1038.
Mica in North Carolina, xxv, 808.
Michigan: copper-ores, xxiii, 328; crushing ore at Atlantic copper-mine, xxi, 548; xxii, 326; iron-mines of Marquette, Menominee and Gogebic ranges, xxi, 646 *et seq.*
Michigan Mining School, Houghton, Mich., number of graduates from, xxiii, 445.
Microscopic metallography (see also physics of steel): xxii, 243; xxiii, 37 *et seq.;* bibliography of, xxii, 262; history of, xxii, 245; technical details of, xxii, 246 *et seq.*
Microscopic Metallography (OSMOND), xxii [*xvi*], 243 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759).
Microstructure (see also physics of steel): of Bessemer metal, xxiii, 48; of ingot-iron in cast ingots, xxiii, 37 *et seq.;* of open-hearth metal, xxiii, 52; of steel, xxii, 546; xxiv, 761, 767; of Thomas metal, xxiii, 49.
Microstructure of Ingot-Iron in Cast Ingots (MARTENS), xxiii [*lxxxvi*], 37 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759).
Microstructure of Steel (SAUVEUR), xxii [*xvi*], 546 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759).
Middle Brook gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].
Middle Creek coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
Middlesborough coal-mines, Bell county, Ky., xxv, 527.
Midlothian colliery, Richmond coal-basin, Va., xxiv, 398 *et seq.*
Miller gold-mine, Caldwell county, N. C., xxv, 715.
Miller iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [512].
Millie iron-ore, Menominee range, Mich., analyses of, xxi, 678.
Milling (see also stamp-mill practice): Arizona gold-ores, xxv, 130; comparison of results of smelting and milling gold- and silver-ore, xxiii, 546; cost of milling gold in stamp-mills, xxiii 144, 553, 567; Dahlonega method, xxv, 745; gold in the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 906; gold- and silver-ores at Black Hawk

Milling—*Continued.*
stamp-mills, Colo., xxiii, 548, 558; gold at the North Star mine, Grass Valley, Cal., xxiv, 208; xxv, 922; gold- and silver-ore at Hidden Treasure stamp-mill, Colo., xxiii, 545; at Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 777, 1018; silver-ores in Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 110, 117.
Milling Arizona Gold-Ores with a "Colorado" Stamp-Mill (MORSE), xxv [*xxiv*], 130.
Millis Hill gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694], 695.
Mills (see also crushing-machinery): Cummings ore-granulating; xxi, 516 [534]; Griffin, used in talc industry, xxi, 586; for grinding phosphate in Canada, xxi, 582; Huntington, xxii [324]; xxiii [553]; Jenisch ball-mill, xxi, 743; Schranz, xxii [647]; Sturtevant, xxi, 126, 522 *et seq.*, 530; xxii [324].
Mills property, Burke county, N. C., placer gold-mining at, xxv [715], 732.
Milwaukee No. 2 blast-furnace, Milwaukee, Wis., record of, xxiii, 374.
Mimbres district, New Mexico, geology of, xxi, 309.
Mine-Explosions Generated by Grahamite-Dust (GLENN), xxiv [*xix*], 195; discussion, xxiv, 898.
Mine-explosions occasioned by coal-dust, xxiv, 195, 898.
Mine-fire, Hill-Farm-Parrish, xxi, 632.
Mine Hill, Sussex county, N. J., franklinite deposits, xxiv, 121.
Mine Hill zinc-mines, Sussex county, N. J., xxii, 342.
Mine La Motte, Madison county, Mo.: lead-mines, xxii [178], 186 *et seq.*; xxiii, 303; xxiv, 638 [643]; occurrence of nickel-ore at, xxii, 70; smelting-works, xxii, 676.
Mine-surveys, improved form of protractor for mapping, xxv, 650.
Mine-waters, xxiii, 222 *et seq.*
Mineral deposits (see also ore-deposits): in geodes, xxiii, 218; in limestone caves, xxiii, 218; in rock cavities, xxiii, 207 *et seq.*
Mineral Deposits of Southwest Wisconsin (BLAKE), xxii [*xiv*], 558.
Mineral industry of the United States, personnel of (from Eleventh Census), xxiii, 450.
Mineral Point Zinc Oxide Works, Iowa county, Wis., xxii [565].
Mineral products of the United States for 1880 and 1891, xxiii, 447.
Mineral pulp, use of, in paper making, xxi, 583.
Mineral resources of northern Georgia and western North Carolina, xxv, 796.
Mineral Resources of Southeast Alaska (GARSIDE), xxi [*lvi*], 815.
Mineral rights of land owners in Missouri, xxi, 8.
Mineral springs (see also mineral waters): structural features of deposits of, xxiii, 244; at the surface, xxiii, 230.

Mineral-waters: alterations produced by, xxiii, 240; analyses of, xxiii, 234; chemical constitution of, xxiii, 232; minute metallic admixtures in, xxiii, 238; temperature of, xxiii, 233.
Mineralogy of Lake Valley silver-mining district, N. M., xxiv, 148.
Minerals: in Bohemian garnet district, xxi, 245; containing at least one per cent. of phosphoric acid, xxi, 190; law concerning minerals upon New York State lands, xxiv, 727; of Missouri lead- and zinc-deposits, xxiv, 648.
Miners' safety-lamps, xxii, 120, 606, 725.
Mines, lighting and ventilation of, by electric power, xxiii, 406.
Mines of the Chalanches, France (RICKARD), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 689.
Mineville iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., magnetic separation at, xxv [399], 549; visit to, xxi, *xl*.
Mining (see also gold-mining and placer-mining): alluvial, in New Zealand, xxi, 442; at Cerro de Pasco silver-mines, Peru, xxiv, 108; coal at Pratt mines, Ala., xxv, 113; copper, in Spain, xxi, 89; corundum, xxv, 901; Dahlonega method, xxv, 742; Ducktown, Tenn., copper-ores, xxv, 219; electric machinery, xxiii, 399 *et seq.*; for garnets in Bohemia, xxi, 244; gold in the Southern States, xxv, 569, 680 *et seq.*, 797 *et seq.*; gold in New Zealand, xxi, 414; hydraulic, xxi, 443, 969; xxii, 324; xxv, 579, 681 *et seq.*, 797; iron-ore at Biwabik mines, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 960; lease- or tribute-system in Colorado, xxi, 911; method and cost of mining iron-ores in Texas, xxiv, 284; method of Haile Gold Mining Company, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 769 *et seq.*, 1017; open-pit method at Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 685, 961; phosphate in Canada, xxi, 776; phosphate in Florida, xxi, 196; xxv, 37, 165, 427; phosphate in Tennessee, xxiv, 592; quartz-reefing in New Zealand, xxi, 414; rock-salt at Máros Ujvár, Transylvania, xxiii, 215; system of filling at Minnesota Iron Company's mines, Soudan, Minn., xxi, 299; unwatering of flooded mine, xxiv, 21; zinc-ore at Bertha, Va., xxii, 523; zinc, in southwest Missouri, xxi, 14.
Mining laboratory at Mass. Institute of Technology, xxiii, 460; xxv, 305.
Mining-law of New York, new, xxiv, 712.
Mining-Leases (FREELAND), xxv, [*xxiv*], 106.
Mining leases xxi, 911, xxv, 106.
Mining and metallurgical laboratories, equipment of, xxv, 301.
Mining and metallurgy, number of persons engaged in, in the United States, xxiii, 448 *et seq.*
Mining and Mineral Statistics (FOSTER), xxii [*xiv*], 95.
Mining regulations for lands of U. S. Freehold Land and Emigration Company, Colo., xxv, 848.

Mining-schools: American, total number of graduates from, xxiii, 445; are they justified? xxiii, 453; attendance at American and European, xxiii, 455; difficulties peculiar to American, xxiii, 457; future of American, xxiii, 460; growth of American, and their relation to the mining industry, xxiii, 444; mining and metallurgical laboratories, xxiii, 460; xxv, 301; right to confer degrees, xxiii, 464; suggestions for studies, xxiii, 463; summer schools, xxiii, 461.

Mining Titles on Spanish Grants in the United States (RAYMOND), xxv [*xxxvi*], 844.

Minnesota: extent of iron-ranges, xxi, 646; geological structure of the western part of the Vermilion range, xxv, 595, 621; iron-ores of, xxii [58, 62]; Mesabi iron-range, xxi, 644 *et seq.*

Minnesota Iron Company, Vermilion range, Minn., iron-mines of, xxi, 299 *et seq.*; output of ore from, in 1891, xxi, 676.

Minnesota iron-ore, Vermilion range, Minn., analysis of, xxi, 677.

Minnie silver-mine, Iron Hill, Lake county, Colo., xxiii, 602.

Miny & Cunninghame's coal-plant, near Glasgow, Scotland, xxii, 706.

Miocene rocks in Florida, phosphates in, xxi, 201.

Mirabel (Bradford) quicksilver-mine, Lake county, Cal., xxii, 86.

Missabe Mountain iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 660, 681, 684; analysis of ore, xxi, 675.

Mississippi Valley: dynamic geology of uplifts considered with reference to formation of ore-deposits, xxii, 183; geology of areas of uplift, xxii, 177; lead and associated minerals in limestones of, xxi, 40; lead- and zinc-ores, xxii, 79, 81, 171 *et seq.*; 621 *et seq.*; minerals associated with ores, xxii, 198, 210 *et seq.*

Missouri: coal-basins, xxii, 188; geology of mining districts, xxiv, 639; iron-ores, xxii, 59, 637, 735; lead-ores, xxii, 186 *et seq.*, 640; xxiii, 301, 588; lead- and zinc-ores, xxi, 41; xxii, 79 *et seq.*, 172, 622, 736; xxiv, 634, 931, 963; occurrence of nickel-ore at Mine La Motte, xxii, 70; zinc-blende deposits, xxi, 3.

Missouri University, Rolla, Mo., number of mining students graduated from, xxiii, 445.

Mitchell, Dr. A. C., experiments by, on thermal conductivity of different metals, xxiii, 192.

Mitchell gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].

Moanataeri gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand, xxiv, 952.

Mobile copper-mine, Ducktown region, Tenn., xxv, 205.

Modern Plant for the Precipitation of Gold from Chlorine Solution by Sulphurous Acid and Hydrogen Sulphide (LANGGUTH), xxi [*xxxvi*], 314.

MOEN, PHILIP W., remarks in discussion of Mr. Rossi's paper on titaniferous ores in the blast-furnace, xxi, 864.
Moen, Philip W., and Trotz, Emanuel, translation of Prof. Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer process in Sweden by, xxii, 265.
Molybdic acid, reduction of, in Emmerton's method for determination of phosphorus, xxi, 796.
Monarch (Idler or Alta) gold-mine, Rutherford county, N. C., xxv, 716.
Monazite Districts of North and South Carolina (MEZGER), xxv [*xxxvi*], 822; discussion, xxv, 1036.
Monazite in North and South Carolina, xxv, 40, 810, 822, 1036.
Monazite sand from North Carolina, exhibited at Bridgeport meeting, xxiv, *xxxvi.*
Mond's process of obtaining ammonia from gas-producers, xxi, 808.
Monroe gold-mine, Stafford county, Va., xxv [689].
Montana: concentration-works, xxii, 651; copper-ores, xxii, 74 *et seq.*; gold and silver deposits, xxii, 87 *et seq.*; ore-deposits of Butte mining district, xxiv, 543; stamp-mills, xxv, 928, 994.
Montana iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxi, 677; xxv [637], 638.
Montana Mining Company, Ltd., Marysville, Mont., gold-yield of old amalgamating-plates of stamp-mill of, xxv, 928.
Montana school of mines, number of graduates from, xxiii, 445.
Monte Christo lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Monteponi lead- and zinc-mines, Island of Sardinia, xxii, 573.
Montgomery gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].
Montrambert collieries, France, experiments determining the loss of head of air-currents at, xxiii, 79.
Montreal, Can., meeting of Institute at, xxi, *lii.*
Montreal and St. George Snow-Shoe Clubs, Montreal, Can., visit to, xxi [*lix*].
Moore, Dr. G. E., analyses of Mexican tin-ores by, xxv, 156.
Moore Girls' gold-mine, Rabun county, Ga., xxv [719].
Moore gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv, 709.
Moore and Tatum phosphate-mine, near Bartow, Fla., xxv, 426.
Moratock gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., experiments with cyanide process at, xxv, 685, 701.
MORGAN, JOSEPH, JR., remarks in discussion of Mr. Kennedy's paper on blowing-engines, xxii, 710.
Morgan stamp-mill, South Wales, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
Morganton gold-zone, N. C., xxv, 672.
Morning Glory iron-mine, Lake county, Colo, xxiii [577]; analysis of ore, xxiii, 580.

Morning Star zinc-mine, Jasper county, Mo., xxiv [658].
Morris Mountain gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [701].
Morris Run coal-mine, Tioga county, Pa., xxi [798, 803].
MORRIS, W. H.: *Basic Slags as Fertilizers*, xxi [*xx*], 232; *The Control of Silicon in Pig-Iron*, xxi [*xxi*], 345; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 725, 733; of Mr. Potter's paper on American blast-furnace practice, xxiii, 581.
Morro Velho gold-mines, Brazil, S. A., stamp-mill at, xxiii, 554.
Morrow gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv [693].
MORSE, WILLARD S.: *The Effect of Washing with Water upon the Silver Chloride in Roasted Ore*, xxv [*xxxvii*], 587; discussion, xxv, 1027; *The Lixiviation of Silver-Ores by the Russell Process at Aspen, Colorado*, xxv [*xxv*], 137; discussion, xxv, 993; *Milling Arizona Gold-Ores with a "Colorado" Stamp-Mill*, xxv [*xxiv*], 130; *The Use of Producer-Gas for Drying and Roasting Ore at the Lixiviation-Mill of the Holden Smelting and Milling Co., Aspen, Colorado*, xxi [*lvi*], 919; remarks in discussion of his paper on the lixiviation of silver-ores, xxv, 996; on the use of producer-gas for roasting ore, xxiv [3], 11; plant of, for collecting silver dust, xxiv [20].
Mortars for gold stamp-mills, xxiii, 140, 551 *et seq.*; of Homestake stamp-mill, S. Dak., dimensions of, xxv, 911.
Morton gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv [693].
Mosley gold-mine, Buckingham county, Va., xxv [693].
Moss Back gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].
Moss gold-mine, Va., value of ore, xxv, 692.
Motive Power Department of the Penn. Railroad Company, specifications of, for structural materials, xxi, 379 *et seq.*
Mount Etna: formation of fissures, xxii, 746; preservation of sheet of snow by lava at, xxii, 748.
Mount Hope iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xxiv [506].
Mount Savage, Md., analyses and tests of fire-clay from, xxiv, 60; xxv, 3, 14.
Mount Stewart Lead and Silver Mining Company, New South Wales, xxi, 874.
Mountain Iron iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 644, 650, 656, 680; analysis of ore, xxi, 675.
Mountain stamp-mill, Thames, New Zealand, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
MOXHAM, EDGAR C.: *The "Great Gossan Lead" of Virginia*, xxi [*xx*], 133.
Mülhausen am Rhein, aluminum-works at, xxii [342].
Müller, H., on mineral springs, xxiii, 222.
Mueseler safety-lamp, xxii, 144 *et seq.*

Muffle-furnaces: Hoskins, xxiii [623]; at Marsac Mill, Park City, Utah, xxi, 288, 292.
Mug iron-mine, Trondjem, Norway, xxiii [325].
Mukai, Tetskichi: composition of steel examined by, xxi, 627; on density and hardness of steel, xxi, 626 *et seq.*; on manganese-steel, xxii [259, 265].
Mule iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [514, 518].
Mullins (Anderson) lead-fluorspar-mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 33, 46 *et seq.*
"**Mullocky** reef," meaning of, in Otago gold-field, New Zealand, xxi, 417, 426.
"**Mundic**:" definition and local usage of term, xxi, 134; analysis of, xxi, 138.
Munkfors iron-works, Värmland, Sweden, xxiv [289].
MUNROE, PROF. H. S.: remarks in discussion: of the papers by M. Chesneau and Prof. Clowes on fire-damp in mines, xxii, 726; of Prof. Christy's paper on American mining-schools, xxiii, 659; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 647; experiments with falling particles by, xxiv, 426 *et seq.*; organization of summer school of mining by, xxiii, 461.
Murchison, Sir Roderick, theory of deposition of gold of, xxii, 752.
Murday's thermo-electric fire-damp detector, xxii, 140.
MURGUE, D.: *Experimental Investigations on the "Loss of Head" of Air-Currents in Underground Workings*, xxiii [*lxxxv*], 63.
Murray, R. A. F., on the geology of the Bendigo gold-field, Australia, xxii, 291, 300.
Musconetcong iron-works, Stanhope, N. J., analysis of blast-furnace cinder from, xxiv, 504.
Mushet's "special steel" xxii [237].
Musschenbroek pyrometer, xxiii, 410.
Myers, A., address of welcome by, at Norfolk, Va., xxiv [*xvii*].
Mysore stamp-mill, Kolar, India, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.

Nagyag gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275, 278.
Nanaimo iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., xxi, 646.
Nash blast-furnace, Cass county, Texas, xxiv, 260.
Nash shaft, Polk County copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 204, 216.
Nash, T., tensile tests of forged manganese-steel by, xxiii, 177.
Nashville Fertilizer Company, test of phosphate-rock of Tennessee by, xxiv, 583.
Nashville Furnace Company, Nashville, Tenn., furnace-test of Pineville coke by, xxi, 58.

NASON, FRANK L.: *The Franklinite Deposits of Mine Hill, Sussex County, New Jersey*, xxiv [*xix*], 121; *The Geological Structure of the Ringwood Iron-Mines, New Jersey*, xxiv [*xxxvi*], 505; remarks in discussion of Dr. Jenney's paper on the lead- and zinc-deposits of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 636.
Nat's Creek coal, Ky., xxv, 522.
Natural cements, xxii, 18.
Natural Dam Pulp Company's talc-mills, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xxi [586], 588.
Natural gas in open-hearth process, xxii, 366, 386.
Naughright iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xxi, 278.
Navassa, island of, phosphate deposits, xxi, 149.
Negus gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
NEILL, JAMES W., remarks in discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on improved slag-pots, xxii, 675.
NEILSON, WILLIAM G.: *Biographical Notice of Edward Nichols*, xxi [*xix*], 76.
NEUSTAEDTER, A.: *A Method of Plumbing Shafts*, xxi [*lvi*], 792.
Nevada: character of ore-deposits, xxiii, 297; Comstock lode, ore-deposit, water encountered in mines of, etc., xxiii, 224, 233, 278, 593; xxiv, 968 *et seq.*; nickel-ores, xxii [70, 738]; silver-production, xxii, 87; Steamboat Springs, thermal waters of, xxiii, 229 *et seq.*
Neversink Hotel, Reading, Pa., meeting of Institute at, xxi, *xliv*.
New Almaden quicksilver-mine, Santa Clara county, Cal., xxii, 85.
New Brunswick, Can., grahamite deposits, xxv, 501 *et seq.*
New Cannon iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [510, 514].
New Castle coal, Colo, xxiv, 901.
New Chum Consolidated stamp-mill, Victoria, Australia, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
New Chum gold deposit, Victoria, Australia, xxi [702, 703].
New Discovery gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [685, 705].
New England Iron Company's iron-mines, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 682, 684; analysis of ore, xxi, 675.
New Form of Furnace for Roasting and Oxidizing Ores (BLAKE), xxi, [*lv*], 943.
New Gordon gold mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
New Hampshire, copper deposits of, xxii [75].
New Jersey: franklinite deposits of Sussex county, xxiv, 121, 521; iron-ores of Highlands, xxii, 58; iron-zinc ores (manganiferous), xxii [68]; phosphatic greensand marls, xxi, 186; Ringwood iron-mines, xxiv, 505; zinc ores of Mine Hill, xxiv, 521.
New Jersey Zinc and Iron Company: xxii, 342; xxiv, 123 *et seq.*; crushing-plant of, xxi, 532.

New metallurgical industry, separation of blende from pyrites, xxii, 569.

New Method of Removing Skulls from Direct-Metal Ladles (BAKER), xxi [*xxi*], 122.

New Mexico: alunogen and bauxite, xxiv, 571; copper-deposits xxii [76]; xxiii, 316, 607; Lake Valley silver-mines, xxiv, 138; zinc-ores, xxiv, 187.

New Mining Law of New York (RAYMOND), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 712.

New Pedrara Onyx Company's marble quarries, Lower California, xxv, 565.

New Process for the Production of Pig-Iron, Refined Iron, Ingot-Metal and Weld-Metal (SATTMANN and HOMATSCH), xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 3.

New Red, White and Blue Consolidated gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 696.

New River coal-field, W. Va., xxi, 54; xxiv [355]; xxv, 529.

New River coke, statistics of manufacture from 1880 to 1889, xxi, 59.

New Slag-Car for Lead and Copper Blast Furnaces (HENRICH), xxv [*xxiv*], 95.

New South Wales, reduction-works of the Mount Stewart Lead and Silver Mining Company, xxi, 874.

New Tin Mineral in the Black Hills (ULKE), xxi [*xx*], 240.

New York: blast-furnaces, xxi, 845; geological map of, xxi, 566; iron-mines, xxi, 126, 378, 513, 519, 534 *et seq.*; xxiv [631]; iron-ores, xxi (titaniferous) 277, 834; xxii, 58; list of publications of the Geological Survey, Museum, and Natural History Survey, xxi, 573; mining-law, xxiv, 712; occurrence of zinc in, xxii [81]; phosphate ores, xxi, 158, 176 *et seq.*; pyrrhotite deposits, xxiv, 631; talc industry of Gouverneur district, xxi, 583.

New Zealand: gold in Coal-Measures of, xxiii, 344; gold-fields, xxiv, 952, 955; hysteromorphous auriferous deposits, xxv, 292; Maerewhenua gold-field, xxv, 295, 299; Otago gold-fields, xxi, 411, 442; xxv, 294 *et seq.*; stamp-mills, xxiii, 562 *et seq.*

Newbery, Cosmo, experiments determining existence of gold in saline waters by, xxii, 752, 754, 755.

Newberry, Prof. J. S.: on classification of ore-deposits, xxiii [203]; on the origin of gold-deposits, xxii, 757.

Newcastle coal, Jefferson county, Ala,, xxiii, 135.

Newport News, Va., visit to, xxiv [*xxxii*].

Nicholas, William, on the origin of gold-bearing quartz of Bendigo reefs, xxii, 762.

Nichols, Edward, biographical notice of, xxi, 77.

Nick-Arrington gold-mine, Eastern Carolina gold-belt, N. C., xxv [694].

Nickel: alloys, xxv, 53; analyses of alloys, xxv, 54; cost per pound, xxv, 52; genesis of deposits, xxii, 70; metallurgy of, in the United States, xxii, 340; production in the United States in the last decade, xxii, 69; properties of, xxv, 52; tests of malleable, xxv, 53; world's production of, xxv, 51.

Nickel and Nickel-Steel (SPERRY), xxv [*xxiv*], 51; discussion, xxv, 961.

Nickel-Mine at Lancaster Gap, Pennsylvania, and the Pyrrhotite Deposits at Anthony's Nose on the Hudson (KEMP), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 620; discussion, xxiv, 883.

Nickel-mines: *Pennsylvania:* Lancaster county; Gap, xxii [69, 340]; xxiv, 622, 883; xxv, 51; *Canada:* Sudbury, xxii, 70.

Nickel-ores: classification of, by Prof. Vogt, xxiv, 621; deposits of, in gneiss, xxiv, 633; in Greenland, xxii [71]; in Missouri, xxii, 70; in North Carolina, xxii, 70; in serpentine rocks at Webster, Ala., xxv, 494; of Sudbury, Can., xxiv, 755; workable deposits in the United States, xxii, 69.

Nickel-steel: armor-plates for battle-ships, xxv, 56; comparison of strength of shafts with those of simple steel, xxv, 58; for gun-barrels, xxv, 60; propeller-shaft for U. S. Ship "Brooklyn," xxv, 57; wire, xxv, 62.

Nipigon iron-ore, Vermilion range, Minn., production in 1891, xxi, 677.

Nitrogen: England's annual importation of, xxi, 810; percentage of, in coal, xxi, 802.

NITZE, H. B. C.: *The Magnetic Iron-Ores of Ashe Co., N. C.*, xxi [*xx*], 260; *North Carolina Monazite*, xxv [*xxiv*], 40.

NITZE, H. B. C., and WILKENS, H. A. J.: *The Present Condition of Gold-Mining in the Southern Appalachian States*, xxv [*xxxv*], 661 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 1016; Messrs. Nitze and Wilkens in discussion of their paper, xxv, 1021, 1025.

Nodular iron-ores, Texas, analyses of, xxiv, 274 *et seq.*

Nöggerath, J., on alterations produced by mineral waters, xxiii, 241; xxiv, 973.

Nomenclature of Zinc-Ores (INGALLS), xxv (*xxiv*], 17; discussion, xxv, 959.

Nonesuch copper-mine, Lake Superior district, Mich., xxiii [329].

Norfolk, Va., reception to Institute by Chamber of Commerce, xxiv, *xvii.*

NORRIS, GEORGE L., remarks in discussion of Mr. Lychenheim's paper on the determination of phosphorus in coal and coke, xxiv, 862.

North Carolina: analyses of magnetic iron-ores, xxv, 556; chrome-ores, xxv, 494; copper-ores, xxii [75]; xxiv, 886; corundum

North Carolina—*Continued.*
deposits, xxv, 853 *et seq.;* first mention of gold in U. S. Mint reports, xxv, 679; gold-mines, xxv, 667 *et seq.;* 693 *et seq.;* iron-ores, xxi, 260; xxii [62]; kaolin and clay deposits, xxv, 929; mineral resources of western, xxv, 796; minerals of special interest, xxv, 807; monazite deposits, xxv, 40, 810, 822, 1036; nickel and chrome minerals of, xxii, 70.
North Carolina (Fentress) gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694], 695.
North Carolina Monazite (NITZE), xxv [*xxiv*], 40.
North Chicago Rolling Mill Company, experiments in economy in fuel by, xxiii, 372.
Northeastern Bituminous Coal-Measures of the Appalachian System (RAMSAY), xxv [*xxiv*], 76.
North Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo., ore-deposits of, xxiii, 600.
North Ophir silver-mine, Comstock lode, Nev., high temperature of waters at, xxiii, 224.
North Star gold-mine and stamp-mill, Grass Valley, Cal., xxiv, 208; xxv, 922 *et seq.;* cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
North State (McCullough) gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv, [694], 695.
Norton iron-works, England, xxi, 843.
Norway: iron-ore deposits of, xxiii [323], 324; pyrite deposits, xxiv, 885; titaniferous iron-ores of, xxii [65].
Norwood, Dr. J. G., on geology of Illinois and Kentucky, xxi, 32, 39 [51].
Note on Anthracite "Coal-Apples" from Pennsylvania (GRESLEY), xxi [*lvi*], 824.
Note on Boiler Explosions (MASON), xxi [*xxxvi*], 374.
Note on Certain Magnetic Phenomena in Gold-Bearing Slates (MEZGER), xxiv [*xix*], 40.
Note on a Collection of Tertiary Fossil Plants from Potosí, Bolivia (BRITTON), xxi [*xxxvi*], 250.
Note on Experiments on the Specific Gravity of Gold Contained in Gold-Silver Alloys (LOUIS), xxii [*xvi*], 117 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxii, 724.
Note on the Magnetic Separation of Iron-Ore at the Sanford Ore-Bed, Moriah, Essex Co., N. Y., in 1852 (BLAKE), xxi [*xxxvii*], 378.
Note on Manganese-Steel (HOWE), xxi [*xlvi*], 625.
Note on the Occurrence of Grahamite in Texas (DUMBLE), xxi [*xlvi*], 601.
Note on a Piece of Carpenter Steel (BIRKINBINE), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 619.
Note on a Proposed Scheme for the Study of the Physics of Cast-Iron (WEBSTER), xxv [*xxiv*], 84; discussion, xxv, 964.

Note on a Specimen of Native Iron (BIRKINBINE), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 616.
Note on a Supposed Aztec Mirror (BIRKINBINE), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 617.
Note on the Taylor Gas-Producer Plant at the Ontario Mill (STETEFELDT), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 573.
Note on Unfreezable Dynamite (TRATMAN), xxi [*lv*], 938.
Note on the Use of a Mechanical Stirrer for Promoting Chemical Action (LANDIS), xxi [*xxxvi*], 304.
Notes on Certain Water-Worn Vein Specimens (HOLMAN), xxv [*xxxvii*], 514.
Notes on Emmerton's Method for the Determination of Phosphorus (BABBITT), xxi [*lvi*], 794.
Notes on the Geological Origin of Phosphate of Lime in the United States and Canada (DAVIDSON), xxi [*xx*], 139.
Notes on the Geology of the Half-Moon Mine, Pioche, Nevada (WILTSEE), xxi [*lvi*], 867.
Notes on the Kaolin and Clay-Deposits of North Carolina (HOLMES), xxv [*xxxvi*], 929.
Notes on the Lease- or Tribute-System of Mining, as Practiced in Colorado (LAWRENCE), xxi [*lvi*], 911.
Notes on the Magnetization and Concentration of Iron-Ore (PHILLIPS), xxv [*xxxvi*], 399.
Notes and Recollections Concerning the Mineral Resources of Northern Georgia and Western North Carolina (BLAKE), xxv [*xxxv*], 796.
Notes on the Re-Working of Anthracite Culm-Banks (SHEAFER), xxiv [*xviii*], 364; discussion, xxiv, 851.
Notes on the Selection of Iron-Ores, Limestones, and Fuels for the Blast-Furnace (GORDON), xxi [*xxi*], 61.
Notes on a Southern Coal-Washing Plant (ORMSBEE), xxv [*xxv*], 113 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 990.
Notes on the Structure of the Franklinite and Zinc-Ore Beds of Sussex County, New Jersey (BLAKE), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 521.
Notes on the Underground Supplies of Potable Waters in the South Atlantic Piedmont Plateau (HOLMES), xxv [*xxxvi*], 936.
Notes on the Unwatering of a Flooded Mine and on the Permeability of Natural Strata to Air (RANDOLPH), xxiv [*xix*], 21.
Notla Consolidated Talc Company, Kinsey, Cherokee county, N. C., xxi, 587.
Nouel and Mesuré, optical pyrometer of, xxiii, 435.
Nugget (Biggers) gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv, 707.
No. 6 colliery, Eckley, Pa., xxii, 588 *et seq.*
No. 3 colliery, Oneida, Pa., xxii, 588 *et seq.*
Nykroppa blast-furnace, Sweden, xxii, 275 *et seq.*

Oakdale coal-mine, Shenandoah, Pa., xxi, 718.

Oakland Level lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Obalski, J., on Quebec phosphate mines and mining, xxi, 781.

Observations on the Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel (WEBSTER), xxi [*xlvi*], 766; discussion, xxi, 999.

Ocala, Fla., meeting of the Institute, xxv, *xxiii.*

Occurrence of Coarse Conglomerate Above the Mammoth Anthracite Bed (LYMAN), xxi [*xlvi*], 713.

Ocean coal-mine, Pittsburgh, Pa., xxi, 798 [805].

Ocean No. 3 coal-mine, Allegany county, Md., unwatering of, xxiv, 21.

Ocher deposits in Canada, xxi, 981, 987.

ODELSTJERNA, ERIK G:SON: *The Manufacture of Open-Hearth Steel in Sweden*, xxiv [*xx*], 288.

Offenbánya gold deposits, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 246 [275, 278], 285.

Officers of the Institute: xxi, *viii;* xxii, *vii;* xxiii, *vii, lxxiv;* xxiv, *vii;* xxv, *vii;* election of: 1892, xxi, *xxi;* 1893, xxi, *lvi;* 1894, xxii, *vii;* xxiv, *xix;* 1895, xxv, *xxv.*

Ogden iron-mine, Ogdensburgh, N. J.: xxv [399]; trial of belt-conveyers at, xxi, 550.

O'Hara roasting-furnace, xxii, 330 *et seq.*

Ohio Coal Company's coal, analysis of, xxi, 799.

Ohio iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 681 [684]; analysis of ore, xxi, 676.

Oil-rock in zinc regions of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 629.

OLCOTT, E. E.: remarks in discussion: of Prof. Kemp's paper on the Lancaster Gap nickel-mine, xxiv, 883; of Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, xxiii, 549; on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 824, 838.

Old Alcalde blast-furnace, Texas, xxiv, 262.

Old Nacoochee gold-mine, White county, Ga., xxv [721].

Old Telegraph silver-lead-mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xxiii [297, 300].

Old Tennessee copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxv, 180 *et seq.*

Oliver gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].

Olivine rocks of Appalachian belt, corundum associated with, xxv, 853 *et seq.*

Omaha-Grant smelting-works, Denver, Colo., xxiv [224, 228], 578 [582].

On a Remarkable Deposit of Wolfram-Ore in the United States (GURLT), xxii [*xv*], 236.

"**180**" gold-mine, Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xxii, 296 *et seq.*, 765, 770.

Ontario, Can., phosphate deposits, xxi, 176, 779, 1000.
Ontario silver-mine, Park City, Utah: xxiv [12]; analysis of roasted ore, xxiv, 17; value of product, xxii, 87.
Ontario stamp-mill, Park City, Utah: xxii, 659; xxiii, 136; xxv, 994; bullion-melting at, xxiv, 222; Taylor gas-producer plant at xxiv, 573.
Onyx-Marbles (DE KALB), xxv [*xxxvi*], 557.
Open-hearth furnace of Pennsylvania Steel Company, xxii [333].
Open-hearth metal, microstructure of, xxiii, 52.
Open-Hearth Process (CAMPBELL), xxii [*xvi*], 345; discussion, xxii, 679.
Open-hearth process: acid process, xxii, 347, 396; analyses of basic charges, xxii, 431 *et seq.;* basic process, xxii, 347, 419, 499; carbon and its oxides, xxii, 464; combustion of carbon, xxii, 390; dynamic equation of gases, xxii, 365; fuel, xxii, 346, 370; hearth, construction of, xxii, 367, 397, 420; manganese in, xxii, 391 *et seq.;* metal, variations in composition of, xxii, 411, 415, 416, 432; open-hearth furnace compared with converter, xxii, 349; phosphorus in, xxii, 427 *et seq.;* pig and ore, results of acid practice with, xxii, 497; pig and scrap, results of acid practice with, xxii, 496; producer-gas, manufacture of, from anthracite, xxii, 380; recarburization, xxii, 467; regenerative furnace and its machinery, xxii, 346, 356; regulation of temperature, xxii, 346, 387; silicon in, xxii, 390, 462, 479; slags, analyses of, xxii, 411 *et seq.;* sulphur, elimination of, xxii, 446; theoretical losses, xxii, 492, 499; thermal equation of furnace, xxii, 395; use of natural gas, xxii, 386; use of petroleum, xxii, 386; use of Siemens gas, xxii, 374; use of water-gas, xxii, 384.
Open-hearth steel, manufacture of, in Sweden, xxiv, 288 *et seq.*
Open-pit method of mining iron-ore at Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 685, 961.
Ophir (Davis) gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Oquirrh Mountains silver-district, Juab county, Utah, xxii [90].
Orange Grove gold-mine, Orange county, Va., xxv [690].
Ore-bodies of Missouri lead and zinc region, character of, xxiv, 644 *et seq.*
Ore-crushers, xxii, 322, 647 *et seq.;* xxiv, 756; Blake, xxi, 526, 534 *et seq.;* xxii, 322, 526 *et seq.;* xxiii, 171; xxiv, 757; Blake, T. A., multiple-jaw, xxi, 521 *et seq.;* xxii, 660; Brennan, xxi, 526; Buchanan, xxi, 526; comparison of different kinds, xxi, 521 *et seq.;* Dodge, xxi, 540; xxiii [547]; Krom, xxi, 526; practicable revolutions per minute, xxi, 526; Rockaway, xxi, 526.
Ore-deposition (see also ore-deposits): Beaumont's "pentagonal symmetry" theory, xxiii, 203; of Comstock lode, Storey county,

Ore-deposition—*Continued.*
Nev., xxiii, 593; xxiv, 968 *et seq.;* concentration through surface decomposition, xxiv, 681; discussion of theories, xxii, 219, 626; xxiii, 587 *et seq.;* in fresh water, xxiii, 308; galenite and zinc-blende influenced by bitumen, xxi, 3; indigenous origin, xxii, 627; influence of organic remains, xxii, 629; John Woodward's opinions, two hundred years ago, xxiii, 591; lateral secretion theory, xxii, 220, 317, 732, 739; xxiii, 248 *et seq.*, 589, 597 *et seq.;* xxiv, 678, 967 *et seq.*, 983; of lead- and zinc-ores of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 196 *et seq.*, 626; of Mesabi iron-ore, xxi, 663; of Missouri lead- and zinc-ores, xxiv, 676 *et seq.;* from sea-water, xxiii, 306; vertical distribution, xxii, 197.

Ore-deposits (see also mineral deposits): brecciated, xxii, 632; chemical views of French School, xxiii, 203; chrome in the Southern Appalachian region, xxv, 481; classification of, xxii, 190; common characteristics of lead- and zinc-deposits of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 212; copper-ores, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 173, 806; "crustification," xxiii, 207 *et seq.*, 596 *et seq.;* xxiv, 969 *et seq.;* in crystalline schists and eruptive rocks, xxiii, 321; detrital, xxiii, 337; examples of classes, xxiii, 262; formed by chemical and mechanical influences of surface region, xxiii, 331; genesis of, xxiii, 197, 587; xxiv, 942; gold in the Southern Appalachian States, xxv, 569, 666 *et seq.;* hysterogenites, xxiii, 211; hysteromorphous, xxiii, 331, 342; hysteromorphous auriferous, in New Zealand, xxv, 292; idiogenous and xenogenous, xxiii, 205 *et seq.;* iron-ores of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 633; localization of, by faulting, xxii, 628; metamorphous, xxiii, 304; metasomatic, in soluble rocks, xxiii, 318; occurrence of, in Ozark uplift, xxii, 189; origin of, in deep regions, xxiii, 247; precipitates from ascending springs, xxiii, 263; proposed classification of, xxiv, 943; of silver-ore at Lake Valley, N. M., theory of formation of, xxiv, 165; in solid dolomite, xxii, 628; in soluble rocks, xxiii, 283; in spaces of discission, xxiii, 264; in spaces of dissolution, xxiii, 283; systems of classification hitherto employed, xxiii, 199; tin-ores of Durango, Mexico, xxv, 146, 997; *Verchoviky*, or surface, xxiii, 335; workable, associated with fault-fissures, xxii., 184, 209; xenogenites in general, xxiii, 207.

Ore-Deposits of Butte City (BROWN), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 543.

Ore-dressing (see also concentration, milling, etc.): classification of plants, xxii, 703; close sizing before jigging, xxiv, 409 *et seq.;* general and special observations concerning, xxii, 225, 699; in Gilpin county, Colo., in 1873, xxiii, 547; sizing ores in German and Belgian works, xxiv, 927; in Sweden, xxiv, 486.

Ore-Dressing and Concentration in Sweden (LIDNER), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 486.

Ore-granulating mill, Cummings, xxi, 516.

Ore Knob copper-mine, Ashe county, N. C., character of ore, xxiv, 885.

Ore-mixtures: for blast-furnaces, xxiii, 581; for low silicon pig-iron at Durham furnace, xxi, 348, 350.

Ore-sampling: machinery, xxii, 656; theory and practice of, xxv, 826.

Ore-separators: Chase magnetic, xxi, 503; Evans, xxii, 326, 648; Hoffman, xxi [514]; hydraulic, xxii, 650; Lovett-Finney, xxi [504]; Richards-Coggin, xxii [648]; V-separator, xxii, 327, 648.

Ore-veins: of so-called Dahlonega type, Ga., xxv, 676, 677, 751; in the neighborhood of eruptive masses, xxiii, 271; in stratified rocks, xxiii, 269; wholly within large eruptive formations, xxiii, 274.

Ore-Washer at Longdale, Virginia (JOHNSON), xxiv [*xix*], 34; discussion, xxiv, 847.

Ores (see also gold-ores, iron-ores, etc.): containing free and combined gold, treatment of, xxii, 235; raw and roasted, and tailings, commercial and corrected assays of, xxiv, 534 *et seq.*

Oregon: bog iron-ores, xxii [63]; nickel-ores, xxii [70].

Orford smelting-works, Bergen Point, N. J., xxii [332], 334, 340.

Organ mountains, Texas, geology of, xxii, 182.

Organic remains, influence of, on ore-deposition, xxii, 629.

Orient iron-mine, Saguache county, Colo., xxiii [577]; analysis of ore, xxiii, 580.

Origin of the Gold-Bearing Quartz of the Bendigo Reefs, Australia (RICKARD), xxii [*xiv*], 289; discussion, xxii, 738.

Origin of metalliferous and other minerals of Missouri lead and zinc region, xxiv, 676.

Origin of ore-deposits in the deep regions, xxiii, 247.

Ormond iron-mine, Catawba county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.

ORMSBEE, J. J.: *Notes on a Southern Coal-Washing Plant*, xxv [*xxv*], 113 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 990.

Osceola Phosphate Company, Fla., xxv, 40.

OSMOND, F.: *Microscopic Metallography*, xxii [*xvi*], 243 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759); communication in discussion on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 845; on *Beta*-iron theory, xxiii, 150; on microscopic metallography, xxiii, 608 *et seq.*; on molecular conditions of metals, xxiv, 810, 817; theory of hardening steel, xxiii, 520 *et seq.*

Oswego lands of Western Zinc Company, Joplin, Mo., xxiv, 655.
Otago gold fields, New Zealand: xxi, 411, 442; alluvial deposits, xxi, 428; alluvial mining, xxi, 442; discovery of gold, xxi, 413; geological formation of, xxiv, 955; lodes, xxi, 416.
Otis Steel Company, Cleveland, Ohio, xxiii [645].
Otto coal-mine, Branchdale, Pa., xxi, 718.
Otto-Hoffman coke-oven, xxi, 812, 813.
Ouachita uplift: argentiferous lead- and zinc-ores, xxii, 206, 213; location, description and geology of, xxii, 172, 175, 178, 623.
Our Possibilities (extract from Presidential Address at Virginia Beach) (HOWE), xxiv [*xvii*], 742.
Ovens (see also coke-ovens): coke-ovens, xxi, 798 *et seq.;* coke-, at Bessemer, Ala., xxv, *xl;* Pottstown Iron Company's, xxi, 745.
Oxford blast-furnace, Warren county, N. J., xxi [279].
Oxygen: absorption of, by different elements in open-hearth process, xxii, 402; demagnetizing effect of, on iron-ore, xxv, 417; method of determining, in iron and steel, xxiv, 791.
Ozark stage in Missouri, xxiv, 640.
Ozark uplift: xxii [82]; iron-ores, xxii, 637 *et seq.;* lead- and zinc-ores, xxii, 187; location, description and geology of, xxii, 172, 173, 177, 623.

Pachamanca silver-lead smelting-furnace, Peru, xxi, 26; xxiv, 119.
Paddack's iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 684.
Paddock jig, xxii, 653.
Paint-ore deposits in Canada, xxi, 978.
Palæozoic limestones, lead- and zinc-ores in, xxii, 82.
Palæozoic rocks: copper in, xxii, 75; gold and silver in, xxii, 89; iron in, xxii, 60; lead and zinc in, xxii, 80; of southern Illinois, character and thickness of, xxi, 35 *et seq.*
Palladium, melting point of, xxiii, 438.
Palmer lead-mine, Washington county, Mo., xxii, 640.
Palmetto gold-mine, York county, S. C., xxv [718].
Palmetto Phosphate Company, Fla., xxv [*xxix*].
Pardee coal-mine, Philipsburg, Pa., xxi [798].
Parish gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv, 697.
Parker gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C.: character and value of ore, xxv, 702, 796; hydraulicking-plant, xxv, 702; stamp-mill, xxv, 703.
Parks gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Parrot smelting-works, Butte, Mont., xxii, 330, 334 [575, 576].
Pasley's forge, Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 261, 266.
Patera process for silver-ores, xxii, 340.
Patio process, treatment of silver-ores by, in Cerro de Pasco mining district, Peru, xxiv, 110.

Pawley, R., on use of manganese-steel dredger-pins, xxiii [168].
Pax Hill gold-mine, Caldwell county, N. C., xxv, 715.
Payne coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
PAYNE, C. Q., remarks in discussion of Prof. Blake's paper on the separation of blende from pyrites, xxii, 723.
Peach Orchard Coal Company's coal mines, Lawrence county, Ky., xxv, 522.
Pear Tree Hill gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
PEARCE, RICHARD: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 655; of Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold-bearing quartz of Bendigo reefs, xxii, 738; on precipitation of gold from solution, xxii, 313, 757.
Pearl stamp-mill, Bendigo, Australia, xxv [913].
Pearlyte a constituent of carbon-steel, xxii, 251 *et seq.*, 552.
Pebble-phosphate, Florida: xxi, 148, 164, 196 *et seq.*; xxv, 172, 423.
PECHIN, E. C.: *Biographical Notice of J. H. Bramwell*, xxiv [*xxxvi*], 749; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Chase's paper on southern magnetites, xxv, 1015; of Mr. Fritz's paper on early days of the iron manufacture, xxiv, 877; of Mr. Gayley's paper on the preservation of hearth and bosh-walls, xxi, 118; of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 352; of Mr. Nitze's paper on the magnetic iron-ores of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 275.
Peck, Prof. S. W., on the explosion at Washburn flour-mill, Minneapolis, Minn., xxiv, 911.
Pedrara (onyx) marble, xxv, 560 *et seq.*
Pelican-Dives silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxi [913].
Pell (Rosiclare) lead-fluorspar mine, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 32 *et seq.*
Peña de Hierro copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 94.
PENHALE, MATTHEW: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Lawrence's paper on the lease-system of mining in Colorado, xxi, 919; of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 940.
Peninsular Phosphate Company, Fla., xxv, 39.
Pennock, Isaac, early manufacture of iron by, xxiv, 596.
Pennock, J. D.: *An Investigation of Coals for Making Coke in the Semet-Solvay Ovens, with the Recovery of Ammonia and Tar; and Remarks on the Sources of Ammonia*, xxi [*lvi*], 798.
Pennsylvania: anthracite beds, folds and faults in, xxv, 327, 1010; anthracite coal-field, xxi, 622; xxv, 327; corundum deposits, xxv, 856 *et seq.*; iron and other useful metals in, xxii, 60 *et seq.*; nickel-deposits, xxiv, 620; zinc-mines, xxii, 697.

Pennsylvania Diamond Drill Company, visit to works of, xxi [*xlix*].

Pennsylvania Steel Company: open-hearth furnaces, xxii [333]; open-hearth practice of, xxii, 345 *et seq.*

Pennsylvania University, Philadelphia, Pa., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.: on geology of Texas ore-deposits, xxiv, 266; on the origin of phosphate deposits, xxi [161].

Pequest blast-furnace, Oxford, Warren county, N. J., xxi [279], 350.

Percival on the geology of Wisconsin lead regions, xxii, 621 *et seq.*

Percy, Dr. John: on aluminum-bronze, xxiv [525]; on crystallization of iron by vibration, xxiv, 813; on Huntsman's process for the fusion of steel, xxiv, 170.

Peridotite, occurrence of corundum with, xxv, 867, 886, 889.

Pernolet coke-oven, xxi, 812.

Pernot furnace, xxii, 363.

Peru: ancient method of silver-lead smelting, xxi, 25; Cerro de Pasco mining district, xxiv, 107; quicksilver deposits at Huancavelica, xxii [85].

Pestarena stamp-mill, Italy, xxiii, 555, 569.

PETERS, E. D., JR., remarks in discussion of Dr. Ledoux's paper on a uniform method for the assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 873.

Peters iron-mine, Passaic county, N. J., xxiv, 506 *et seq.*

Petroleum: use of, as fuel in open-hearth process, xxii, 386; shales, or oil-rock, in zinc regions of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 629.

Pewabic copper-mine, Lake Superior district, Mich., crushing ore at, xxii, 323.

Pfaff, determination of amount of water in certain rocks by, xxii, 743.

PFORDTE, OTTO F.: *Ancient Method of Silver-Lead Smelting in Peru,* xxi [*xxii*], 25; *The Cerro de Pasco Mining Industry,* xxiv [*xix*], 107; *Plain* vs. *Corrugated Belts for Vanners,* xxi [*xxxvi*], 280.

Phifer gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].

Philadelphia bridge-works, visit to, xxi [*xlix*].

Philadelphia smelting-works, Pueblo, Colo., xxii [576].

Philips pyrrhotite mine, Anthony's Nose, N. Y., xxiv, 631.

Phillips, J. A.: classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 203; experiments at Morro Velho stamp-mill by, xxiii, 554; on gold-deposition, xxii, 752 [756]; on occurrence of gold at Bessèges, France, xxiii [345].

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM B.: *A List of Minerals Containing at Least One Per Cent. of Phosphoric Acid,* xxi [*xx*], 188; *Notes on the Magnetization and Concentration of Iron-Ore,* xxv [*xxxvi*], 399; remarks in dis-

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM B.—*Continued.*
cussion: of Mr. Garrison's paper on the Greene-Wahl process for manufacturing manganese, xxi, 904, 906; of Mr. Lawrence's paper on the lease-system of mining in Colorado, xxi, 918; of the paper by Messrs. Nitze and Wilkens on gold-mining in the Southern States, xxv, 1022; of Mr. Ormsbee's paper on a southern coal-washing plant, xxv, 990; of Mr. Rossi's paper on titaniferous ores in the blast-furnace, xxi, 866; of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 941.
Phœnix gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv, 685, 708, 1023.
Phœnix gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 423.
Phœnix stamp-mill, Maricopa county, Ariz., xxiii, 551.
Phœnix stamp-mill, Otago, New Zealand, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
Phœnix stamp-mill, Wynaad, India, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
Phosphate Chemistry as it Concerns the Miner (CHATARD), xxi [*xx*], 160.
Phosphate-conglomerate, Florida, xxv, 426.
Phosphate of lime: early history of industry in the United States, xxi, 157; fluorine in, xxi, 52; geological origin of, in the United States and Canada, xxi, 139; solubility of, in carbonated water, xxi, 215.
Phosphate of Lime Company, London, England, Canadian phosphate-mines of, xxi, 781.
Phosphate-Mines of Canada (SMALL), xxi [*lv*], 774; discussion, xxi, 1000.
Phosphate-mines: *Florida:* Polk county; Bone Valley, xxv, *xxix;* Moore and Tatum, xxv, 426; *Canada:* Province of Quebec: Ætna, xxi, 781; High Rock, xxi, 781; Squaw Hill, xxi, 781.
Phosphate-ores: Laurentian low-grade, xxi, 176; in the United States, xxi, 140 *et seq.*, 157, 159, 196.
Phosphates: of Alabama, xxv, 811 *et seq.;* analyses of, xxi, 164, 165, 172, 225 *et seq.;* xxiv, 585 *et seq.;* xxv, 26, 811; in Canada, xxi, 140, 151, 176; chemical constitution of, xxi, 221; cost of mining and milling in Canada, xxi, 179, 781; at Crown Point, Essex county, N. Y., xxi, 158; Florida deposits, xxi, 146 *et seq.*, 163, 196; xxv, 34, 36, 163, 423; hard-rock, discovery of, in Florida, xxi, 196; import into Great Britain, xxi, 780; of the island of Navassa, xxi, 149; manufacture of fertilizers in Florida, xxi, 153; occurrence and use of greensand marls in New Jersey, xxi, 186; organic fossil remains in, xxi, 146 *et seq.;* origin of Florida deposits, xxi, 152, 213; pebble deposits, xxi, 142 *et seq.*, 196 *et seq.;* xxv, 172, 423; production in Canada, xxi, 780; in South Carolina, xxi, 145, 152; of Tennessee, xxiv, 582 *et seq.;* xxv, 19; treatment of ores, xxi, 177 *et seq.*

Phosphates and Marls of Alabama (SMITH), xxv [*xxxvi*], 811.
Phosphates of Tennessee (MEADOWS and BROWN), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 582.
Phosphoric acid: liberation of, from phosphate-ores, xxi, 185; minerals containing at least one per cent. of, xxi, 188.
Phosphorus: comparison of determinations of, in steel, xxv, 370, 1012; determination of, in coal and coke, xxiv, 66; determination of, in pig-iron, xxi, 307; effect of, on steel, xxi, 188, 766 *et seq.*; xxii, 547; xxiii, 113 *et seq.*; xxiv, 768; Emmerton's method for determination of, xxi, 794; in iron, xxi, 188; xxv, 419; in open-hearth process, xxii, 427 *et seq.*
Photometric instrument of Le Chatelier, xxiii, 431.
Physical tests (see also tests): of cast-iron, xxv, 969 *et seq.*; of hydraulic materials, xxii, 28; of steel, xxi, 747, 757 *et seq.*, 766 *et seq.*; xxii, 116, 550; xxiv, 776 *et seq.*; of structural materials, xxi, 384 *et seq.*
Physics of Cast-Iron (a discussion of Mr. Webster's paper, xxv, 84), xxv, 964 (see *Errata*).
Physics of Steel (a discussion of the papers by Messrs. Howe, Martens, Osmond, Pourcel, Sauveur and Webster, read at the Chicago meeting, August, 1893), xxiii, 608; xxiv [*xviii*], 759.
Picher Lead Company, Joplin, Mo., xxii, 661.
Piedmont and Alachua phosphate-mines, Fla., visit of the Institute to, xxv, *xxviii.*
Piedmont gold-mine, Gwinnett county, Ga., xxv, 577, 722.
Piedmont plateau: kaolin deposits, xxv, 931; potable waters, xxv, 936.
Pieler's alcohol safety-lamp, xxii, 146 *et seq.*
Pig-iron (see also iron and cast-iron): analyses of, xxi, 347, 349, 755; xxiii, 580 *et seq.*; xxv, 396; analyses of Bessemer, from Swedish blast-furnaces, xxii, 277; analyses of, made from eastern Texas ores, xxiv, 279; calculation of results in new process for production of, xxiii, 25 *et seq.*; carbon in, xxv, 396; chemical composition of Swedish, xxii, 269; comparative analyses of Texas, and of other Southern States, xxiv, 282; comparative increase of population and production of, xxi, 489; control of silicon in, xxi, 345; cost of manufacture, xxi, 487; xxiv, 285, 863; daily averages of silicon and sulphur in, at South Chicago blast-furnaces, xxiii, 376 *et seq.*; determination of graphite in, xxv, 395; direct use of, in Sweden, for Bessemer steel, xxii, 267 *et seq.*; grading of, xxi, 347 *et seq.*, 605; influence of location upon the industry, xxi, 473; Keep's tests, xxiii, 383 *et seq.*, 615; method of determining phosphorus in, xxi, 307; in open-hearth process, xxii, 402, 496; production and refining of, by new process, xxiii, 3 *et seq.*; production in the United States, xxi, 474, 477, 481, 967; quality of, from titaniferous ore-mixtures, xxi,

Pig-iron—*Continued.*
276; silicon and sulphur in, under varying conditions, xxiv, 500 *et seq.*; Swedish, xxiii, 615 *et seq.*; temperature of, in blast-furnace, measured by Le Chatelier, xxiii, 437; temperature of melted, xxv, 965; titanium in, xxv, 397.
Pigeon, Daniel, on Connecticut workmen, xxiv, 612.
"**Pigeon** Roost Streak" gold lode, near Dahlonega, Ga., xxv, 802.
"**Pillar** and Stall" system of mining at Spanish copper-mines, xxi, 93.
Pillar system of mining at Haile gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 773, 1017.
Pilot Knob iron-ores, Iron county, Mo., xxii, 59, 735.
Pilot Mountain gold zone, N. C., xxv, 672.
Piltz furnace for smelting lead-ores, xxii [337].
Pine Mountain Iron and Coal Company, Pineville, Ky., coke-ovens of, xxi, 56.
Pinetucky gold-mine, Randolph county, Ala., size and character of ore-body, xxv, 583, 725.
Pineville coal-mines, Bell county, Ky., xxv, 525.
Pineville coke: xxi, 56 *et seq.*; analyses of, xxi, 57, 58, 60.
Pioneer iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxv [633].
Pioneer Quartz ("O. P. Q.") gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 416, 432.
Pisolitic crystals at Warstein, Westphalia, xxiii, 258.
PITKIN, LUCIUS, remarks in discussion of Dr. Ledoux's paper on a uniform method for the assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 874.
Pittsburgh coal-bed, W. Va., xxiv, 355 *et seq.*
Pittsburgh coal-seam, George's Creek region, Md., xxiv, 21.
Pittsburgh Reduction Company, xxiv [860]; commercial production of aluminum by, xxii, 341.
Pittsburgh and Tennessee Copper Company's smelting-works, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 44.
Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, analysis of bauxite at, xxiv, 860.
Placer deposits: of gold and silver, xxii, 92; xxiii, 337; of platinum, xxiii, 340; of tin, xxiii, 341.
Placer gold-deposits of the Southern United States, xxv, 579, 673 *et seq.*, 797.
Placer-mining (see also gold-mining and hydraulic-mining): ancient, of gold in Bohemia, xxiii, 345; on the Chestatee river, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv, 579, 739 *et seq.* [1026]; at Crawford gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 680, 728; in Georgia and North Carolina, xxv, 797 *et seq.*; at Mills gold placer deposit, Burke county, N. C., xxv, 734; at Parker gold-mine, Stanley county, N. C., xxv, 702; in Southern United States, xxv, 579, 673 *et seq.*, 797.

Plain vs. *Corrugated Belts for Vanners* (PFORDTE), xxi [*xxxvi*], 280.
Plant for precipitation of gold from chlorine solution, details of, xxi, 314 *et seq.*
Plate Rock Phosphate Company, Fla., character of lands of, xxv, 35.
Platinum: melting point of, xxiii, 438; placer-deposits, xxiii, 340; alleged discovery of ore in Adirondack region, N. Y., xxiv, 734; wire electrically heated, a fire-damp indicator, xxii, 138.
PLATT, J. C.: remarks in discussion: on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 545; of Mr. Sheafer's paper on the re-working of anthracite culm-banks, xxiv, 852; on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 830; of Dr. Waldo's paper on aluminum-bronze, xxiv, 882.
Plattner process for gold-ores, xxii [330].
Plattner's scale, results of measurements of silver buttons by, xxv, 649.
Plattsburgh, N. Y., meeting of Institute at, xxi, *xxxiii.*
Pliocene formation in Florida, pebble-phosphate in, xxi, 201.
Plumbing shafts, method of, xxi, 792.
Plunger-jigs for metallurgical laboratories, xxv, 312.
Pocahontas coal-field, W. Va., xxi, 54; xxiv, 255 *et seq.*
Pocahontas coal-mine, Tazewell county, Va., explosion at, xxiv, 912.
Pocahontas coke: analysis of, xxi, 60; cost of production, xxi, 935; statistics of manufacture, 1880–89, xxi, 59; total production, xxi, 936.
Poison Branch magnetic iron-ore deposit, Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 264.
Polk County Mining Company's copper-mine, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 179 *et seq.*
Polk County smelting-works, Ducktown, Tenn., slag-car in use at, xxv, 96.
Pompanoosuc copper-mine, Windsor county, Vermont, xxiii, [605].
Pontgibaud silver-lead deposits, France, xxiv, 953.
Poorman silver-mine, Burke, Idaho, electric power at, xxiii, 401.
Porcelain-bulb air-thermometers, xxiii, 413.
Porphyries of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 607 *et seq.*
Port Henry iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xxi, 277, 523, 532, 538 *et seq.*
Port Oram iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., xxiv [506].
Portachuelo (Tingo) silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].

PORTER, DR. GEORGE L.: *Connecticut Work and Workmen* (address of welcome at Bridgeport), xxiv [*xxxv*], 609.

Portland cement, xxii, 11 *et seq.*

Portland Consolidated Chlorination-works, Deadwood, S. Dak., xxiv, 100.

Portsmouth, Va., Navy Yard, visit to, xxiv [*xxxii*].

POŠEPNÝ, PROF. FRANZ: *The Genesis of Ore-Deposits*, xxiii [*lxxxv*], 197; discussion, xxiii, 587; xxiv, 942; communication in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 962; biographical notice of, xxv, 434.

Potable waters of the South Atlantic Piedmont plateau, xxv, 936.

Potassium sulphate, melting point of, xxiii, 438.

Potomac coal-field, W. Va., xxiv, 351 *et seq.*

Potosí gold-mine, Hall county, Ga., xxv, 577, 579, 721.

POTTER, E. C.: *Review of American Blast-Furnace Practice*, xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 370; discussion, xxiii, 577; xxiv, 758.

Pottstown Iron Company, Pottstown, Pa.: xxiii, 113 [466]; analysis of basic Bessemer slag by, xxi, 232; analysis of pig-iron by, xxi, 755; basic Bessemer steel-works of, xxi [*xlix*], 619, 743; blast-furnace practice of, xxiii, 581 *et seq.*; fertilizers, xxi, 232, 743; methods of determining phosphorus, xxi, 305.

Pottstown Iron Company's steel-plant: analyses and physical tests of products, xxi, 747 *et seq.*; average length of blow, xxi, 756; basic-cinder grinding-plant, xxi, 743; Bessemer converters, xxi, 750; blooming-train, xxi, 753; blowing-engines, xxi, 755; boilers, size of, xxi, 746; brick-making plant, xxi, 745; converting-mill, xxi, 746; lime-kilns, xxi, 746; record of work at, xxi, 762, *et seq.*; size of ovens, xxi, 745; weight and size of ingots, xxi, 753.

Pouillet's thermo-electric pyrometer, xxiii, 411, 413.

POURCEL, ALEXANDRE: *Segregation and its Consequences in Ingots of Steel and Iron*, xxii, [*xvi*], 105 (see *Errata*) (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759); use of carbon-brick in blast-furnace construction by, xxi, 120 (footnote).

Poussigue, L., apparatus for detecting fire-damp constructed by, xxii, 124.

Poussin, de la Vallée, experiments with quartziferous diorite by, xxii, 742.

POWELL, J. W.: *The Geologic Map of the United States*, xxi [*lv*], 877.

Power, electric, in mining, xxiii, 399.

Powhatan Land and Mining Company's gold-mine, Culpepper county, Va., xxv, 690.

Pozzuolana mortars, influence of atmospheric dryness upon, xxii, 23.

Pranal silver-lead mines, France, xxiv, 953.
Pratt coal-mines, Jefferson county, Ala., coal-washing plant at, xxv [*xli*], 113.
Pratt coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.
Pratt, J. P., experiments on oxidation of gold by, xxii [759].
Preacher Lot gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [721].
Precipitation of gold from chlorine solution, xxi, 314.
Preliminary Sketch of the Phosphates of Florida (ELDRIDGE), xxi [*xx*], 196.
Premier gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 420.
Present Condition of Gold-Mining in the Southern Appalachian States (NITZE and WILKENS), xxv [*xxxv*], 661 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 1016.
Present Limitations of the Cyanide Process (MERRILL), xxv [*xxiv*], 102.
Preservation of the Hearth and Bosh-Walls of the Blast-Furnace (GAYLEY), xxi [*xx*], 102.
Presley corundum-mine, Haywood county, N. C., xxv [874, 884, 893].
Presses, forging, xxi, 321 *et seq.*
Presses, hydraulic: Baare forging, xxi, 335; at Bethlehem Iron Company's works, xxi, 343; Bochum forging, xxi, 335; at Clarence iron-works, Middlesborough, Eng., xxi, 345; compared with hammer and rolls, xxi, 343; Daelen horizontal, xxi, 328; Duisburger Company's forging, xxi, 333; high pressure, in iron-works, xxi, 321 *et seq.;* Walker vertical, xxi, 342; Whitworth, for steel ingots, xxi, 343.
Prestwich, Prof.: on different schools of geologists, xxiv, 936, 942; on geological character of granite in the Andes, xxiv [941].
Prettau in Tyrol, copper-mines of, xxiii, 327.
Price gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [725].
Prince of Wales silver-lead-mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xxiii [297].
Princess Anne Hotel, Virginia Beach, Va., banquet at, xxiv [*xxxiii*].
Prinsep's optical pyrometer, xxiii, 411.
Proceedings of meetings (see meetings).
Producer-gas: analyses of, xxv, 410; for drying and roasting ore, xxi, 919; xxiii, 134, 585; for magnetization of iron-ore, xxv, 409; manufacture of, from anthracite, in open-hearth process, xxii, 380; in open-hearth process, xxii, 366 *et seq.;* use of, in Stetefeldt furnace, xxiv, 4.
Product and Economical Results of the Marsac Refinery for the Year 1892 (STETEFELDT), xxiv [*xix*], 221.

Production: annual, of steel in the United States, xxi, 968; of coal in eastern Kentucky, 1893 and 1894, xxv, 520 *et seq.;* of coal in West Virginia coal-fields, xxiv, 358 *et seq.;* of coal in the United States, xxv, 946; of copper in the United States, xxi, 969; of gold in New Zealand, xxi, 414; of gold and silver in the Southern United States from 1799 to 1879, xxv, 687; of gold and silver in the United States, xxii, 86; of lead- and zinc-ores in Missouri, xxiv, 637, 638; of lead- and zinc-ore in Ozark area, 1889, xxii, 188; of lead and zinc in the United States, 1825-90, xxii, 79; of onyx-marble in the United States, xxv, 561; of open-hearth steel in Sweden, xxiv, 315; of phosphate in Canada, xxi, 780; of phosphate in Florida, xxv, 169; of pig-lead at Missouri mines for 1888 and 1889, xxii, 205; of pig-iron in the United States, 1887-91, xxi, 476 *et seq.;* of silver in Cerro de Pasco mining district, Peru, xxiv, 107; of steel rails in the United States, xxv, 657; of tar per ton of coal, xxi, 806; total, of nickel, xxv, 51.

Production of iron-ore: in Adirondack region, xxii, 58; at Cornwall iron-mines, Pa., xxii, 60; in Lake Superior region, xxii, 58; in New Jersey Highlands, xxii, 58; in southeast Missouri, xxii, 59; in the United States, xxi, 967; xxii, 57.

Production of useful metals in the United States: copper, from 1845 to 1890, xxii, 72; gold, xxii, 86; iron, xxii, 57; manganese, xxii, 68; metallic lead from 1825 to 1890, xxii, 79; nickel, xxii, 69; quicksilver, xxii, 342; silver and gold, xxii, 87; zinc, xxii, 79.

Prött and Seelhoff's pneumatic accumulator, xxi, 330.

Promontorio silver-mine, Durango, Mexico, xxv, 149.

Propeller-shaft, nickel-steel, for U. S. ship "Brooklyn," xxv, 57.

Prospecting for ore, rules for, xxii, 224.

Protractor for mapping mine-surveys, improved form of xxv, 650.

Przibram, Bohemia, ore deposits of, xxiii, 252 *et seq.,* 272; xxiv, 968 *et seq.*

Przibram Mining Academy, study of geology at, xxiii, 204.

Pseudomorphs: of native copper after azurite, Grant county, N. M., xxi, 308 *et seq;* phenomena in formation of, xxiii, 210.

Publications of the Institute, xxi, *xi;* xxii, *ix;* xxiii, *lxxviii;* xxiv, *x;* xxv, *x.*

Puca-Yaco stamp-mill, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 116.

Pueblo Smelting and Refining Company, Colo., xxii [337].

Pulaski blast-furnace, Va., per cent. of silicon in product, xxi, 352.

Pulley, variable-speed, xxi, 907.

Pullian gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv [690].

Pumpelly, R.: classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 202; on Lake Superior copper-deposits, xxiii, 328.

Pumping, electric, xxiii, 404.
Pumps: xxi, 991, 992; Allen steam-, xxi, 327; Blake and Lawrence centrifugal, worked by electricity, xxiii, 404; Epping plunger, xxv, 45; Gould triplex electric, xxi [*xxxix*]; steam, with and without fly-wheel and accumulator, xxi, 323 *et seq.*
Pyrite deposits: Louisa county, Va., xxv, 666, 691; Norway, xxiv, 885.
Pyrites: analyses of, from Croton Magnetic iron-mines, xxi, 513; deposits in Canada, xxi, 778; separation of, from blende, xxii, 569, 723.
Pyritic smelting, record of run in Leadville furnaces, xxi, 72.
Pyrometers: Braun-Hartmann electrical resistance, xxiii, 441; Callendar, xxiii, 417; comparison of, with ordinary thermometer, xxiii, 438; Crova spectro-, xxiii, 430; Le Chatelier, xxiii, 416 *et seq.*; xxiv, 53, 798, 801; measurement of furnace temperatures by optical, xxiii, 436, 437; Musschenbroek, xxiii, 410; Nouel and Mesuré optical, xxiii, 435; Pouillet, xxiii, 411, 413; Prinsep, xxiii, 411; recording, xxiii, 420, 424; Siemens, xxiii, 415; Wedgewood, xxiii, 410; Wiborgh air, xxi, 592; xxiii, 441.
Pyrometric alloys, xxiii, 430.
Pyrometry: calorimetric methods, xxiii, 429; optical methods, xxiii, 430; recent advances in, xxiii, 407; xxiv, 798.
Pyrometry and the Heat-Treatment of Steel (extract from Presidential Address at Virginia Beach) (HOWE), xxiv [*xvii*], 746.
Pyroxene, hardness and specific gravity of, xxi, 176.
Pyroxenites of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 871.
Pyrrhotite deposits at Anthony's Nose on the Hudson, N.Y., xxiv, 631, 884.
Pyrrhotite-ores, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 206 *et seq.*

Quaker City gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707].
Quartz, gold-bearing: of Bendigo reefs, Australia, xxii, 289, 303, 738 *et seq.*; of Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 416.
"**Quartz-reefing**" in Otago gold-fields, New Zealand, xxi, 414.
Quartzite of Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 650.
Quebec, Province of, Can.: manufacture of iron, xxi, 974 *et seq.*; phosphate deposits, xxi, 176, 779, 1000.
Queensland, gold in Coal-Measures of, xxiii, 344.
Quenching (see also heat-treatment) steel, xxiii, 150 *et seq.*; 468 *et seq.*
Querétaro, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxv, 149.
Quicksilver (see also mercury): xxii, 84; consumption of, in stamp-mills, xxiii, 566; genesis of deposits, xxii, 85; metallurgy of, in the United States, xxii, 342.

Quicksilver-mines: *California:* Lake county; Mirabel, xxii, 86; Sulphur Bank, xxiii, 225 *et seq.;* Santa Clara county; New Almaden, xxii, 85; *Austria:* Carniola; Idria, xxii, 85; xxiii, 457.
Quincy copper-mine, Lake Superior, Mich., crushing ore at, xxii, 323.
Quiyapata silver-mill, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 116.

Radnor Forges, Can., iron-works, xxi, 975 *et seq.;* visit to, xxi [*lx*].
Raibl, Carinthia: calamine-deposits, xxiii, 318; silver-lead-mines, xxiii, 289.
Rail-steel, heat-treatment of, xxiii, 500, 526.
Rails, steel (see also steel-rails): largest production per year in the United States, xxv, 657; specifications for, of heavy sections, xxv, 653 *et seq.*
Railway axle (see also car-axles), fracture of, xxiv, 843.
Rain-water, salt in, xxiii, 236.
Raisbeck lead- and zinc-mine, Lafayette county, Wis., xxii [559], 631.
Rambo lead- and zinc-mine, Dallas county, Mo., xxiv [674].
Ramsay, Erskine, sludge-tank at Pratt coal-mines, Ala., designed by, xxv, 118 *et seq.*
RAMSAY, GEORGE S.: *The Northeastern Bituminous Coal-Measures of the Appalachian System,* xxv [*xxiv*], 76.
Rand Drill Company, xxi [589].
Randleman gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
RANDOLPH, BEVERLEY S.: *Notes on the Unwatering of a Flooded Mine, and on the Permeability of Natural Strata to Air,* xxiv [xix], 21.
Randolph gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv., 706.
Rankine on the effect of vibration on iron, xxiv, 811.
Rappahannock Gold Mining Company, Va., xxv [689].
Raschette furnace for smelting lead-ores, xxii [337].
Rattle Snake gold-mine, Stafford county, Va., xxv, 690.
Ray gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Ray iron-ore, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
Raymond and Ely silver-mine, Pioche, Nev., xxi, 870, 872.
RAYMOND, R. W.: *Biographical Notice of Eckley B. Coxe,* xxv [*xxxiii*], 446; *Biographical Notice of Moritz Ferdinand Gaetzschmann,* xxv [*xxiv*], 431; *Biographical Notice of Franz Posepny,* xxv [*xxxiii*], 434; *Mining Titles on Spanish Grants in the United States,* xxv [*xxxvi*], 844; *The New Mining Law of New York,* xxiv [*xxxvi*], 712; remarks in discussions: of bauxite, xxiv, 861; of Mr. Becker's paper on the torsional theory of joints, xxiv, 864; of the papers by M. Chesneau and Prof. Clowes on fire-damp in mines, xxii. 725; of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi,

RAYMOND, R. W.—*Continued.*
729, 734; on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 539, 542; of Mr. Firmstone's paper on magnesia and sulphur in blast-furnace cinder, xxiv, 894 (see *Errata*); of Mr. Garrison's paper on the Greene-Wahl process, xxi, 905, 906; of Mr. Gayley's paper on the preservation of hearth and bosh-walls, xxi, 119; of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions caused by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 901, 905; of Prof. Kemp's paper on the Lancaster Gap nickel-mine, xxiv, 886; of Mr. Kunz's paper on Bohemian garnets, xxi, 249; of Mr. Lawrence's paper on the lease-system of mining in Colorado, xxi, 915, 919; of Dr. Ledoux's plan for a uniform method of assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 872; of Mr. Mezger's paper on monazite of North and South Carolina, xxv, 1036, 1039; of Mr. Morris's paper on silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 358; of Mr. Nitze's paper on magnetic iron-ores of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 274, 275, 278; of the paper by Messrs. Nitze and Wilkens on gold-mining in the South, xxv, 1020, 1026; of physics of steel, xxiv, 770; of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiv, 956, 980; of Mr. Rickard's paper on gold-bearing quartz of Bendigo reefs, xxiv, 940; of Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, xxiii, 560, 574; of Mr. Sheafer's paper on the re-working of anthracite culm-banks, xxiv, 851; of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 940; on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 812, 827, 836, 843; of Mr. Wiltsee's paper on the geology of the Half-Moon mine, xxi, 872; classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 202; lecture on mining and metallurgy at the Columbian Exposition by, xxiv, *xviii.*

Reading, Pa.: annual value of manufactures, xxi, *xliv;* meeting of Institute at, xxi, *xliv;* visit to manufactories of, xxi [*xlviii*].

Recarburization: direct process substituted for, in Swedish Bessemer works, xxii, 273, 287; in open-hearth process, xxii, 348, 467.

Recent Advances in Pyrometry (ROBERTS-AUSTEN), xxiii, [*lxxxvii*], 407; discussion, xxiv, 798.

Record of temperature of blast-furnaces, xxiii, 426.

Recording pyrometer, xxiii, 420, 424.

Red Hill magnetic iron-ore deposit, Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 264.

Red iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv [514, 515].

Red Lake iron-ore, Vermilion range, Minn., analysis of, xxi, 677.

Red Mountain district, Colo., character of ore-deposits, xxiii, 296.

Red Mountain (Clinton) iron-ores, Ala., xxi, 351, 352.

Red Rover gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [724, 725].

"**Red** Sand" at old Sandford ore-bed, Essex county, N. Y., xxi, 158, 160, 378.

Reduction-works (see also chlorination-works, smelting-works, stamp-mills, etc.): *Australia:* New South Wales; Mount Stewart Lead and Silver Mining Company, xxi, 874.

Reduction-Works of the Mount Stewart Lead and Silver Mining Company, Leadville, New South Wales (DRAKE), xxi [*lv*], 874.

Reed and Benson silver-lead-mine, Salt Lake City, Utah, xxiii [297].

Reed chrome-mine, Harford county, Md., xxv, 488.

Reed gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv, 708; discovery of, xxv, 801 (footnote).

"**Reefs,**" or quartz-veins, of Otago gold-fields, New Zealand, xxi, 417 *et seq.*

Refined iron, new process for production of, xxiii, 3.

Refining of Gold Sulphides Produced by the Precipitation of Gold from Chlorine or Bromine Solution with Sulphurous Acid and Hydrogen Sulphide (LANGGUTH), xxiv [*xix*], 100.

Regenerative furnace and its machinery, xxii, 346, 356.

Regnault on thermo-couples, xxiii, 415.

Reichenstein silver-mine, Valle Sacca, Hungary, xxiii, 287.

Reimer gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv, 684 [705], 753.

Renard, experiments with quartziferous diorite by, xxii, 742.

Reno stamp-mill, Washoe county, Nev., xxv, 994.

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., xxiii, 657.

Replacement-theory of origin of Mesabi iron-ore deposits, xxi, 663.

Report of Council for year ending February 1: 1892, xxi, *xxii;* 1893, xxi, *lii;* 1894, xxiv, *xx;* 1895, xxv, *xix.*

Retorting-furnace, Peruvian, xxiv, 116.

Reverberatory furnaces and practice, xxii, 333.

Review of American Blast-Furnace Practice (POTTER), xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 370; discussion, xxiii, 577, xxiv, 758.

Reyer, Dr. E., on tin-placer deposits, xxiii [341].

Reynolds coal-mine, Jefferson county, Pa., xxi [798].

Reynolds gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].

Rézbánya, Hungary, geology of ore-deposits at, xxiii, 286.

Rhyne gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].

Ribbon-structure in La Gardette gold-mine, France, xxi, 82 *et seq.*

Rich Patch Mountain region, Iron Gate, Va., iron-ores of, xxv, 477.

Richards-Coggin ore-separator, xxii [648).

Richards jig, xxv, 312.

RICHARDS, ROBERT H.: *Additional Notes on the Prismatic Stadia-Telescope,* xxi [*lv*], 993; *Close Sizing Before Jigging,* xxiv [*xviii*], 409; discussion, xxiv, 918; remarks in discussion: of his paper on close sizing before jigging, xxiv, 920, 924, 928; of Oberberg-

RICHARDS, ROBERT H.—*Continued.*
rath Bilharz's paper on ore-dressing, xxii, 700; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 650; on American mining-schools, xxiii [455]; organization of mining laboratory by, xxiii [460]; xxv, 301.
Richardson coal-mine, Glen Carbon, Pa., xxi, 718.
Richardville gold-mine, Culpepper county, Va., xxv [690].
Richlands iron-mine, Caldwell county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.
Richmond coal-basin, Va., structure of, xxiv, 397.
Richthofen, Baron von, on the tin-deposits of Mexico, xxv, 162.
RICKARD, R., remarks in discussion of Mr. T. A. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, xxiii, 545.
RICKARD, T. A.: *Alluvial Mining in Otago*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 442; *The Bendigo Gold-Field (Second Paper): Ore-Deposits Other than Saddles*, xxi [*xlvi*], 686; *The Gold Fields of Otago*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 411; *Gold-Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota, and at Grass Valley, California*, xxv [*xxxvii*], 906; *La Gardette: The History of a French Gold-Mine*, xxi [*xxi*], 79; *The Limitations of the Gold Stamp-Mill*, xxiii [*lxxxvi*], 137; discussion, xxiii, 545; xxiv, 806, 809; *The Mines of the Chalanches*, xxvi [*xxxvii*], 689; *The Origin of the Gold-Bearing Quartz of the Bendigo Reefs, Australia*, xxii [*xiv*], 289; discussion, xxii, 738; xxiv, 933; remark in discussion: of his paper on gold-bearing quartz of Bendigo reefs, xxii, 763; xxiv, 939; of his paper on the gold-stamp mill, xxiii, 561; of Oberbergrath Bilharz's paper on ore-dressing, xxii, 699; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 654 (see *Errata*); of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 589; xxiv, 942.
Riddle gold-mine, Talladega county, Ala., xxv [727].
Riddle's Mills gold district, Talladega county, Ala., xxv [585].
Riehle coal-tract, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 717.
Riggon Hill gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv, 701.
Riley, James, on nickel-steel, xxv, 56.
Ringwood iron-mines, Passaic county, N. J., xxiv, 505.
Rio Tinto copper-mine, Huelva, Spain, xxi, 90 *et seq.* [301].
Rio Tinto, Spain, limonite deposits, xxiii, 332.
Risdon iron-works, San Francisco, Cal., xxiv [212].
Ritchie grahamite-mines, Ritchie county, W. Va., xxiv, 195 *et seq.*; xxv, 499 *et seq.*
Rittinger: critical examination of the theory and method of, xxiv, 339 *et seq.*; different interpretations of Rittinger's rules, xxii,

Rittinger—*Continued.*
700; method of sizing minerals of different specific gravities, xxiv, 84 *et seq.*, 409 *et seq.*; rules of, for designing dressing-works, xxii, 225 *et seq.*

River (Ballou) magnetic iron-ore belt, Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 262.

River-pebble phosphate deposits in Florida, xxi, 208, 213.

Riverside coal-mine, Leavenworth, Kansas, underground connection between Home mine and, xxiv, 25.

Roasting: concentrates at Franklin gold-mine, Ga., xxv, 761; concentrates at Haile gold-mine, S. C., xxv, 781, 1019; Ducktown, Tenn., copper-ores, xxv, 221, 228; gold sulphides at Golden Reward chlorination-works, Deadwood, S. Dak., xxiv, 101; silver-ores in the Stetefeldt furnace, xxi, 921; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 9 *et seq.*; xxv, 138 *et seq.*, 588, 993.

Roasting furnaces (see also furnaces): xxiii, 134, 585; Brückner, xxii, 329 *et seq.*; xxiv, 13; Gerstenhöfer, xxi [177]; xxii [328]; xxiv [9]; at Haile gold-mine, S. C., xxv, 781; Hasenclever, xxiv [9]; xxv, 231 *et seq.*; Herreshoff, xxii [332]; xxv, 221 *et seq.*; Hofmann, xxii [329]; Howell, xxiv [3]; xxv, 994; Hüttener and Scott, xxii [343]; new form of, xxi, 943; O'Hara, xxii, 330 *et seq.*; Spence, xxii, 330; Stetefeldt, xxi [177], 919; xxii, 328, 659; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 3, 573; xxv, 138, 588, 993; types of, xxii, 328; Whelpley and Storer, xxii, 328; White-Howell, xxii, 329.

ROBERTS-AUSTEN, PROF. W. C.: *Recent Advances in Pyrometry*, xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 407; discussion, xxiv, 798; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 798; on the *Beta*-iron theory, xxiii, 150; on the solubility of certain forms of gold in water, xxii, 761.

Robertson on grades of Birmingham iron, xxi, 351.

ROBESON, J. S., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiv, 780.

Robesonia blast-furnace, Berks county, Pa., xxi, 621.

ROBINS, THOMAS, JR.: remarks in discussion on the crushing of iron-ore for magnetic separation, xxi, 550; rubber belts manufactured by, xxi, 542.

Robinson coal-washer, xxv, 115, 991.

Robinson gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].

ROBINSON, T. W., remarks in discussion of Mr. Potter's paper on American blast-furnace practice, xxiii, 577.

Rock cavities, mineral deposits in, xxiii, 207 *et seq.*

Rock-Drill Applied to Opening the Tapping-Hole of a Blast-Furnace (BAKER), xxi [*xlvi*], 588.

Rock-fractures, complexity of, xxiv, 130.

Rock-phosphate: deposits in Florida, xxi, 150, 163, 204; xxv, 36, 163, 426; in Tennessee, xxiv, 582 *et seq.*; xxv, 21.
Rock Run bauxite district, Ala., xxiv, 246 *et seq.*
Rock-salt deposits of islands of the Persian Gulf, xxiii, 215.
Rock-salt mines at Máros Ujvár, Transylvania, xxiii, 215.
Rock Springs coal, Wyoming, character of, xxiii, 134 *et seq.*; xxiv, 901.
Rockaway ore-crusher, xxi, 526.
Rocky Mountains, iron-ores of, xxii [60].
Rocky River gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv, 707.
Rodna, Transylvania, ore-deposits, xxiii, 283.
Roessler converter: xxi, 288, 289; experiments with, at Marsac mill, Park City, Utah, xxi, 75, 289.
Rogers, H. D., on laws of geological structure, xxv, 328.
Rogers iron-mine, Yadkin county, N. C., analyses of ores, xxv, 556.
Rogers, Prof. W. B., record by, of strata penetrated in boring for artesian wells in Middle Atlantic costal plain, xxiv, 380.
Rolling-mills (see also steel-works): *Pennsylvania:* Delaware county; Chester, xxi, 772; *Bohemia:* Kladno, xxi [755].
Rolston gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
Ronchamp collieries, France, experiments with fire-damp at, xxii, 124.
Rosales, H., on filling of Australian gold-veins, xxii [753].
Rose, H., on magnetism of iron-ore at high temperatures, xxv, 417.
Roseman, gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Rosiclare (Pell) lead-fluorspar-mines, Hardin county, Ill., xxi, 32 *et seq.*
Rossi, Auguste J.: *Titaniferous Ores in the Blast-Furnace,* xxi [*lv*], 832.
Rotator for steel-ingots, xxii, 673.
Rothwell, R. P., remarks in discussion on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 829.
Rouchleau iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 684.
Roxburg Amalgamated Mining Company, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 457.
Royal lead-mine, Livingston county, Ky., xxi, 39.
Royal Mint, England, measurement of melting temperature of gold and silver at, xxiii, 436.
Royal Prussian Fire-Damp Commission, extract from report of, xxiv, 902.
Rubber-belts, Robins, xxi, 542.
Ruda gold-mine, Dacian District, Transylvania, xxiii, 275.

Rudisil gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv, 710.
Rules: of the Institute: xxi, *xiii;* xxiii, *lxxxi;* xxiv, *xiii;* xxv, *xiii;* amendments, xxv, *xvii;* reasons for amendments, xxv, *xxxiii;* for prospecting for ore, xxii, 224; Rittinger's, for designing dressing-works, xxii, 225 *et seq.*, 700.
"**Runs,**" or irregular ore-bodies, xxii, 189 *et seq.*
Russell gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [670, 686, 697], 700, 796 [1023].
Russell process: lixiviation of silver-ores by, xxv, 137, 588 *et seq.*, 993; statistics of extraction of silver by, xxiv, 541, 542.
Russia: chromic iron-ores, xxv, 484; gold-deposits of Ural Mountains, xxiii, 266, 337, 339; Kackar gold district, xxiii, 339.
Rutile in Georgia and North Carolina, xxv, 808.
Rutter's bloomary forge (ancient), near Pottstown, Pa., xxi, 618.

Saarbrücken coal-basin, xxiii [305].
Safety-lamps, miners', xxii, 120, 606, 725.
Safford, Dr., on Devonian shales of Tennessee, xxiv, 589.
SAHLIN, AXEL: *The Granulation of Iron-Ore by Means of Crushers and Rolls,* xxi [*xxxvi*], 521 [534]; *The Talc Industry of the Gouverneur District, St. Lawrence County, New York,* xxi [*xlvi*], 583.
St. Augustine, Fla., meeting of the Institute at, xxv, *xxv.*
St. Avold, copper-ores in Triassic sandstone of, xxiii, 312.
St. Bernard coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.
St. Catherine gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv, 711.
St. Clair coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
St. Étienne colliery, France, experiments with fire-damp at, xxii, 169.
St. George iron-mine, Ringwood, N. J., xxiv, 510 *et seq.*
St. Joe lead-mine, St. François county, Mo., xxiv, 638.
St. Joseph Lead Company, Mo., xxiv, 660.
St. Lawrence copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xxiv [544].
St. Lawrence Pulp Company's talc-mill, machinery employed at, xxi, 588.
St. Louis gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxii, 313.
St. Maurice forge, province of Quebec, Can., xxi, 974, 984.
St. Maurice Paint Company, Can., xxi, 988.
Sala concentration-works, province of Westmanland, Sweden, xxiv, 494.
Salisbury iron-mines, Litchfield county, Conn., early development of, xxiv, 613.
Sallie Waters lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii, [559].
Salsipuedes silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].

Salt Lake City Onyx Company, xxv, 563.
Salt-mines: *Transylvania:* Máros Ujvár, xxiii, 215.
Salt-mining in the Salzkammergut, Austrian Tyrol, xxiv, 993.
Salt in rain-water, xxiii, 236.
Sam Beattie gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].
Sam Christian gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv, 699, 795.
Sampling: machinery for ore-, xxii, 656; theory and practice of ore-, xxv, 826.
San Dionisio copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 94.
San Juan silver district, Colo., xxii [92].
San Luis Potosí, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxv, 149.
San Miguel Consolidated Mining Company, Telluride, Colo., electric power used by, xxiv, 317.
Sand chrome-ore, deposits of, in Maryland, xxv, 488.
Sandberger, Dr. F., lateral secretion theory of ore-deposition advocated by, xxii, 732, 739; xxiii, 248 *et seq.;* 589, 597 *et seq.;* xxiv, 960 *et seq.*
Sandstones: copper, of Bohemia, xxiii, 312; of Fontainebleau, France, xxiii, 305.
Sandviken blast-furnace, Sweden, xxii, 275 *et seq.*
Sanford iron-ore bed, Moriah, Essex county, N. Y., xxi, 158, 160, 378.
Santa Rita copper-mine, Grant county, N. M., xxi, 309.
Santa Rosa silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 107.
Santo Domingo copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 93.
Sapphire corundum-mines, Jackson and Transylvania counties, N. C., xxv, 862, 894.
"**Saprolite,**" xxv, 663 *et seq.*
SATTMANN, ALEXANDER, and HOMATSCH, ANTON: *A New Process for the Production of Pig-Iron, Refined Iron, Ingot-Metal and Weld-Metal*, xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 3.
Saunders gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [701].
SAUVEUR, ALBERT, *Microstructure of Steel*, xxii [*xvi*], 546 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759); remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 653; xxiv, 759.
Savage silver-mine, Comstock lode, Nev., xxiii, 224.
Sawyer, A. R., on Witwatersrand gold-field, So. Africa, xxiii [345].
Sawyer gold-mine, Montgomery county, Md., xxv [688].
Sawyer gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [696].
Saxberg concentration-works, province of Dalarne, Sweden, xxiv, 496.
Saxon stamp-mill, Thames, New Zealand, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
Scale, Tunner's, of hardness of steel, xxi, 759.

Scandinavia, ore-deposits of, xxiii, 324.
Scheerer's theory of the origin of granitic rocks, xxii, 741.
Schild, H., on microscopic metallography, xxii [264].
Schists, ore-deposits in crystalline, xxiii, 321.
SCHMITZ, E. J.: *A Section of Rich Patch Mountain at Iron Gate, Va.*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 477; *The Structure of the Richmond Coal-Basin*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 397.
Schneider, E. A., experiments with aurous sulphides, xxii, 760.
Schöndorf's experiments for detection of fire-damp, xxii [124].
Schoetbler gold-mine, Carroll county, Ga., xxv [723].
Schoolcraft on abandoned lead-diggings of southern Illinois, xxi, 31.
Schooley's mountain, Morris county, N J., iron-ores of, xxi, 278.
Schranz mill, xxii, [647].
SCHUMANN, F., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 975.
Schuylkill Valley, Pa.: industries of, xxi, 618; meeting of Institute at Reading, xxi, *xliv.*
Sclerometer, Turner's, tests of hardness of steel by, xxiii [196].
Scorification and crucible assays: of copper and copper-matte, xxv, 250, 1000; of silver- and lead-ores, xxiv, 531 *et seq.*, 870; of silver sulphides, xxv, 247, 998.
Scott Hill gold-mine, Caldwell county, N. C., xxv, 715.
Scott, James, bosh cooling-plates designed by, xxi, 108.
Screens for stamp-mill: xxiii, 139, 550 *et seq.*; in Grass Valley, Cal., mills, xxiv, 212; xxv, 926; in Homestake mill, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxv, 914.
Sea-water, deposition of ores from, xxiii, 306; gold in, xxii, 307, 738.
Searer, C. B. P., on Australian gold-deposits, xxii, 756.
Seaside Club, Bridgeport, Conn., reception to Institute by, xxiv [*xl*].
SEBENIUS, J. L., remarks in discussion of Prof. Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer process in Sweden, xxii, 671.
Secondary rocks of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 875.
Secretary and Treasurer, financial statement of, for year ending February 1: 1892, xxi, *xxii*; 1893, xxi, *liii*; 1894, xxiv, *xxi*; 1895, xxv, *xix.*
Section of Rich Patch Mountain at Iron Gate, Va. (SCHMITZ), xxv [*xxxvi*], 477.
Security iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 684.
Sedimentary rocks of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 602.
Sefström furnace used for testing fire-clays, xxiv, 49.
Seger cones: compared with Bischof's standard clays, xxv, 8; experiments with, xxiv, 42 *et seq.*; xxv, 4 *et seq.*

Seger, Prof.: method of, for testing fusibility of fire-clays, xxi, 846; xxiv, 42 *et seq.*; xxv, 4 *et seq.*

SEGER, PROF. H., and CRAMER, E., remarks (communicated) in discussion of the paper by Messrs. Hofman and Demond on the refractoriness of fire-clays, xxiv, 846.

Segregation (see also steel): in iron and steel ingots, xxii, 105; xxiii, 610 *et seq.*; xxiv, 770, 775, 781 *et seq.*; illustration of, in purification of water by freezing, xxiii, 610.

Segregation and its Consequences in Ingots of Steel and Iron (POURCEL), xxii [*xvi*], 105 (see *Errata*) (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759).

Selenium, boiling point of, xxiii, 438.

Selwyn, A. R. C., on the geology of the Bendigo gold-field, Australia, xxii, 291 [753].

Semet-Solvay coke-oven, xxi, 798 *et seq.*

Separation of Blende from Pyrites: A New Metallurgical Industry (BLAKE), xxii [*xvi*], 569; discussion, xxii, 723.

Separation (see also magnetic separation) of magnetized iron-ore, fineness of material for, xxv, 413.

Serpentine: of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 875 *et seq.*; as country-rock of chrome ore-bodies, xxv, 487 *et seq.*

Settling-pot, improved, xxii, 677.

Seven-Thirty silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxi [913]; xxii, 740; ore-veins of, xxiv, 947.

Shafts: method of plumbing, xxi, 792; sinking, at Bertha zinc-mines, Va., xxii, 531.

Shaler, Prof. N. S., on phosphate deposits, xxi, 145 (footnote), 218.

Shaw gas-tester, method of determining the percentage of fire-damp with, xxii, 130 *et seq.*, 726.

Shaw gold-mine, Eldorado county, Cal., xxiv, 885.

Shaw iron-mine, Guilford county, N. C., analyses of ore, xxv, 556.

Shaw, W. N., on the development of pyrometry, xxiii, 416.

SHEAFER, ARTHUR W.: *Notes on the Re-Working of Anthracite Culm-Banks*, xxiv [*xviii*], 364; discussion, xxiv, 851; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 851, 852.

Shepherd Mountain, southeast Missouri, specular iron-ores of, xxii [59].

Shields gold-mine, Moore county, N. C., xxv [705].

SHIMER, P. W.: *The Determination of Graphite in Pig-Iron*, xxv [*xxxvii*], 395.

Shinn, William Powell, biographical notice of, xxi, 394.

Ship-plates: character of steel for, xxii, 115; nickel-steel, xxv, 56.

Shippen and Wetherill coal-tract, Schuylkill township, Pa., xxi, 713 *et seq.*

SHOCKLEY, W. H., remarks in discussion on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 833.
Shoes and dies for stamp-mills, xxiii, 549, 561; xxiv, 212; xxv, 921 *et seq.*
Shumard, Dr. B. F., on iron-ores of Texas, xxiv, 258.
Siberia, ore-deposits of Altai region, xxiii [338, 341].
Siberian red lead, discovery of chrome in, xxv, 481.
Siemens, F., on luminous and non-luminous flames, xxii, 683.
Siemens furnace for melting glass, temperature of, xxiii, 437.
Siemens gas-producer, xxii, 371 *et seq.*
Siemens-Martin open-hearth furnace, temperature of, xxiii, 437.
Siemens, Sir William: on measurement of high temperatures, xxiii, 414; pyrometer of, xxiii, 415.
Sierra Bullones copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 93, 94.
Sieve-jigs, xxv, 312.
Silica: influence of, on fusibility of fire-clays, xxi, 846; xxiv, 42 *et seq.;* in solution in seas, rivers and springs, xxii, 307.
Silicates of calcium, xxii, 11.
Silico-alumino ferrites of calcium, behavior of, in water, xxii, 13.
Silicon: control of, in pig-iron, xxi, 345 *et seq.;* daily averages of, in pig-iron at South Chicago blast-furnaces, xxiii, 376 *et seq.;* effect of, on car-wheel iron, xxv, 981; effect of, upon iron, xxiii, 151; effect of titanic acid on silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 357; in open-hearth process, xxii, 390, 462, 479; percentage of, in iron and steel at Swedish Bessemer works, xxii, 268 *et seq.;* in pig-iron under varying conditions, xxiv, 500 *et seq.;* summary of theories concerning silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 349.
Silicon-steel, analyses of, xxiii, 196.
Silurian rocks: of Missouri mining districts, xxiv, 640; useful metals in, xxii, 60 *et seq.*
Silver: annual output in United States, xxi, 970; assay of copper-materials for, xxiv, 577, 872; xxv, 250, 1000; association of, with gold, xxii, 86; bullion-melting at Ontario stamp-mill, Park City, Utah, xxiv, 222; crucible and scorification assays of, xxiv, 531 *et seq.*, 870; in detrital deposits, xxii, 92; genesis of deposits, xxii, 92; xxiv, 165, 703; gold-silver alloys, xxii, 117; inaccuracy of commercial assay, xxiv, 530 *et seq.;* loss in the fire-assay, xxiv, 735; melting point of, xxiii, 438; measurement of melting temperature at Royal Mint, London, England, xxiii, 436; in Mesozoic rocks, xxii, 90; metallurgy of, in America, xxii, 338; in the older Crystalline rocks, xxii, 87; in Palæozoic rocks, xxii, 89; production in Cerro de Pasco mining district, Peru, xxiv, 107; production in the United States, xxii, 87; in Tertiary rocks, xxii, 91.

Silver-bearing lead- and zinc-ores of Ouachita uplift, xxii, 206.
Silver-belts of Butte, Mont., topography and mineral character of, xxiv, 548 *et seq.*
Silver chloride: reactions between zinc-blende and, xxv, 591; in roasted ore, effect of washing with water on, xxv, 587.
Silver City lead- and zinc-mines, Montgomery county, Ark., xxii [206].
Silver Creek coal-district, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 717.
Silver-fields: *Tasmania:* Zeehan and Dundas, xxi, 575.
Silver Hill gold district, Tallapoosa county, Ala., xxv, 584 [727].
Silver Hill (Washington) gold- and silver-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [686], 697, 804.
Silver-lead-mines (see also lead-mines and silver-mines): UNITED STATES: *Nevada:* Eureka county, Eureka, xxiii, 298 *et seq.; Utah:* Salt Lake county; Emma, xxiii [297]; Flagstaff, xxiii [297]; Old Telegraph, xxiii [297, 300]; Prince of Wales, xxiii [297]; Reed and Benson, xxiii [297]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Carinthia:* Raibl; Struggl, xxiii, 291; *France:* Pontgibaud and Pranal, xxiv, 953; *Greece:* Laurium, xxiii, 319; xxiv, 974; *Transylvania:* Rodna; Benyes, xxiii, 286.
Silver-lead-ores, Pontgibaud district, France, xxiv, 953.
Silver-lead smelting in Peru, xxi, 25; xxiv, 119.
Silver-mills (see also stamp-mills), American improvements in, xxii, 339.
Silver-mines (see also gold- and silver-mines and silver-lead-mines): UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Clear Creek county; Colorado Central, xxi [913]; Dunderberg, xxi [913]; Pelican-Dives, xxi [913]; Seven-Thirty, xxi [913]; xxii, 740; xxiv, 947; Terrible, xxi [913]; Lake county; A Y, xxiii, 602; Minnie, xxiii, 602; Ouray county; Virginius, xxiii, 400; *Idaho:* Shoshone county; Poorman, xxiii [401]; *Montana:* Deerlodge county; Granite Mountain, xxii, 87; *Nevada:* Esmeralda county; Aurora, xxiii [298]; Lincoln county; Half-Moon, xxi, 867; Mazeppa, xxi [870]; Raymond and Ely, xxi, 870, 872; Yuba, xxi [870]; Storey county; Comstock Lode; Belcher, xxiii [280]; California, xxiii, 280; Consolidated Virginia, xxiii, 280; Gold Hill, xxiii [224, 279]; Hale and Norcross, xxiii [224]; Justice, xxiii, 280; xxiv, 968; North Ophir, xxiii, 224; Savage, xxiii, 224; Yellow Jacket, xxiii [224, 280]; White Pine county; Eberhardt, xxiii, 298; *New Mexico:* Sierra county; Lake Valley; Apache, xxiv, 146 *et seq.*, 164; Bella, xxiv, 142 *et seq.*, 156; Bridal Chamber, xxiv, 146 *et seq.;* Bunkhouse, xxiv, 146 *et seq.;* Carolina, xxiv, 150 *et seq.;* Columbia, xxiv, 148 *et seq.;* Emporia Incline, xxiv, 148 *et seq.;* Grande, xxiv, 138 *et seq.*, 150;

Silver-mines—*Continued.*
Harrison, xxiv, 150 *et seq.;* Last Chance, xxiv [156]; Strieby, xxiv, 148 *et seq.;* Thirty Stope, xxiv, 148 *et seq.;* Twenty-Five Cut, xxiv, 148 *et seq.; Utah:* Beaver county; Horn Silver, xxii, 87, 91; Juab county; Hidden Treasure, xxiii [297], 298; Summit county; Anchor, xxiv [533]; Daly, xxiii [135]; Ontario, xxii, 87, 90; xxiv [12]; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Bolivia:* Huanchaca, xxiv, 12; *France:* Department of Isére; Chalanches, xxiv, 689; *Germany:* Erzgebirge; Gottes Geschick, xxiii, 222, 233; Freiberg; Bescheert Glück, xxiii, 268; Churprinz, xxiii, 222, 267; Himmelfahrt, xxii [227]; Joachimsthal; Einigkeit, xxiii, 223, 233; Mitweida; Alta Hoffnung Erbstollen, xxiii, 222; *Hungary:* Valle Sacca; Reichenstein, xxiii, 287; *Mexico:* Durango; Promontorio, xxv, 149; Zacatecas; Sombrerete, xxiv [9]; *Peru:* Department of Junin; Cerro de Pasco district, xxiv, 107; *Tasmania:* Zeehan and Dundas district, Maestries, xxi, 582.
Silver-Mines of Lake Valley, New Mexico (CLARK), xxiv [*xx*], 138.
Silver-ores: analyses of, xxi, 582, 921; xxiv, 11, 12, 17, 165; xxv, 139, 140; Aspen district, Gilpin county, Colo., xxi, 919; xxiii, 134; xxv, 139 *et seq.*, 995; causes of "going back" of chlorination of, xxv, 588 *et seq.*, 1032; chlorination of, on the cooling-floor, xxiv, 13; crushing for chloridizing-roasting, xxiv, 18; deposits at Rézbánya, Hungary, xxiii, 287; drying, by use of producer-gas at Aspen, Colo., xxi, 920; gold-bearing, xxiv, 538, 543; Huanchaca, Bolivia, experiments with roasting, xxiv, 12 *et seq.*; xxv, 1036; lixiviation of, by the Russell process at Aspen, Colo., xxv, 137, 993; Patera process for, xxii, 340; Patio process for, xxii [339]; roasting, in Stetefeldt furnace, xxi, 921; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 9 *et seq.;* xxv, 138, 993; in Tennessee, xxv, 805; theory of formation of deposits at Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 165.
Silver Reef mining district, Utah, xxiii, 315.
Silver Springs, Fla., visit of the Institute to, xxv, *xxviii.*
Silver sulphides, assay of, xxv, 245, 998.
Silver Valley gold- and silver-mine, Davidson county, N. C., smelting plant at, xxv, 698.
Simmons, Dr., discovery of phosphate at Hawthorn, Fla., by, xxi, 147, 152.
Simon-Carvés coke-oven, xxi, 812.
Simpson gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv, [710].
Simsbury copper-mines, Hartford county, Conn., ancient working of, xxiv, 613.
Simultaneous Production of Ammonia, Tar and Heating-Gas (HENNIN), xxi [*xxi*], 234.

Singleton gold-mine, Dahlonega, Ga., xxv [676, 721].
Siphon-classifier (*Spitzlutte*), xxii, 227, 648.
Sireuil iron-works, France, xxii [105].
Sixes gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [722].
Sizing before jigging, xxiv, 409.
Sizing of ore, laboratory practice in, xxv, 309.
Sjögren, A., on iron-ore deposits in Sweden, xxiii, 323.
Skey, W., on deposition of gold, xxii, 754.
Skoda iron-works, Pilsen, Germany, xxi, 335.
Skulls, method of removing, from direct-metal ladles, xxi, 122.
Slack gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [696].
Slag-car for lead and copper blast-furnaces, xxv, 95.
Slag-cements, xxii, 20 *et seq.*
Slag-pots, improved, xxii, 574.
Slag-records of Tombstone Mill and Mining Company, xxiv, 560 *et seq.*
Slags (see also cinder): analyses of, xxi, 232, 348, 365 *et seq.*, 844, 846, 851 *et seq.*; xxii, 411 *et seq.*; 275, 277, 669; xxiii, 25; xxiv, 561; assays of, xxiv, 563 *et seq.*; basic, as fertilizers, xxi, 232; bricks, xxii, 575; calculation of, xxi, 364 *et seq.*; calculation of oxygen-ratio in blast-furnace, xxi, 848; character of, found near furnaces in Peru, xxi, 29; desilverization of lead-slags, xxi, 71; from Ducktown, Tenn., copper-ores, xxv, 222, 236; manganese, of Tombstone, Ariz., xxiv, 559 *et seq.*; from Swedish Bessemer blast-furnaces, xxii, 275 *et seq.*; titanate slags, xxi, 842.
Slate Hill gold-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv [666], 692.
Slates: analyses of, from Pratt mines, Ala., xxv, 991; certain magnetic phenomena in gold-bearing, xxiv, 40; graphitic, enclosing gold-bearing quartz veins, xxii, 314; of Haile gold-mine, S. C., xxv, 1017, 1021; of the Vermilion range, xxv, 602 *et seq.*
Slates and cherts, greenish siliceous, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 652.
Slickensides: a characteristic of joints, xxiv, 131; in Ducktown, Tenn., copper-mines, xxv, 192 *et seq.*; formation of, xxiv, 944 *et seq.*; at La Gardette gold-mine, France, xxi, 82, 86; in Raibl silver-lead mines, xxiii, 290; in Scandinavian mines, xxiii, 324.
Slimes, treatment of, at Webb City, Mo., xxi, 23.
Sloane, Dr. O'Conor, experiments with Bunsen burner suggested by, xxii, 683.
Sludge-tank of coal-washing plant at Pratt mines, Ala., xxv, 118 *et seq.*
SMALL, H. B.: *The Phosphate-Mines of Canada*, xxi [*lv*], 774; discussion, xxi, 1000; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxi, 1003.
Smaragdite, xxv, 873.
Smart gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].

Smelting: cupola, xxii, 331; silver-lead in Peru, xxi, 25; xxiv, 119.

Smelting-works (see also stamp-mills): UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Arapahoe county; Argo; Boston and Colorado, xxii, 333, 334; Omaha-Grant, xxii [578], 657; xxiv [224, 228], 578 [582]; Pueblo county; Philadelphia, xxii [576]; *Kansas:* Crawford county; Pittsburgh (zinc), xxi, 9; *Missouri:* Madison county; Mine La Motte, xxii, 676; *Montana:* Silverbow county; Butte; Anaconda, xxii [329, 333, 575]; Parrot, xxii, 330, 334 [575, 576]; *New Jersey:* Hudson county; Orford, xxii [332], 334, 340; *North Carolina:* Davidson county; Silver Valley, xxv, 698; *Tennessee:* Polk county; Pittsburgh and Tennessee Copper Company, xxv, 44; *Utah:* Salt Lake county; Germania, xxii [329]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Tasmania:* Zeehan and Dundas, xxi, 575.

Smith, Dr. J. L., discovery of chrome-ores in Turkey by, xxv, 493.

SMITH, EUGENE A.: *The Phosphates and Marls of Alabama*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 811; on the geology of Florida, xxv, 30.

Smith gold-mine, Gaston county, N. C., xxv [713].

Smith gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv, 581.

Smith and Palmer gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710, 711].

SMITH, T. GUILFORD: remarks in discussion: of Mr. Hall's paper on a geological map of New York State, xxi, 572 (see *Errata*); of Mr. Morris's paper on the control of silicon in pig-iron, xxi, 364.

Smith's gold-mine, Rabun county, Ga., xxv [719].

Smith's lead- and zinc-mine, Cole county, Mo., xxiv [674].

Smithsonite (dry bone) deposits: of southwest New Mexico, xxiv, 188; in southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559], 564 [574].

SMOCK, JOHN C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Stewart's paper on low-grade phosphate-ores, xxi, 186.

SMYTH, HENRY LLOYD, and FINLAY, J. RALPH: *The Geological Structure of the Western Part of the Vermilion Range, Minnesota*, xxv [*xxxvi*], 595.

Snelus on segregation in steel-ingots, xxiii [633].

SNOW, CHARLES H.: *Copper Crystallizations at the Copper Glance and Potosí Mine, Grant County, New Mexico*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 308.

Snyder Brothers' zinc-mines, Joplin camp, Mo., xxiv, 652.

Soddy coke, analysis of, xxi, 60.

Söderfors steel-works, Sweden, xxiv, 292.

Soft-phosphate deposits in Florida, xxi, 148, 207, 209.

Solids Falling in a Medium.—I (CAZIN), xxiv [*xix*], 80.

Solids Falling in a Medium.—II (CAZIN), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 339.

Solubility of hydraulic materials, xxii, 6 *et seq.*
Solution of hydraulic products, laws of, xxii, 5.
Solvay Process Company, Syracuse, N. Y., investigation of coals for making coke by, xxi, 798.
Sombrerete silver-mine, Zacatecas, Mexico, xxiv [9].
Some Experiments for Determining the Refractoriness of Fire-Clays (HOFMAN and DEMOND), xxiv [*xviii*], 42; discussion, xxiv, 846.
Some Fuel Problems (Presidential Address at Atlanta) (WEEKS), xxv [*xxxiii*], 943.
Sonora, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxv, 149.
Sorby, Dr. H. C., methods of, for microscopic study of metals, xxii, 246 *et seq.*; xxiii, 150 *et seq.*; on theory of hydrothermal fusion, xxii, 741 *et seq.*
Sotiel-Coronado copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 94.
Sotter Brothers' boiler-works, visit to, xxi [*xlix*].
Soudan Hill iron ore deposits, Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 634.
Soudan iron-ore, Vermilion range, Minn., analysis of, xxi, 677.
South Africa gold-deposits, xxiii, 344; xxiv, 186.
South Carolina: corundum-deposits, xxv, 896; discovery of gold in, xxv, 679; gold-mines, xxv, 717 *et seq.*, 762, 767; monazite-deposits, xxv, 822, 1036; number of working gold-mines in 1859, xxv, 718; phosphate-deposits, xxi, 145, 152.
South Chicago blast-furnaces: daily averages of silicon and sulphur in pig-iron at, xxiii, 376 *et seq.*; experiments in economy in fuel at, xxiii, 372.
South Clunes United stamp-mill, Clunes, Victoria, cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.
South Dakota: Black Hills; cuprocassiterite in, xxi, 241; geological relation of, to Ozark and Wisconsin uplifts, xxii, 182; gold-deposits of, xxiii, 343; gold-milling in, xxv, 907; new tin mineral in, xxi, 240.
South Fork coal-mines, Cambria county, Pa., xxi [798, 803].
South Mountain gold-belt: of North Carolina, xxv, 671, 715; placer-deposits of South Carolina in, xxv, 719.
South Pine coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
South Spring Hill stamp-mill, Amador county, Cal., cost of milling at, xxiii, 553.
Southern Bell gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Southern Magnetites and Magnetic Separation (CHASE), xxv [*xxxvi*], 551; discussion, xxv, 1015.
Southwark Foundry and Machine Company, Philadelphia, Pa., xxii, 710, 712, 721.
Spaces of discission, ore-deposits in, xxiii, 208, 264.
Spaces of dissolution, filling of, xxiii, 208, 283.

Spain: copper-mines, xxi, 89 *et seq.*; limonite deposits, xxiii, 332; quicksilver deposits at Almaden, xxii [85].
Spanish gold-mine, Amador county, Cal., xxiii [553].
Spanish Oak Gap gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
SPAULDING, H. C.: *A Variable-Speed Pulley*, xxi [*lvi*], 907.
Specifications: for naval construction materials, xxv, 65; for steel rails of heavy sections, xxv, 658; for steel tires, xxv, 65; for structural materials, xxi, 379 *et seq.*
Specifications for Steel Rails of Heavy Sections Manufactured West of the Alleghenies (HUNT), xxv [*xxxvi*], 653.
Specific gravity: of gold in gold-silver and other alloys, xxii, 117; xxiv, 705; of manganese and carbon-steel, xxiii, 195.
Specific heat of manganese-steel, xxiii, 192.
Spence roasting-furnace, xxii, 330.
SPERRY, EDWIN A.: *Survey of Underground Connection at Leavenworth, Kansas*, xxiv [*xix*], 25.
SPERRY, FRANCIS L.: *Nickel and Nickel-Steel*, xxv [*xxiv*], 51; discussion, xxv, 961.
Spiegeleisen, physical difference between ferro-manganese and, xxi, 889.
SPILSBURY, E. G.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Case's paper on the Bertha zinc-mines, xxii, 696; paper by Murgue translated by, xxiii, 63.
Spinel in blast-furnace cinder, xxiv, 503 *et seq.*
Spitzkasten, xxii, 235, 649.
Spitzlutte (siphon-classifier), xxii, 227, 648.
Split Rock, Onondaga county, N. Y., titaniferous iron-ores, xxi, 834.
Spoons, souvenir, of aluminum-bronze, xxiv, 527.
Spring-water, analysis of, xxiii, 611.
"**Spur-formations**" in Bendigo gold-field, xxi, 687 *et seq.*
Squaw Hill phosphate-mine, province of Quebec, Can., xxi, 781.
Stadia-telescope, prismatic, xxi, 993.
Stamp-batteries, for metallurgical laboratories, xxv, 308.
Stamp-mill practice (see also milling): amalgamating-plates, xxv, 924 *et seq.*; amalgamating-tables, xxiii, 143; of Atlantic Mining Company, Lake Superior, xxii, 326, 648; in Australia, xxiii, 141, 554 *et seq.*; in the Black Hills, South Dakota, xxiii, 553; xxv, 907; in California, xxiii, 138 *et seq.*, 550 *et seq.*; "Colorado" and "California" mills, xxiii, 138 *et seq.*, 551 *et seq.*; xxv, 130; consumption of quicksilver, xxiii, 566; cost of milling gold- and silver-ores, xxiii, 144, 553 *et seq.*; xxv, 918 *et seq.*; Dahlonega, Ga., method, xxv, 745; in Gilpin county, Colo., xxiii,

Stamp-mill practice—*Continued.*
137 *et seq.*, 545 *et seq.;* at Grass Valley, Cal., xxiv, 208; xxv, 922; at Haile gold-mine, S. C., xxv, 769 *et seq.*, 1018; milling Arizona gold-ores, xxv, 130 *et seq.;* at Morro Velho, Brazil, xxiii, 554; mortars, xxiii, 140, 551 *et seq.;* xxv, 911 *et seq.;* in New Zealand, xxiii, 562 *et seq.;* revolutions of stamp, xxiii, 141, 568; screens, xxiii, 139, 550 *et seq.;* xxiv, 212; xxv, 914, 926; shoes and dies, xxiii, 137, 549, 561; xxiv, 212; xxv, 921 *et seq.;* stamp-stems, effect of vibration on the molecular structure of, xxiii, 143, 557 *et seq.;* xxiv, 809 *et seq.;* temperature of water before and after leaving batteries, xxiii, 571; in Transylvania, xxiii, 145; in Venezuela, xxiii, 553 *et seq.;* weight and efficiency of stamp, xxiii, 138 *et seq.;* xxv, 131, 913.

Stamp-mills (see also chlorination-works, gold-stamp-mills, etc.): comparison of typical, xxv, 913; evolution of, xxiii, 145; Hall, used in Dahlonega, Ga., milling-practice, xxv, 745; in Southern United States, xxv, 682 *et seq.;* wooden, in Georgia, xxv, 683; UNITED STATES: *Alaska:* xxi, 817 *et seq.;* Douglas Island; Treadwell, xxi, 818; xxiii [553, 564, 567]; *Arizona:* Maricopa county: Phœnix, xxiii, 551; *California:* Amador county; xxiii, 551; Gover, xxiii, 567 *et seq.;* xxiv, 808; Keystone, xxiii [553]; South Spring Hill, xxiii [553]; Stewart, xxiii [553]; Wildman, xxiii [567]; Calaveras county; Utica, xxv, 926; Mariposa estate; Benton, xxi, 547; Mono county; Standard Consolidated Mining Company, xxiv, 329; Nevada county; Empire, xxv, 925, 928; North Star, xxiii, 567, 568; xxiv, 208; xxv, 922 *et seq.;* W. Y. O. D., xxv, 925, 928; *Colorado:* Gilpin County; Hidden Treasure, xxiii, 545, 567, 568; xxv [913]; Pitkin county; Holden, xxii, 659; *Georgia:* Lumpkin county; Hedwig, xxv, 750; *Illinois:* Hardin county; Mullins Company (lead-fluorspar), xxi, 44; *Michigan:* Lake Superior region, xxii, 323 *et seq.*, 647 *et seq.;* *Montana:* Lewis and Clarke county; Montana Mining Company, xxv, 928; Silverbow county; Lexington, xxiv, 13; xxv, 994; *Nevada;* Lander county; Manhattan, xxv, 994; Washoe county; Reno, xxv, 994; *North Carolina:* Gaston county; King's Mountain, xxv, 714; Rowan county; Barnhardt, xxv, 706; Gold Hill Mining Company, xxv, 706; Reimer, xxv, 753; Stanley county; Parker, xxv, 703; *South Carolina:* Lancaster county; Haile, xxv, 769, 778, 1018; *South Dakota:* Black Hills; Caledonia, xxv, 909 *et seq.;* Columbus, xxv, 909 *et seq.;* Deadwood-Terra, xxiii [553]; xxv, 909 *et seq.;* erection of first mill, xxv, 908; Father de Smet, xxv, 909 *et seq.;* Golden Star, xxv, 909 *et seq.;* Highland, xxv, 909 *et seq.;* Homestake, xxiii [553]; xxv, 909 *et seq.;* *Utah:* Summit county; Marsac, xxi, 74, 286;

Stamp-mills—*Continued.*
xxii [328], 340, 659; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 221, 226, 538 [574]; xxv, 994; Ontario, xxii, 659; xxiii, 136; xxiv [3, 221], 222, 573; xxv, 994; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Queensland; Excelsior, xxiii, 567; Victoria; Britannia, xxiii [567]; Garden Gully United, xxiii, 568; Harrietville, xxiii, 568; New Chum Consolidated, xxiii, 567; Pearl, xxv [913]; South Clunes United, xxiii, 567; *Brazil:* Morro Velho, xxiii, 554; *Great Britain:* South Wales; Morgan, xxiii, 567; *India:* Kolar; Mysore, xxiii, 567; Wynaad; Phœnix, xxiii, 567; *Italy:* Pestarena, xxiii, 555, 569; *New Zealand:* Otago; Phœnix, xxiii, 567; Thames; Mountain, xxiii, 567; Saxon, xxiii, 567; *South Africa:* Johannesburg; Jumpers, xxiii, 567; May Consolidated, xxiii, 567; *Venezuela:* Caratal; El Callao, xxiii, 553, 567.

Stamp-stems, effect of vibration on the molecular structure of, xxiii, 143, 557 *et seq.;* xxiv, 809 *et seq.*

Stamps for gold stamp-mills, weight and efficiency of, xxiii, 138 *et seq.;* xxv, 131.

Standard Consolidated Mining Company, Bodie, Cal.: electric power-house of, xxiv, 322; electric motor of stamp-mill, xxiv, 329.

Standard gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [706].

Standard Tool Company, Cleveland, Ohio, torsion tests of nickel-steel by, xxv, 66.

Stanger, W. H., tests of forged manganese-steel by, xxiii, 177, 178.

Stanley gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [721].

Stanton culm-bank, Schuylkill region, Pa., shipments from, 1889–92, xxiv, 366, 367.

Star and Crescent blast-furnace, Texas, xxiv, 262.

Statistics, mining and mineral, xxii, 95.

STAUB, A., remarks in discussion of Mr. Hennin's paper on the simultaneous production of ammonia, tar and heating-gas, xxi, 239.

Stead, J. E., on lime as a desulphurizer in the blast-furnace, xxiv, 896.

Steam-intensifier, xxi, 324 *et seq.*

Steam-pumps, xxi, 323 *et seq.*, 991.

Steam-stamps: Ball, xxii, 322 *et seq.*, 651; Leavitt, xxi [550].

Steamboat Springs, Washoe county, Nev.: formation of quicksilver deposits at, xxii [85]; thermal waters of, xxiii, 229 *et seq.*

Steel (see also aluminum-steel, Bessemer steel, carbon-steel, etc.): accidental defects in, xxii, 258; aluminum-, xxii, 114; analyses of, xxi, 747 *et seq.;* xxii, 107 *et seq.;* xxiii, 158, 196, 612, 621 *et seq.;* xxiv, 175, 790; analysis determining absorption of sul-

Steel—*Continued.*

phur, xxiii, 624; approximate variation of ultimate strength for different thickness and width of plate, xxi, 773; blister-, xxii, 254; blister- or cement-, of eighteenth century, xxiv, 172; blow-holes, xxii, 106, 258, 271, 671; xxiv, 773; boiler-plates, xxi, 382; xxii, 106 *et seq.;* xxiii, 629 *et seq.;* bridge-metal, xxii, 115; carbon-theory of hardening, xxiii, 477 *et seq.;* Carpenter crucible, xxiv, 619; casting-temperature, xxiii, 436, 437; xxiv, 775; casting in Swedish works, xxiv, 308; comparative analyses of various steels, xxiv, 790; comparison of phosphorus determinations in, xxv, 370, 1012; composition of, examined by Mukai, xxi, 627; conditions of carbon in, xxiv, 763; consequences of segregation, xxii, 108; crystallization of, xxii, 546; ductility-tests, limitations of, xxiii, 497; ear-tests of, xxi, 759, 765; effect of aluminum on, xxiv, 771; effect of carbon, phosphorus and manganese, xxi, 767 *et seq.;* effect of heat on tensile properties of, xxiii, 531 *et seq.;* effect of sudden and slow cooling on manganese and carbon, xxi, 626 *et seq.;* effect of temperature in casting, xxii, 272, 661; estimated ultimate strengths of, xxi, 771, 773; xxiii, 116 *et seq.;* experiments on phenomena of diffusion, xxiii, 621 *et seq.;* ferrite, pearlyte and cementite the constituents of, xxii, 251, 552; fire-box, tests of, xxi, 384; flange-, xxv, 62; Hadfield, xxi, 627; xxiii, 159; hardening effect of sulphur, carbon and phosphorus, xxiii, 113 *et seq.;* heat-treatment of, xxiii, 466 *et seq.*, 614; xxiv, 746; Hörde, xxi, 630; Huntsman's crucible, xxiv, 170; increase of annual output in the United States, xxi, 968; influence of slow cooling, xxiii, 525; iron-alloys with special reference to manganese-steel, xxiii, 148 *et seq.;* locomotive tires and springs, tests of, xxi, 382, 387; manganese-steel, xxi, 625; xxiii, 159; manufacture of open-hearth, in Sweden, xxiv, 288 *et seq.;* Martin steel, analyses and physical tests of, xxii, 109, 116, 117; method of production practiced in Sheffield about 1764, xxiv, 177; microscopic examination of, xxii, 250; microstructure of, xxii, 546; xxiii, 647 *et seq.;* xxiv, 761, 767; mill-tests of ultimate strength, xxiv, 795 *et seq.;* Mukai on composition, density and hardness of steel, xxi, 626 *et seq.;* xxii [259, 265]; Mushet's "special," xxii [237]; nickel-, xxv, 51 *et seq.*, 961; nomenclature of temperature points, xxiii, 480; objection to use of ferromanganese in manufacture of, xxi, 888; order of segregation of the principal elements, xxii, 107; Osmond's theory of hardening, xxiii, 520 *et seq.;* physical effects of oxygen in, xxi, 999; physics of, xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759; pipes, xxiv, 774; quenching experiments, xxiii, 494; quenching-media, influence of differ-

Steel—*Continued.*
ent, xxiii, 468 *et seq.;* rail-steel, xxiii, 500, 526; relations between the chemical constitution and physical character of, xxi, 766; xxiii, 113; relation between physical properties and microstructure, xxii, 551; rotator for ingots, xxii, 673; segregation and its consequences, xxii, 105 *et seq.;* xxiii, 610 *et seq.;* xxiv, 770, 775, 781 *et seq.;* ship-plates, xxii, 115; xxv, 56; study of critical points of carbon-steel by quenching and by thermal curves, xxiii, 476; tests of, xxi, 747, 757 *et seq.*, 766 *et seq.;* xxii, 116, 352; xxiii, 113 *et seq.;* xxiv, 763 *et seq.;* xxv, 53 *et seq.;* tool-steel, xxiii, 158, 476, 527 *et seq.;* xxiv, 306; Tunner's scale of hardness, xxi, 759; Turner's tests of hardness, xxiii, 196; ultimate strength under varying conditions, xxiii, 114 *et seq.*, 609; "water-toughening," xxiii, 467; wolfram-, xxii, 237; "wootz," or Indian, xxii, 236; xxiv, 173.

Steel gold- and silver-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv, 701.

Steel-ingots (see also steel): segregation and its consequences in, xxii, 105; weight and size of Pottstown Iron Company's, xxi, 753.

Steel-melting furnaces in Swedish works, xxiv, 296.

Steel-rails: xxi, 384; xxiii, 648 *et seq.;* largest production per year in the United States, xxv, 657; microstructure of, xxii, 548; xxiii, 648; xxiv, 760 *et seq.;* physical tests of, xxii, 550; specifications for, xxi, 384; xxv, 653.

Steel-works (see also Bessemer steel-works and rolling-mills): UNITED STATES: *Maryland:* Baltimore county; Sparrow's Point, Maryland Steel Company, xxi, 122; xxii, 721; *New Jersey:* Hudson county; West Bergen, xxiii [466]; Hunterdon county; Taylor Iron and Steel Company, xxiii [173, 183, 476]; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Homestead, xxii, 720; Berks county; Carpenter, xxi, 599; Dauphin county; Pennsylvania Steel Company, xxii, 345; Montgomery county; Pottstown Iron Company, xxi, 619, 743. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Belgium:* Luxemburg; Dudelingen, xxii, 691; *Bohemia:* Kladno, xxi [755]; *England:* Attercliffe, xxiv, 177; Middlesborough; Clarence, xxii, 115; Sheffield; Hecla, xxiii, 159 *et seq.* [612]; Sir Henry Bessemer & Company, xxii, 267; *France:* Creusot, xxii [491]; La Louvière, xxii [108]; Terre Noire, xxii, 105 *et seq.*, 268 [491, 661]; xxiii, 159; *Sweden:* xxiv, 288 *et seq.*

Stelzner, Dr. A. W.: on deposits of tin-ore, xxiii, 342; term of metasomasis proposed by, xxiii, 201.

Stenhouse, T., analysis of coal-ash by, xxi, 801.

Stephen Wilson gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].

Sterling Steel Company, Pittsburgh, Pa., xxiii [466].

STETEFELDT, C. A.: *The Consumption of Fuel in the Taylor Gas-Producer Plants at the Aspen and Marsac Mills Compared*, xxiii [*lxxviii*], 134; discussion, xxiii, 585; xxiv, 804; *Experiments with the Roessler Converter at the Marsac Refinery, Park City, Utah*, xxi [*xxi*], 74; *The Inaccuracy of the Commercial Assay for Silver and of Metallurgical Statistics in Silver-Mills, with Special Reference to the Treatment of Roasted Ores by Amalgamation and by the Russell Process*, xxiv [*xxxvi*], 530; discussion, xxiv, 867; *The Marsac Refinery, Park City, Utah*, xxi [*xxxvi*], 286; *Note on the Taylor Gas-Producer Plant at the Ontario Mill*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 573; *Product and Economical Results of the Marsac Refinery for the Year 1892*, xxiv [xix], 221; *The Stetefeldt Furnace*, xxiv [*xix*], 3; remarks in discussion: of his paper on the inaccuracy of the commercial assay for silver, xxiv, 868; of Mr. Douglas's paper on American improvements and inventions in ore-crushing and concentration, xxii, 659; of Mr. Louis's paper on the specific gravity of gold in gold-silver alloys, xxii, 724; of Mr. Morse's paper on the lixiviation of silver-ores, xxv, 993; plant for treatment of silver-ores by the Russell process designed by, xxv, 137.

Stetefeldt Furnace (STETEFELDT), xxiv [*xix*], 3.

Stetefeldt roasting-furnace, xxi, 177, 921; xxii, 328, 659; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 3, 573; xxv, 138, 588, 994.

STEVENSON, A. A., remarks in discussion of physics of steel, xxiii, 632.

Stewart gold-mine, Union county, N. C., xxv [709].

STEWART, JOHN: *Laurentian Low-Grade Phosphate-Ores*, xxi [*xx*], 176.

Stewart stamp-mill, Amador county, Cal., cost of milling at, xxiii, 553.

Still for the laboratory, xxiv, 167.

Stirling boilers at No. 3 colliery, Oneida, Pa., xxii, 588 *et seq.*

Stone Mountain granite quarries, Ga., visit of the Institute to, xxv, *xl.*

Stop-line lead- and zinc-mine, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].

Story gold-mine, Talladega county, Ala., xxv [727].

Stoves, hot-blast: Cowper, xxi, 720; Durham, xxi, 723 *et seq.*; Hugh Kennedy, xxi, 720 *et seq.*; Weimer, xxi, 721, 741; Whitwell, xxi, 720.

Strafford copper-mine, Orange county, Vermont, xxiii [605].

Stratigraphy of Clover Hill coal district, Richmond coal-basin, Va., xxiv, 398.

Stream detritus, xxiii, 337.

Striæ: in Ducktown, Tenn., copper-mines, xxv, 192 *et seq.*; formation of, xxiv, 944 *et seq.*; on walls of mines in Kentucky, xxi, 39.

Strieby silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 148 *et seq.*

Stripping (see also mining), at iron-mines of Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 961.
Structural features of the deposits of mineral springs, xxiii, 244.
Structural geology: of Appalachian Province, xxi, 552; conditions of folding and faulting, xxi, 554; experiments in, xxi, 558; initial dips and flexures of deposition, xxi, 556; isostatic equilibrium of the earth's mass, xxi, 556; of Missouri mining districts, xxiv, 642; studies in, xxi, 551.
Structural materials, making of specifications for, xxi, 379.
Structure of the Richmond Coal Basin (SCHMITZ), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 397.
Struggl silver-lead mine, Raibl, Carinthia, xxiii, 291.
Stuart, Donald, M.D., on coal-dust as an explosive agent, xxiv, 905 *et seq.*
Studies in Structural Geology (WILLIS), xxi [*xxxvii*], 551.
Sturgeon galvanometer, xxiii, 415.
Sturtevant mill: at Croton Magnetic iron-mines, xxi, 522; details of, xxi, 127 *et seq.*; granulating magnetic iron-ore with, xxi, 126, 532; at Port Henry iron-mine, xxi, 523 *et seq.*; record of working, xxi, 532, 534 *et seq.*
Subterranean waters (see also underground waters): certain conditions affecting, xxiv, 378; circulation of, xxiii, 212; xxiv, 949 *et seq.*
Sucker Flat zinc-mines, Jasper county, Mo., xxi, 13.
Suction, law of, xxiv, 463.
Sulphides: assay of silver, xxv, 245, 998; commercial and corrected assays of, xxiv, 537; concentration of, at South Dakota stamp-mills, xxv, 917; refining of gold, precipitated from chlorine solution, xxiv, 100; sale of, to smelters, xxiv, 228 *et seq.*
Sulphides and phosphides, experiments on the diffusion of, through iron and steel, xxiii, 621.
Sulphur: allotropic changes of, xxiii, 154; in blast-furnace cinder, xxiv, 498; boiling point of, xxiii, 438; in cast-iron, xxiii, 382; in coal and coke, xxi, 799; daily averages of, in pig-iron at South Chicago blast-furnaces, xxiii, 376 *et seq.*; elimination of, in open-hearth process, xxii, 446; hardening effect of, on steel, xxiii, 113 *et seq.*; percentage of, in pig-iron, xxi, 346 *et seq.*; in pig-iron under varying conditions, xxiv, 500 *et seq.*; in Sulphur Bank quicksilver-mine, Cal., xxiii, 225.
Sulphur Bank quicksilver-mines, Lake county, Cal.: formation of deposits, xxii [85]; thermal waters of, xxiii, 225, *et seq.*
Sulphur in Cast-Iron (KEEP), xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 382.
Sulphur Fork Iron Company, Texas, blast-furnace of, xxiv, 261.
Sulphuret-ores of Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 181 *et seq.*
Sulphuric acid, effect of, on hydraulic materials, xxii, 27.

Sulphurous acid gas, waste and harmful effect of, in roasting copper-ores, xxv, 228.
Summary of American Improvements and Inventions in Ore-Crushing and Concentration, and in the Metallurgy of Copper, Lead, Gold, Silver, Nickel, Aluminum, Zinc, Mercury, Antimony and Tin (DOUGLAS), xxii [*xv*], 321 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxii, 647.
Summer mining-schools, xxiii, 461.
Summit gold district, Colo., xxii [92].
Sunday Lake iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxi, 646.
Sunrise gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 422.
Sunshine coal, Garfield county, Colo., xxiii, 135.
Surface Hill gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].
Survey of Underground Connection at Leavenworth, Kansas (SPERRY), xxiv [*xix*], 25.
Sutherland gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [724, 725].
Swain, Prof. G. F., remarks in discussion of Prof. Christy's paper on American mining-schools, xxiii, 657.
Swank, J. M., on the iron production of Texas, xxiv, 260.
Sweden: Bessemer process in, xxii, 265; copper- and gold-ores, xxiii [325]; magnetite deposits of Taberg, xxiii, 322; manufacture of open-hearth steel in, xxiv, 288; ore-dressing and concentration in, xxiv, 486; titaniferous iron-ores, xxii [65]; treatment of Falun copper-ore, xxiv, 488; zinc-blende mines at Åmmeberg, xxiii, 326.
Swelling by slacking of hydraulic materials, xxii, 9.
Switzerland iron-ore deposits, xxiii, 321 *et seq.*
System of Filling at the Mines of the Minnesota Iron Company, Soudan, Minn. (BACON), xxi [*xxxvi*], 299.

Taberg, Sweden, magnetite deposits, xxiii, 322.
Tacony Iron and Metal Company, Philadelphia, Pa., foundry-practice of, xxv, 975.
Tagus gold-mine, Va., xxv [693].
Tailings: incorrect sampling of, in amalgamation, xxiv, 530 *et seq.*; treatment of, by Chase magnetic ore-separator, xxi, 504 *et seq.*
Tait, Prof., on thermal and electric conductivity, xxiii [193].
Talc: of Appalachian region, xxv, 875; of Gouverneur district, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xxi, 583; in North Carolina, xxv, 808.
Talc Industry of the Gouverneur District, St. Lawrence County, New York (SAHLIN), xxi [*xlvi*], 583.
Talc-mills, machinery for handling material in, xxi, 586 *et seq.*
Tallawang gold district, New South Wales, xxiii [344].
Tamm, Dr. A., analysis of Bessemer pig-iron by, xxii, 277.

Tampa Bay, Fla., meeting of the Institute, xxv, *xxiii.*
Tapping-hole of a blast-furnace, rock-drill applied to opening, xxi, 588.
Taquia (dried llama-dung) used as fuel in smelting-furnaces in Peru, xxi, 26; xxiv, 119.
Tar: ammonia, tar and heating-gas, simultaneous production of, xxi, 234; production of, per ton of coal, xxi, 806; recovery of ammonia and, in making coke in Semet-Solvay ovens, xxi, 798.
Tasmania: gold in Coal Measures of, xxiii, 344; Zeehan and Dundas smelting-works, xxi, 575.
Tassie Belle blast-furnace, Cherokee county, Texas, xxiv, 262.
Tatham gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv [724].
Taylor gas-producer: xxiv, 4 *et seq.*, 573, 804; plants at Aspen and Marsac mills compared, xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv, 804.
Taylor Gas-Producer, and the Coals of Illinois and Montana (continued discussion of Mr. Stetefeldt's paper, xxiii, 134, 585), xxiv [*xxxvii*], 804.
Taylor gold-mine, Eastern Carolina gold-belt, N. C., xxv [694].
Taylor gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N, C., xxv [710].
Taylor Iron and Steel Company's Works, High Bridge, N. J., tests of manganese-steel at, xxiii, 173, 183, 476.
Taylor, R. C., on the minerals of the Albert grahamite-mine, New Brunswick, Can., xxv, 502.
Taylor (Buckwheat) zinc-mine, Mine Hill, N. J., xxiv, 122 *et seq.*
Teall, J. J. Harris, on theory of hydrothermal fusion, xxii, 743.
Tecali onyx marble quarries, Mexico, xxv, 564.
Technical societies, development of, xxi, 962.
Tellurium gold-mine, Va., early mining methods at, xxv, 682 [692].
Temperature: appliances for recording, xxiii, 407 *et seq.*; xxiv, 746, 798; effect of, in casting steel, xxii, 661; effect of, on cement, xxii, 22 *et seq.*; influence on blow-holes in steel ingots, xxii, 272; influence of, on steel, xxiii, 466 *et seq.*; of lava at Kilauea and Vesuvius, xxii, 744; measurements by optical pyrometer, xxiii, 436 *et seq.*; of mineral waters, xxiii, 233; record of hot-blast supplied to a furnace, xxiii, 426; regulation of, in open-hearth process, xxii, 387; of water before and after leaving stamp-mill batteries, xxiii, 571.
Tempering-water, proportions of, for cement, xxii, 35.
Tennessee: analyses of magnetic iron-ores, xxv, 556; copper-deposits of Ducktown, xxv, 173, 806; discovery of gold in, xxv, 679; gold placer-mining in, xxv, 717; iron and other useful metals in, xxii, 67 *et seq.*; phosphate deposits, xxiv, 582 *et seq.*; silver-ores, xxv, 805; white phosphates, xxv, 19; zinc-ores, xxv, 807.

Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company: concentration of iron-ore at Bessemer, Ala., by, xxv, 550; experiments on the magnetization of iron-ore in laboratory of, xxv, 401 *et seq.*; visit of the Institute to mines of, xxv, *xl.*

Tensile strength of Carpenter steel, xxiv, 619.

Tensile and other tests of forged manganese-steel, xxiii, 176.

Terre Noire iron- and steel-works, France, xxi, 120; xxii, 105 *et seq.*, 268 [491, 661].

Terre Noire Steel Company, France, xxi [890]; manufacture of ferro-manganese by, xxiii [159].

Terrible silver-lead-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxi [913]; xxii [80].

Tertiary rocks: copper in, xxii, 77; gold and silver in, xxii, 91; iron-ores in, xxii, 62; lead and zinc in, xxii, 83; in Missouri mining district, xxiv, 641.

Tests: of almost pure iron, prepared from purest known Swedish bar, xxiii, 148; of boiler-plate, xxii, 114 *et seq.*; xxiii, 629 *et seq.*; of cast-iron, xxiii, 384; of cast-iron at Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa., xxv, 969; of cast-iron from Texas ores, xxiv, 280; to determine phosphorus in steel, xxv, 370 *et seq.*; of relative quantity of dust produced by Sturtevant mill and by rolls, xxi, 532; of flange-steel, xxv, 63 *et seq.*; of forged manganese-steel, xxiii, 176 *et seq.*; of fusibility of fire-clays, xxiv, 42 *et seq.*; xxv, 4 *et seq.*; of hydraulic materials, xxii, 3 *et seq.*; of manganese-steel car-wheels, xxiii, 173; of manganese-steel axles and tires, xxiii, 183 *et seq.*; for mechanical properties of mortars, xxii, 49; mill-tests of ultimate strength of steel, xxiv, 795 *et seq.*; of nickel and nickel-steel, xxv, 52 *et seq.*; of open-hearth steel, xxii, 352; physical, of Martin steel, xxii, 116; physical, of steel rails, xxii, 550; records of, in sizing before jigging, xxiv., 411 *et seq.*, 929; of small anthracite coals, xxii, 603; of steel, xxi, 747 *et seq.*, 766 *et seq.*; xxiii, 113 *et seq.*; xxiv, 763 *et seq.*; of steel at Baldwin win Locomotive Works, xxiv, 788; of steel plates, xxiii, 118 *et seq.*; of steel at Watertown Arsenal, xxiv, 776; of strength of malleable nickel, xxv, 53; of structural materials, xxi, 379, *et seq.*; of weak liquors from gas-works, xxi, 805.

Tests of Hydraulic Materials (LE CHATELIER), xxii [*xv*], 3 (see *Errata*).

Texas: brown-coal-beds, xxi, 603; chemical analyses of iron-ores, xxiv, 273; cinnabar deposits, xxv, 68; early blast-furnaces, xxiv, 260; geology of Organ mountains, xxii, 182; iron and other useful metals in, xxii, 60 *et seq.*; iron-ores of east Texas, xxiv, 258 *et seq.*; occurrence of grahamite in, xxi, 601.

"**Texas**" group of chrome-mines, near Rock Springs, Md., xxv, 490.

Texas Iron Company, xxiv [260].
"**Thacker**" coal of West Virginia, xxv, 522.
THACKRAY, GEORGE E.: *A Comparison of Recent Phosphorus-Determinations in Steel*, xxv [*xxxvii*], 370; discussion, xxv, 1012.
Thames gold-field, New Zealand, xxiv, 952.
Tharsis copper-mine, Spain, xxi, 90, 94.
Theory and Practice of Ore-Sampling (BRUNTON), xxv [*xxxvii*], 826.
Thermal conductivity of manganese-steel, xxiii, 192.
Thermal springs, relation of, to eruptive rocks, xxiv, 952.
Thermal waters encountered in mines, xxiii, 223 *et seq.*
Thermo-couple, value of, in pyrometry, xxiii, 412 *et seq.*, 467.
Thermometers, air-, xxiii, 408 *et seq.*
THIES, ADOLPH, remarks in discussion of the paper by Messrs. Nitze and Wilkens on gold-mining in the South, xxv, 1016; chlorination-process of, xxv [635], 781.
Thirty Stope silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 148 *et seq.*
Thomas blast-furnace, Hokendauqua, Pa., xxiii [379].
Thomas coal-mine, Upper Potomac coal-field, W. Va., xxiv, 356 *et seq.*
Thomas gold-mine, Eastern Carolina gold-belt, N. C., xxv [694].
Thomas metal, microstructure of, xxiii, 49 *et seq.*
Thomaston coal-mine, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxi, 718.
THOMPSON, F. E., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 964.
Thompson gold-mine, near Nacooche, Ga., xxv, 675, 721.
Thompson, H. A., on gold-veins of Victoria, Australia, xxii, 754.
Thomson gold-mine, Union County, S. C., xxv, 718.
Thorncliffe collieries, South Yorkshire, England, xxiii, 176.
Three Lakes iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxi, 646.
Thumb-test of cement, xxii, 39.
Thurber coal-mine, Erath county, Texas, xxiv [863].
Thuringia, *kupferschiefer* of, xxiii, 309.
Tilden, Prof., on changes in structure of iron, xxiii [154].
Tilly Foster iron-mine, Putnam county, N. Y., magnetic concentration at, xxi, 519; xxiv [631].
Timbered mine-gangways, xxiii, 100.
Timbering drifts at Bertha zinc-mines, Va., xxii, 529 *et seq.*
Tin: allotropic changes of, xxiii, 154; deposits of Cornwall, England, xxiii, 323; early mining of, in Mexico, xxv, 147; exports from Mexico in 1803, xxv, 147; placer-deposits, xxiii, 341.
Tin-Deposits of Durango, Mexico (INGALLS), xxv [*xxiv*], 146 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 997.
Tin-mines: UNITED STATES: *South Dakota:* Black Hills; Etta, xxi, 240. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *England:* Cornwall; East

Tin-mines—*Continued.*
Wheal Lovell, xxiii, 324; *Mexico:* Durango; America, xxv [150]; Cacária, xxv, 159; Candelaria, xxv, 150; Diablo, xxv, 160; Gazapera Grande, xxv [150]; Grant, xxv, 150 *et seq.*
Tin-ores: analyses of Mexican, xxv, 156, 161; in Bolivia, S. A., xxii [72]; geological distribution of, in the United States, xxii, 71; in Mexico, xxv, 146, 997; metallurgy of, in the United States, xxii, 343.
Tin-smelting-furnace, Mexican, xxv, 151.
Tin-stone, float, in Mexico, xxv, 156.
Tinder Flats gold-placer, Louisa county, Va., xxv, 681, 691.
Tingo (Portachuelo) silver-mine, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv [107].
Tintic district, Utah, copper-ores, xxii, 76.
Tipperary gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 420.
Tires, manganese-steel, xxiii, 185.
Titanate slags, xxi, 842; theory and practice of, xxi, 846.
Titanic acid; influence of, on fusibility of fire-clay, xxi, 846; objections to ores high in, xxi, 838 *et seq.*
Titaniferous iron-ores: of Adirondack region, N. Y., xxi, 277 *et seq.;* analyses of, xxi, 833; of Ashe county, N. C., xxi, 272; in Canada, xxi, 981; early use of, in the United States xxi, 835; in the blast-furnace, xxi, 832; magnetites of Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 655, 661; in Norway and Sweden, xxi, 865; xxii, 65; in the United States, xxii, 58 *et seq.*
Titaniferous Ores in the Blast-Furnace (Rossi), xxi [*lv*], 832.
Titanium: alloys of aluminum, manganese, tungsten and, xxi, 896; in pig-iron, xxv, 396.
Tombstone Mill and Mining Company, Ariz., slag-records of, xxiv, 560 *et seq.*
Tom's Creek gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Tool-steel: xxiv, 306; analyses of, xxiii, 158; heat-treatment, xxiii, 476, 527 *et seq.*
Topaz crystals, analysis of, xxii, 240.
Topographic surveys of the United States, present condition of, xxi, 611.
Topography: of Lake Valley silver-mines, N. M., xxiv, 138; of lead and zinc regions of Missouri, xxiv, 639.
Torrance, John F., remarks in discussion of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 942.
Torrey, Herbert G., remarks in discussion of Dr. Ledoux's paper on a uniform method for the assay of copper-materials, xxiv, 872, 873.
Torsion-fractures, character of, xxiv, 133.

Torsional Theory of Joints (BECKER), xxiv [*xviii*], 130; discussion, xxiv, 863.

Tower iron-ore deposits, Vermilion range, Minn., xxi, 646; xxv, 642.

"Tower"-treatment (proposed) of phosphate-ores, xxi, 177, 181.

Trabue's coal-mine, Livingston county, Ky., xxi [40].

Track Rock corundum-mine, Union county, Ga., xxv, 860, 897.

Transylvania: Dacian gold-field, xxiii, 275; gold stamp-mills at Verespatak, xxiii, 145; mining rock-salt at Máros Ujvár, xxiii, 215; ore-deposits of Offenbánya, xxiii, 246 [275, 278], 285; ore-deposits of Rodna, xxiii, 283; Verespatak gold-mines, xxiii, 246 *et seq.*, 276; Vulkoj gold-deposits, xxiii, 276.

TRATMAN, E. E. RUSSELL: *Note on Unfreezable Dynamite*, xxi [*lv*], 938; remarks in discussion: of his paper, xxi, 942; of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 898; of Mr. Sheafer's paper on the re-working of anthracite culm-banks, xxiv, 853.

Trautman gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [706].

Treadwell gold-mine and stamp-mill, Douglas Island, Alaska, xxi, 815 *et seq.*; xxii [330]; cost of milling at, xxiii, 553, 567.

Treatment of Ducktown, Tenn., copper ores, xxv, 220, 224; cost of different methods of, xxv, 237.

Treatment of Roasted Gold-Ores by Means of Bromine (LODGE), xxv [*xxv*], 86.

Tredinick gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].

Trinidad silver-mill, Cerro de Pasco district, Peru, xxiv, 116.

Trippel and Credner, report on copper-deposits of Tennessee by, xxi [134].

Trotter gold-mine, Mecklenburg county, N. C., xxv [710].

Trotter zinc-mine, Mine Hill, N. J., xxiv, 123 *et seq.*

Trotz, Emanuel, and Moen, Philip W., translation of Åkerman's paper on the Bessemer process in Sweden by, xxii, 265.

TROTZ, EMANUEL: *The Wiborgh Luft (Air) Pyrometer*, xxi [*xlvi*], 592.

Tuapeka gold-field, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 413 *et seq.*

Tube-muffle furnace, xxiii, 535.

Tube-well system in South Atlantic Piedmont plateau, xxv, 937 *et seq.*; flowing wells in North and South Carolina, xxv, 943,

Tucker gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707].

Tucker, W. A., cyanide process applied to concentrates from gold-ore by, xxv, 90.

Tungsten, alloys of aluminum, manganese, titanium, and, xxi, 896.

TUNNER, PETER VON, communication in discussion of Mr. Gayley's paper on the preservation of hearth and bosh-walls, xxi, 120.

Tunner's scale of hardness for steel, xxi, 759.
Tuomey, Prof., on Florida limestone, xxv, 30.
Turkey, discovery of chrome-ores in, xxv, 493.
Turkey Heaven gold district, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [585, 725].
Turner, Dr. H.W., on the rocks of Shaw gold-mine, Cal., xxiv., 885.
Turner, Prof.: tests of cast-iron by, xxiii, 396; tests of hardness of different steels by, xxiii, 196.
Tuyere-cooler, McEwen, xxi, 119.
Twelve-Mile Transmission of Power by Electricity (LEGGETT), xxiv [*xx*], 315; discussion, xxiv, 853.
Twenty-Five Cut silver-mine, Lake Valley, N. M., xxiv, 148 *et seq.*
Twin gold-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxv [694], 695.
"**Two-mile** crib," Lake Michigan, visit to, xxii, *xviii.*
Tyndale, Prof., on the Bunsen flame, xxii, 683.
Tyrol: copper-mines of Prettau, xxiii, 327; pyrites-mines, xxiii, 327; salt-mining in the Salzkammergut, xxiv, 993.

Uharie gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv, 697.
ULKE, TITUS: *A New Tin Mineral in the Black Hills,* xxi [*xx*], 240.
Ulrich, Prof. George, on the dikes of Bendigo reefs, Australia, xxii, 756, 768.
Underground tunnel-connection between coal-mines at Leavenworth, Kansas, xxiv, 25.
Underground waters (see also waters): ascending, encountered in mines, xxiii, 222; deep circulation, xxiii, 220; supplies of potable waters in the South Atlantic Piedmont plateau, xxv, 936; temperature of, xxiii, 222 *et seq.;* vadose circulation, xxiii, 213.
Uniform Method for the Assay of Copper-Materials for Gold and Silver (LEDOUX), xxiv [*xxxvi*], 575 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxiv, 872 (see also xxv, 250, 1000).
Uniformitarian school of geologists, xxiv, 936 *et seq.*
Union Consolidated Company's copper-mines, Ducktown, Tenn., xxv, 180.
Unionville corundum-mines, Chester county, Pa., xxv, 864.
United States: geologic map of, xxi, 877; geological distribution of useful metals in, xxii, 53, 732; Geological Survey, areal work of, xxi, 608; mineral product of, for 1880 and 1891, xxiii, 447; personnel of mineral industry (from Eleventh Census), xxiii, 450; topographic surveys, present condition of, xxi, 611.
United States Appraisers, decision of, concerning dutiable value of ores, xxiv, 875.
United States Company's talc-mills, St. Lawrence county, N. Y., xxi, 586.

United States copper-mine (non-producing), Ducktown, Tenn., xxv [179].
United States Mining Company, Va.: gold-mines, xxv, 690; milling-practice in 1835, xxv, 682.
United States Naval Academy, visit to, xxi [*xxx*].
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Unwatering of a flooded mine, xxiv, 21.
Uplifts of the Mississippi valley, correlation of, xxii, 622.
Upper Banner coal-seam, Wise county Va., xxiv, 73 *et seq.*
Upper Potomac coal-field, W. Va., xxiv, 351 *et seq.*
Upson iron-mine, Ashland county, Wis., xxi, 646.
Ural mountains: chromic iron deposits, xxv, 484; gold-districts of, xxiii, 266, 337 *et seq.*
Use of Producer-Gas for Drying and Roasting Ore at the Lixiviation-Mill of the Holden Smelting and Milling Company, Aspen, Colorado (MORSE), xxi [*lvi*], 919.
Utah: Castle Gate coal, xxiv, 901; character of ore-deposits, xxiii, 297; copper-ores, xxii, 76; lixiviation-works and stamp-mills, xxi, 74, 286; xxii, 340, 659; xxiii, 134, 585; xxiv [3], 221 *et seq.*, 538, 573; xxv, 994; occurrence of tiemannite in, xxii [85]; onyx-marbles, xxv, 563; silver-mines, xxiv [12, 533]; Silver Reef mining district, xxiii, 315.
Utica stamp-mill, Angels Camp, Cal., xxv, 926.

V ore-separator, xxii, 327, 648.
Vadose *vs.* deep circulation, xxiv, 1001.
Vadose underground water-circulation: xxiii, 213; filling of open spaces formed by, xxiii, 217.
Vallé lead-mines, Jefferson county, Mo., xxiii, 261, 302; xxiv, 638, 664.
Valves, open-hearth furnace, xxii, 368.
Van Diest, E. C., Manager U. S. Freehold Land and Emigration Company, Colo., proclamation by, xxv, 848.
Van Hise, Prof.: on classification of rock-series, xxii, 57; on eruptive rocks of Wisconsin Island, xxii [184, 625]; on iron-bearing rocks of the Vermilion range, xxv, 599; on origin of iron-ore deposits, xxii, 63 *et seq.*
Vanderpool coal-seam, Ky., xxv [525].
Vanners: xxii, 327, 654; plain *vs.* corrugated belts for, xxi, 280.
Varentrapp and Will's method of determining nitrogen in coal, xxi, 802.
Variable-Speed Pulley (SPAULDING), xxi [*lvi*], 907.
VAUCLAIN, S. M., remarks in discussion of physics of cast iron, xxv, 967; tests of steel by, xxiv, 787 *et seq.*

Vaucluse gold-mine, Orange county, Va., xxv [690], 804; milling-practice at, in 1847, xxv, 683.
Vauquelin, *Mémoire* on the discovery of chrome in Siberian red lead by, xxv, 481.
Vein Mountain gold-mine, McDowell county, N. C., xxv., 716.
Vein specimens, water-worn, xxv, 514.
Vein-walls, xxv, 499 *et seq.*
Velocities, incipient and maximal, of solids falling in a medium, xxiv, 80.
Vennor, H. G., on phosphate-ore deposits, xxi, 177.
Ventilation of mines: xxii, 120 *et seq.;* xxiii, 63 *et seq.;* fans and blowers driven by electric power, xxiii, 406.
Verchoviky, or surface, ore-deposits, xxiii, 335.
Verde copper-mines, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxii [334].
Verein deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, testimonial to Institute from, xxi, *xxv.*
Verespatak, Transylvania, gold-mines, xxiii, 246 *et seq.*, 276.
Vermilion iron-range Minn.: xxi, 645 *et seq.;* analysis of ores, xxi, 677; the "burned forties," xxv, 618 *et seq.;* conglomerate breccias, origin of, xxv, 629; geological structure of the western part, xxv, 595, 621; igneous rocks, xxv, 607; iron-ore deposits, xxv, 633; jaspers, xxv, 596 *et seq.;* literature of geology of, xxv, 595; porphyries, xxv, 607 *et seq.;* product of, in 1891, xxi, 677; sedimentary rocks, xxv, 602; slates, xxv, 602 *et seq.*
Vermont, copper-deposits, xxii [75]; xxiii, 604.
Vesuvius lead-mine, Bavaria, xxiii, 314.
Vesuvius: temperature of lava, xxii, 744; volcanic action at, xxii, 749, 768.
VEZIN, HENRY A., remarks in discussion of Mr. Rickard's paper on the gold stamp-mill, xxiii, 547.
Vibration, crystallization of iron by, xxiii, 143, 557, *et seq.;* xxiv, 809.
Vichy mineral waters: analyses of, xxiii, 234; variations in deposit of, 240.
Vicksburg limestones of Atlantic coastal plain, phosphatic character of, xxi, 145 *et seq.*
Victor Mining Company, Mo., xxiv, 638.
Victor zinc-mine, Jasper county, Mo., xxiv, 658.
Victoria Quartz gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 710.
Victoria Skating Club, Montreal, Can., visit to, xxi, *lx.*
Vieille Montagne Company, zinc-mines of, in Sweden, xxiv, 488.
Virginia: artesian wells in eastern, xxiv, 372; coal-fields, xxiv, 70, 254; corundum deposits, xxv, 885, 892; discovery of gold in, xxv, 679; gold-belt, xxv, 665; gold-mines, xxv, 689 *et seq.;*

Virginia—*Continued.*
"great gossan lead," xxi, 133; iron-mines, xxi, 135, 136; iron-ores of Rich Patch Mountain region, Iron Gate, xxv, 477; lead-ores, xxii, 59; manganese ores, xxii [68]; pyrite-mines, xxv, 666, 691; zinc-ores, xxii [81], 511, 696.
Virginia Beach, Va., meeting (twenty-fourth annual) of the Institute at, xxiv, *xvii.*
Virginia iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 684.
Virginia lead-mine, Franklin county, Mo., xxiv, 666.
Virginia Onyx Company, Rockingham county, Va., xxv, 564.
Virginius silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., use of electric power at, xxiii, 400.
Vivianite in southern iron-ores, xxi, 180.
Vogt, Prof. J. H. L., classification of nickel-ores by, xxiv, 621; on pyrite-deposits of Norway, xxiv, 885.
Volatilization of silver by chloridizing roasting in the Stetefeldt furnace, xxiv, 19.
Von Dusko lead- and zinc-mines, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Vulkoj gold-mine, Dacian district, Transylvania, xxiii, 275, 276.

Wagner, John R., experiments by, in burning small anthracite coals, xxii, 582.
Wagner (McFeeley) lead- and zinc-mines, southwest Wisconsin, xxii [559].
Waipori gold-field, Otago, New Zealand, xxi, 416 *et seq.*
WAIT, CHARLES E.: *A Convenient Still for the Laboratory,* xxiv [*xx*], 167.
Waldenstein, classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 200.
WALDO, LEONARD: *Aluminum-Bronze,* xxiv [*xx*], 525; discussion, xxiv, 878; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxiv, 878, 880, 883.
Walker corundum-mine, Clay county, N. C., xxv [886].
Walker forging-press, xxi, 342.
WALKER, J. N., remarks in discussion of assays of copper and copper-matte, xxv, 1006.
Wall-rock, leaching of, xxiv, 1002.
Wallace gold-mine, York county, S. C., xxv, [718].
Walters and Gardner gold-mine, Montgomery county, Va., xxv [693].
Walters gold-mine, Va., xxv [693].
Walton gold-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv, 692.
Ward, J. Clifton, on the theory of hydrothermal fusion, xxii, 742.
Waring, George W., on the geology of the Copper Glance and Potosí mine, Grant county, N. M., xxi, 309.

Warner, Dr. I. De Ver, address of welcome to the Institute at Bridgeport by, xxiv [*xxxv*].
Warren gold-mine, Warren county, Ga., xxv [724].
Warren Hill gold-mine, Louisa county, Va., xxv [666, 692].
Warwick Iron Company's blast-furnace, Pottstown, Pa., xxi, 351, 357, 619, 721 *et seq.*; xxiii [379]; visit to, xxi [*xlix*].
Washburn mill, Minneapolis, Minn., explosion of flour-dust in, xxiv, 911.
Washington: bog iron-ores, xxii [63]; gold-deposits, xxii, 92.
Washington (Bonnie Bell) gold-mine, Union county, N.C., xxv, 709.
Washington (Silver Hill) gold- and silver-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxv [686], 697, 804.
Washington Iron Company, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 685.
Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Washington Navy Yard testing-machine, fracture of connecting-bar of, xxiv, 811, 819, 822.
Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Water-Cooling Apparatus (HENRICH), xxv [*xxiv*], 43; discussion, xxv, 960.
Water-gas: detection and measurement of, with hydrogen and oil flames, xxii, 615; in open-hearth process, xxii, 367, 384.
Water-gauge for measuring loss of head of air-currents in mine gangways, xxiii, 70.
Water-jacketed furnaces, xxii, 331.
Water-power plant for generating electricity at Green Creek, Cal., xxiv, 320.
"**Water-toughening**" of manganese-steel, xxiii, 467 *et seq.*
Water-worn vein specimens, xxv, 514.
Waters (see also underground waters): analyses of, xxiii, 229, 234, 611, 612; ascending, encountered in mines, xxiii, 222 *et seq.*; boiling point of, xxiii, 438; deep underground circulation, xxiii, 220; subterranean circulation, xxiii, 212 *et seq.*; xxiv, 949, 987; temperature of mine- and spring-, xxiii, 222 *et seq.*; underground supplies of potable, in the South Atlantic Piedmont plateau, xxv, 936; vadose underground circulation, xxiii, 213.
Waterbury, Conn., visit to manufactories of, xxiv, *xl*.
Waterston, J. J., on the kinetic theory of gases, xxiii, 413.
Watertown, Mass., Arsenal, tests of steel at, xxiv, 776.
Waverley gold-mine, Nova Scotia, "barrel quartz" in, xxi, 142.
Weathered rocks in Otago gold-field, xxi, 419.
Webb City-Carterville lead- and zinc-mines, Jasper county, Mo., xxi, 4 *et seq.*; xxiv, 638, 659.

Webb City, Jasper county, Mo.: thickness of ore-horizons at, xxii, 188; zinc-mines, xxi, 3 *et seq.*; xxii [178], 190 *et seq.*

WEBSTER, WILLIAM R.: *Further Observations on the Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel*, xxiii [*lxxxvii*], 113 (for discussion see "Physics of Steel," xxiii, 608; xxiv, 759); *Note on a Proposed Scheme for the Study of the Physics of Cast-Iron*, xxv [*xxiv*], 84; discussion, xxv, 964; *Observations on the Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and Physical Character of Steel*, xxi [*xlvi*], 766; discussion, xxi, 999; remarks in discussion: on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 827, 834; of physics of steel, xxiii, 608; xxiv, 786.

Websterite of Appalachian crystalline belt, xxv, 872.

WEDDING, DR. H.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Campbell's paper on the open-hearth process, xxii, 691; on microscopic metallography, xxii, 246 *et seq.*

Wedgwood pyrometer, xxiii, 410.

WEEKS, JOSEPH D.: *Biographical Notice of William Powell Shinn*, xxi [*xxxv*], 394; *The Elk Garden and Upper Potomac Coal-Fields of West Virginia*, xxiv [*xx*], 351; *Some Fuel Problems* (Presidential Address at Atlanta), xxv [*xxxiii*], 943.

WEIMER, ASA A., remarks in discussion of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 741.

Weimer hot-blast stove, xxi, 721, 741.

"Welcome Stranger" gold-nugget, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 428; xxii [754].

Weld-metal, new process for production of, xxiii, 3 *et seq.*

Weldon iron-mine, Morris county, N. J., magnetic separation at, xxi, 504, 508; xxv [399].

Wellersburg coal-district, Pa., xxiv [351].

Wellman gas-producer, xxii, 371; xxiii, 587.

Wellman Iron and Steel Company, xxii, 681.

Wells (see also artesian wells): artesian, in eastern Virginia, Maryland and Delaware, xxiv, 372; flowing wells in North and South Carolina, xxv, 943; records of strata encountered in boring for artesian, xxiv, 380 *et seq.*; tube system in South Atlantic Piedmont plateau, xxv, 937 *et seq.*

WELLS, G. M.: *The Florida Rock-Phosphate Deposits*, xxv [*xxiii*], 163.

Wendt, Arthur F.: on Ducktown, Tenn., copper deposits, xxv, 183 *et seq.*; fossil plants collected by, xxi, 250.

Werner, A., theory of ore-deposits of, xxiii, 199.

Werth, J., on microstructure of metals, xxii, 249 *et seq.*

West Bergen steel-works, Hudson county, N. J., xxiii [466].

West gold-mine, Union county, S. C., xxv [718].

WEST, THOMAS D., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 972.
West Virginia: coal-fields, xxiv, 351; grahamite-mines, Ritchie county, xxiv, 195; xxv, 499 *et seq.*; iron-ores, xxii [61]; Pocahontas, Flat Top and New River coal-fields, xxi, 54.
Westanfors blast-furnace, Sweden, xxii, 275 *et seq.*
Western Zinc Company's zinc-mines, Jasper county, Mo., xxiv, 655.
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, xxiv [317].
Westminster Testing Works, London, England, tests of forged manganese-steel at, xxiii, 177, 178.
Weston and Smith, tests of cast-iron in Dr. Percy's laboratory by, xxiii, 396, 397.
Westphalia: copper-ores of, xxiii, 310; pisolitic crystals at Warstein, xxiii, 258.
Wharton, J. C., analyses of Pineville coke and coke-ash by, xxi, 58.
Whelpley and Storer calcining-furnace, xxii, 328.
Whim Hill gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
Whip and Jersey gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, xxi, 708.
Whitaker Phosphate Company, Homeland, Fla., xxv, 427.
White, C. B., analyses of magnetic iron-ore by, xxi, 265 *et seq.*
White-Howell furnace, xxii, 329.
White Phosphates of Tennessee (HAYES), xxv [*xxiii*], 19.
Whitehall gold-mine, Spottsylvania county, Va., xxv, 690.
WHITEHEAD, CABELL, remarks in discussion of assays of copper and copper-matte, xxv, 1001; on the assay of copper materials for gold and silver, xxiv, 580.
Whiting, Henry, on physical features of Florida, xxv, 28.
WHITNEY, ASA W., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 980 (see *Errata*).
Whitney and Blake, report on ore-deposits of Polk county, Tenn., by, xxi [134].
Whitney, Prof. J. D.: classification of ore-deposits by, xxiii, 202 *et seq.*; on the geology of Wisconsin, xxii, 621 *et seq.*; on lead- and zinc-ores of Wisconsin, xxiii [304]; report on Upper Mississippi lead-regions by, xxi [33], 42 [52].
Whittlesey on Vermilion lake rocks, xxv [595].
Whitwell hot-blast stove (modified), xxi, 720 *et seq.*
Whitworth press for steel ingots, xxi, 343.
Wiborgh air-pyrometer, xxi, 592; xxiii, 441.
Wiborgh Luft (Air) Pyrometer (TROTZ), xxi [*xlvi*], 592.
Widenhouse gold-mine, Cabarrus county, N. C., xxv [707].
Wilcox iron-mine, Carter county, Tenn., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.
Wildman stamp-mill, Amador, Cal., cost of milling at, xxiii, 567.

WILKENS, H. A. J., and NITZE, H. B. C.: *The Present Condition of Gold-Mining in the Southern Appalachian States*, xxv [*xxxv*], 661 (see *Errata*); discussion, xxv, 1016; Messrs. Wilkens and Nitze in discussion of their paper, xxv, 1025.

Wilkes gold-mine, Meriwether county, Ga., xxv, 723.

WILKES, JOHN, remarks in discussion on the effect of vibration upon the molecular structure of iron, xxiv, 826, 827, 828, 830, 838.

Wilkinson, experiments by, on precipitation of gold, xxii [753].

Wilkinson gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [722].

WILLE, H. V., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxv, 969.

WILLIAMS, EDWARD H., JR., remarks in discussion of Mr. Glenn's paper on mine-explosions generated by grahamite-dust, xxiv, 917.

Williams, George H., on the gabbros and hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Md., xxv, 496.

Williams gold-mine, Lancaster county, S. C., xxv, 718.

Williams gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv [724].

WILLIS, BAILEY: *Studies in Structural Geology*, xxi [*xxxvii*], 551; on Appalachian structure, xxv, 331, 486, 510; classification of Vermilion lake rocks by, xxv, 596.

WILLS, J. LAINSON, remarks in discussion of Mr. Small's paper on the phosphate-mines of Canada, xxi, 1000.

Wilsher gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxv, 580.

Wilson gold-mine, York county, S. C., xxv [718].

Wilson-Kindley gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [696].

WILTSEE, ERNEST: *Notes on the Geology of the Half-Moon Mine, Pioche, Nevada*, xxi [*lvi*], 867.

Winchell, Alexander, on rock-structure of the Vermilion range, Minn., xxv, 598.

WINCHELL, HORACE V.: *The Mesabi Iron-Range*, xxi [*xlvi*], 644; remarks in discussion of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 591; xxiv, 957.

WINCHELL, H. V., and JONES, J. T.: *The Biwabik Mine*, xxi [*lv*], 951.

Winchell, Prof. N. H., on ore-deposition in the Mississippi valley, xxii, 628.

Wingham on the magnetic condition of hardened steel, xxiii, 189.

Winklehner, H., on rock-salt of Persian Gulf, xxiii, 215.

Winningham gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [696].

Winninghoff, H., report on Mexican tin-mines by, xxv, 160.

WINSLOW, ARTHUR: *Lead- and Zinc-Deposits of Missouri*, xxiv [*xxxvii*], 634; discussion, xxiv, 931; remarks in discussion: of his paper on lead- and zinc-deposits, xxiv, 932; of Mr. Emmons's paper on the geological distribution of useful metals in the

WINSLOW—*Continued.*
United States; xxii, 735; of Dr. Jenney's paper on the lead- and zinc-deposits of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 634; of Prof. Posepny's paper on the genesis of ore-deposits, xxiii, 588.
Winslow gold-mine, Randolph county, N. C., xxv [696].
Winthrop iron-ore, Marquette county, Mich., analysis of, xxi, 678.
Wire-gold: at Loud mine, Ga., xxv, 721; in New Zealand, xxv, 294.
Wire-gun, Brown segmental, xxi, 599.
Wire-line for transmission of electric power in Mono county, Cal., xxiv, 326.
Wire of nickel-steel, xxv, 62.
Wire-silver from Gothic, Colo., exhibited at Bridgeport meeting, xxiv [*xxxvi*].
Wisconsin: Baraboo axis of, xxii, 624; iron-ores, xxii [58, 62]; lead- and zinc-deposits, xxii [81], 172 *et seq.*, 558, 621 *et seq.*; xxiii, 301, 303, 587 *et seq.*; xxiv, 963.
Wisconsin Island (uplift): geology of, xxii, 181, 623; location and description of, xxii, 172, 176.
Wisconsin Lead and Zinc Company's mines and mill, southwest Wisconsin, xxii, 559, 570, 632, 660.
Wisconsin University, Madison, Wis., number of mining-students graduated from, xxiii, 445.
Wise county, Va., coal-field, xxiv, 70.
Wise gold-mine, Cleburne county, Ala., xxv [724].
Witherbee, F. S., address of welcome at Plattsburgh by, xxi, *xxxiii.*
WITTMAN, N. B.: *The Brown Segmental Wire-Gun*, xxi [*xlv*], 599; remarks in discussion of Mr. Coffin's paper on hot-blast stoves, xxi, 726.
Witwatersrand gold-field, Transvaal, South Africa, xxiii, 344; xxiv, 186.
Wolf safety-lamp (benzine), xxii [147], 148.
Wolfe and Tyger Mining Company, S. C., gold-placer mining by, xxv, 719.
Wolfram-ore, remarkable deposit of, in the United States, xxii, 236.
Wolfram-steel, manufacture of, in Austria, xxii, 237.
Wolframite, character of, and etymology of name, xxii, 237.
Wollastonite, production of, on blast-furnace walls, xxii, 11.
Wood chrome-mine, Lancaster county, Pa., xxv, 489 *et seq.*
Woodbridge, T. R., on the magnetic quality of Michigan hematite, xxv, 416.
Wooden stamp-mills in Georgia, xxv, 683.

Woodward, John, "Essay towards a Natural History of the Earth," by, xxiii, 591.
WOODWORTH, G. L., remarks in discussion of Mr. Tratman's paper on unfreezable dynamite, xxi, 941.
Woolwich Arsenal, England, temperature of furnace-gases and metals at, xxiii, 436.
"Wootz," or Indian, steel, xxii, 236; ancient production of, in India, xxiv, 173.
Worley gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxv [575, 722].
Worth gold-mine, Montgomery county, N. C., xxv [699].
Worthen, A. H., on fluorspar deposits of Rosiclare, Ill., xxi [32], 43.
Wright, Dr. Alder, on peculiarities of aluminum and antimony, xxiii [155].
Wrought-iron (see also iron and cast-iron): microstructure of, xxii, 260; oldest pieces of, in existence, xxiii, 156.
Wurtz, Prof. H., theory of deposition of gold of, xxii, 752.
Wyandotte, Mich., Bessemer steel-works at, xxii, 665.
WYATT, DR. FRANCIS: remarks in discussion: of Dr. Chatard's paper on phosphate chemistry, xxi, 172; of Mr. Stewart's paper on low-grade phosphate-ores, xxi, 181; work on phosphates of America by, xxi [161].
Wycoff gold-mine, Fauquier county, Va., xxv [689].
W. Y. O. D. stamp-mill, Grass Valley, Cal., xxv, 925, 928.
Wyoming: Almy and Rock Springs coal, xxiv, 901; character of Rock Springs coal, xxiii, 134 *et seq.*; geological relation of hilly region to Ozark and Wisconsin uplifts, xxii [182]; iron-ores, xxii [60].
Wyoming iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxi, 684.
Wythe Lead and Zinc Company, Austinville, Va., mines and works of, xxii, 511, 723.

Xenogenites in general, xxiii, 207.
Xenogenous mineral deposits, xxiii, 205.

Yadkin chlorination-works, near Salisbury, N. C., xxv [753]
Yadkin gold-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxv [705].
Yahoolah gold-mine, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxv [722].
Yale University, New Haven, Conn., visit to, xxiv, *xli.*
Yeates, B. S., on copper deposits of Grant county, N. M., xxi, 308, *et seq.*
Yellow Jacket silver-mine, Storey county, Nev., xxiii [224, 280].
Yellowstone National Park: analyses of waters, xxiii, 234; bauxite deposits, xxiv, 239, 861; chimney-like conduits built by geysers, xxiii, 231.

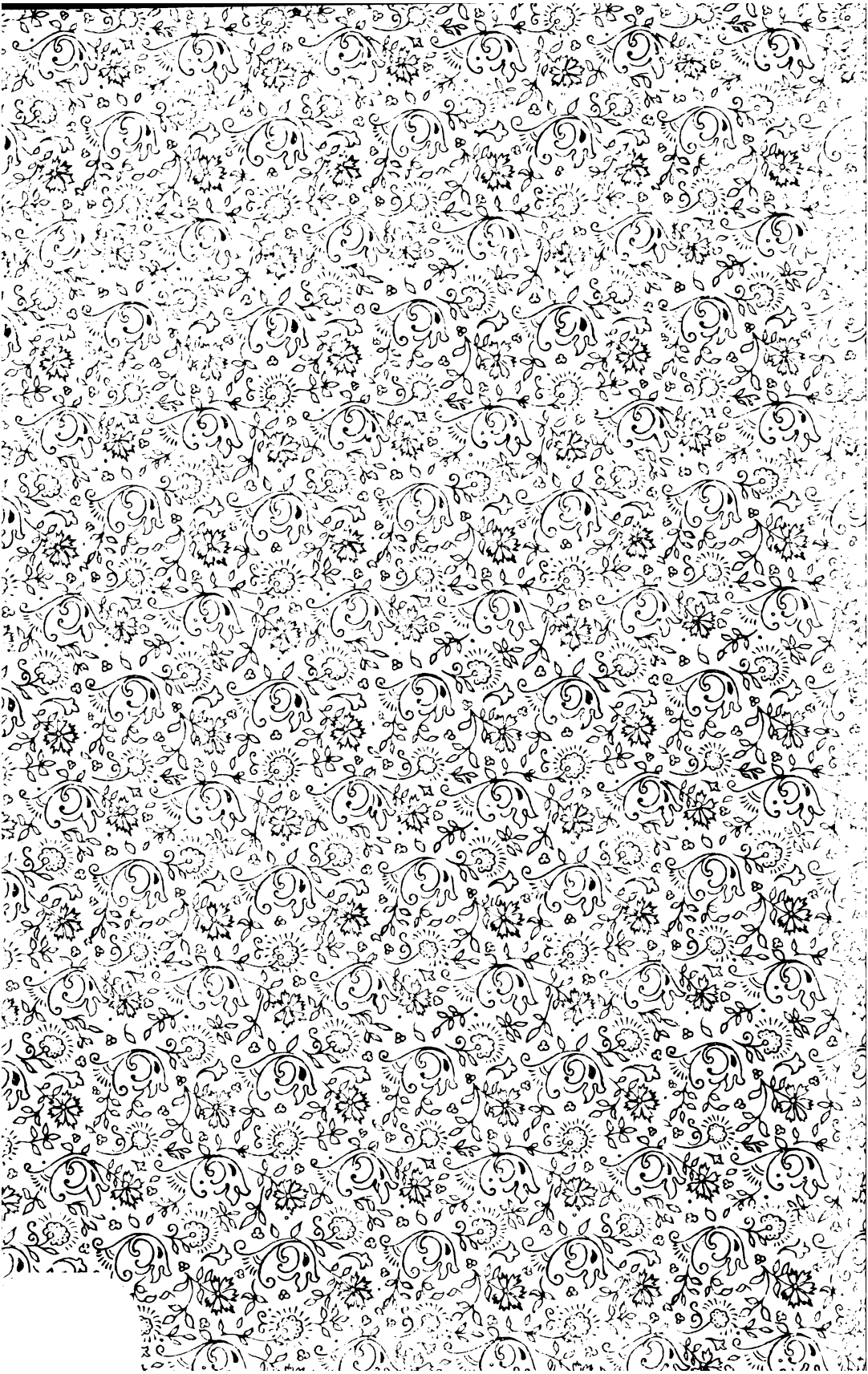
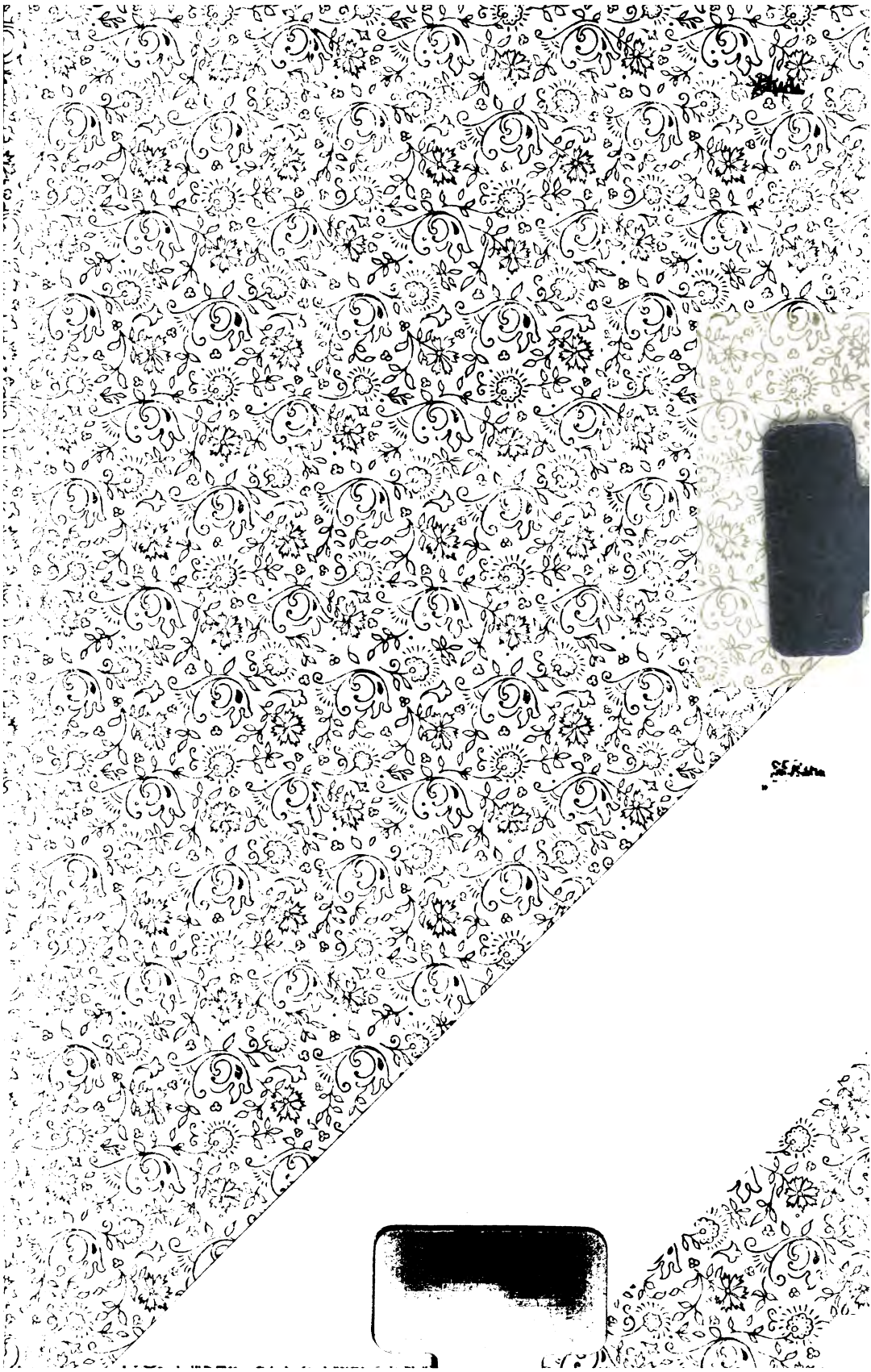
Yonah Land and Mining Company's gold-mines, White county, Ga., xxv, 720.
Yorkville gold-mines, Paulding county, Ga., xxv [723].
Young iron-mine, Ashe county, N. C., analysis of ore, xxv, 556.
Yuba silver-mine, Lincoln county, Nev., xxi [870].

Zacatecas, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxv, 147, 149, 997.
Zeehan and Dundas Smelting-Works, Tasmania (BEARDSLEY), xxi [*xlv*], 575 (see *Errata*).
Ziervogel extraction-works, Mansfeld, Germany, xxi [288]; method of, for extraction of silver employed at Argo, Colo., xxii [334].
Zinc: in Arizona gold-ores, xxv, 136; deposits in Crystalline rocks, xxii, 80; deposits in the United States, xxii, 79 *et seq.*; genesis of deposits, xxii, 83; melting point of, xxiii, 438; metallurgy of, in the United States, xxii, 342; in Palæozoic rocks, xxii, 80; percentage of, as sulphide in silver-ores, and percentage of decrease in silver chloride by washing roasted ores with water, xxv, 590, 1032; production in the United States, xxii, 79; reactions between blende and silver chloride, xxv, 591; spelter from Bertha zinc-mines, Va., analysis of, xxii, 536.
Zinc-blende: deposits in Missouri, xxi, 3; deposits of southwest New Mexico, xxiv, 189; loss in concentrating at Webb City, Mo., xxi, 10.
Zinc-Blende Mines and Mining near Webb City, Mo. (HENRICH), xxi [*xxi*], 3.
Zinc-mines: UNITED STATES: (see also lead- and zinc-mines): *Arkansas:* Marion county, xxii, 187; *Missouri:* Jasper county; Alba, xxiv, 656; Center Creek Mining Company, xxi, 4 *et seq.*; Circle, xxiv [656]; Eagle, xxiv, 652; Garrison, xxi, 13; Morning Star, xxiv [658]; Sucker Flat, xxi, 13; Victor, xxiv, 658; Webb City, xxi, 3 *et seq.*; xxii [178], 190 *et seq.*; Western Zinc Company, xxiv, 655; *New Jersey:* Sussex county; Mine Hill, xxii, 342; xxiv, 121; Taylor (Buckwheat), xxiv, 122 *et seq.*; Trotter, xxiv, 123 *et seq*; *Pennsylvania:* Blair county; Tyrone, xxii [697]; Lancaster county; Landisville, xxii [697]; Saucon valley; Bethlehem Zinc Company, xxii [697]; *Virginia:* Wythe county; Austinville, Wythe Lead and Zinc Company, xxii, 511, 723; Bertha, xxii, 511, 696; Manning and Squier, xxii, 511; *Wisconsin:* Lafayette county; Dry-bone, xxii [560]; Raisbeck, xxii [559], 631. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Sweden:* Province of Nerike; Åmmeberg, xxiii, 326; xxiv, 488.
Zinc-Ore Deposits of Southwestern New Mexico (BLAKE), xxiv [*xx*], 187.
Zinc-ores (see also lead- and zinc-ores): character of, at Bertha, Va., xxii, 513; deposits near Bethlehem, Pa., xxii, 81; deposits near

Zinc-ores—*Continued.*
Webb City, Mo., xxi, 3 *et seq.;* metallurgy of, xxii, 342, 661; of the Mississippi valley, xxii, 172 *et seq.*, 621 *et seq.;* of Missouri, xxi, 3 [41]; xxii, 79 *et seq.*, 172 *et seq.*, 622 *et seq.*, 736; xxiii, 301 *et seq.*, 587, 588; xxiv, 634 *et seq.*, 931, 963; of New Mexico, xxiv, 187; of New Mexico and New Jersey compared, xxiv, 193; nomenclature of, xxv, 17, 959; of Wisconsin, xxii, 172 *et seq.*, 559 *et seq.*, 621 *et seq.;* xxiii, 303, 587; xxiv, 963; of Sussex county, N. J., xxiv, 521; in Tennessee, xxv, 807; in the United States, geological distribution of, xxii, 79; of Wythe county, Va., xxii, 511, 723.

Zinc-works: *Illinois:* Lake county; Lanyon Zinc Oxide and Paint Company, xxii [565]; Lasalle county; Matthiessen and Hegeler, xxii, 661; xxiv, 490; *New Jersey:* Essex county; New Jersey Zinc Company, xxii, 342; *Virginia:* Wythe county; Wythe Lead and Zinc Company, xxii, 723; *Wisconsin:* Iowa county; Mineral Point Zinc Oxide Company, xxii [565].

Zircon in North Carolina, xxv, 809.

Zirkel, F., on the theory of hydrothermal fusion, xxii, 742.

Zoppe, G., on transportation of salt from the sea by wind, xxiii, 236.